



**AUTORITATEA AERONAUTICĂ CIVILĂ  
A REPUBLICII MOLDOVA**

**CS-ADR-DSN**

**SPECIFICAȚII DE CERTIFICARE (CS)**

**la**

**REGULAMENTUL privind procedurile  
administrative referitoare la aerodromuri**



**ORDIN**

**cu privire la rectificarea unor prevederi din actele tehnico-normative „Cerințele tehnice privind proiectarea și exploatarea aerodromurilor” (CT-AD) și „Specificații de certificare la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri” (CS-ADR-DSN), precum și „Mijloace acceptabile de punere în conformitate și Material de îndrumare la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri” (AMC & GM la REG-ADR)**

**nr. 54/GEN din 29.11.2021**

*Monitorul Oficial nr.302-306/1397 din 10.12.2021*

\* \* \*

În temeiul art.7 alin.(3) pct.1) lit.b), d) din Codul aerian al Republicii Moldova nr.301/2017, precum și pct.10 alin.(1) lit.b), d) din Regulamentul cu privire la organizarea și funcționarea Autorității Aeronautice Civile, aprobat prin Hotărârea Guvernului Republicii Moldova nr.133/2019, art.70 alin.(2) din Legea cu privire la actele normative nr.100/2017, având în vedere că Organizația Aviației Civile Internaționale a înlocuit Circulara 329 cu Circulara 355, întru corectarea trimiterilor în cuprinsul actelor tehnico-normative „Cerințele tehnice privind proiectarea și exploatarea aerodromurilor” (CT-AD), Ediția 04, aprobat prin Ordinul nr.58/GEN din 30.10.2019 (Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova, 2019, nr.338-343, art.1892), cu modificările ulterioare, și „Specificații de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri”, Ediția 01, aprobat prin Ordinul nr.17/GEN din 15.04.2019 (Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova, 2019, nr.148-158, art.723), cu modificările ulterioare, precum și „Mijloace acceptabile de punere în conformitate și Material de îndrumare la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri” (AMC & GM la REG-ADR), Ediția 01, aprobat prin Ordinul nr.19/GEN din 15.04.2019 (Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova, 2019, nr.148-158, art.725), cu modificările ulterioare,

**ORDON:**

**1.** Se efectuează rectificări, conform anexei la prezentul Ordin, în următoarele acte emise de Autoritatea Aeronautică Civilă:

1) actul tehnico-normativ „Cerințele tehnice privind proiectarea și exploatarea aerodromurilor” (CT-AD);

2) actul tehnico-normativ „Specificații de certificare la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri” (CS-ADR-DSN);

3) „Mijloace acceptabile de punere în conformitate și Material de îndrumare la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri” (AMC & GM la REG-ADR).

**2.** Autoritatea Aeronautică Civilă va pune la dispoziția tuturor persoanelor interesate anexa la prezentul ordin prin publicarea pe pagina web oficială [www.caa.md](http://www.caa.md), la rubrica „Cadrul normativ – Cerințe tehnice”, „Cadrul normativ – CS” și „Cadrul normativ – AMC”.

**3.** Prezentul ordin intră în vigoare la data publicării în Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova.

**DIRECTOR INTERIMAR**

**Vasile ȘARAMET**

**Nr.54/GEN. Chișinău, 29 noiembrie 2021.**

**Anexă**  
**la Ordinul nr. 54/GEN**  
**din 29.11.2021**

Se efectuează următoarele rectificări în actele emise de Autoritatea Aeronautică Civilă:

- 1) În actul tehnico-normativ "Cerințele tehnice privind proiectarea și exploatarea aerodromurilor" (CT-AD), pct. 2.9.10 Nota 1, pct. 10.2.3 Nota și pct. 10.2.4 Nota 1 cifrele "329" se înlocuiesc cu cifrele "355";
- 2) În actul tehnico-normativ "Specificații de certificare la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri" (CS-ADR-DSN), pct. CS ADR-DSN.B.090 lit. (ba) Note, cifrele "329" se înlocuiesc cu cifrele "355";
- 3) În "Mijloace acceptabile de punere în conformitate și Material de îndrumare la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri" (AMC & GM la REG-ADR), pct. GM1 ADR.OP.A.005 Condition of the Movement area and related facilities lit. j) Note 1, cifrele "329" se înlocuiesc cu cifrele "355".



**ORDIN**

**cu privire la rectificarea unor prevederi din actele tehnico-normative „Cerințele tehnice privind proiectarea și exploatarea aerodromurilor” și „Specificații de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri”**

**nr. 16/GEN din 23.03.2021**

*Monitorul Oficial nr.100-103/401 din 16.04.2021*

\* \* \*

În temeiul articolului 7 alineatul (3) punctul 1) litera b) din [Codul aerian al Republicii Moldova nr.301/2017](#), precum și punctului 10 alineatul 1) litera b) din Regulamentul cu privire la organizarea și funcționarea Autorității Aeronautice Civile, aprobat prin [Hotărârea Guvernului Republicii Moldova nr.133/2019](#), art.70 alin.(2) din [Legea cu privire la actele normative nr.100/2017](#), întru corectarea erorilor materiale în cuprinsul actelor tehnico-normative „Cerințele tehnice privind proiectarea și exploatarea aerodromurilor”, Ediția 04, aprobat prin [Ordinul nr.58/GEN din 30.10.2019](#) (Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova, 2019, nr.338-343, art.1892), cu modificările ulterioare, și „Specificații de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri”, Ediția 01, aprobat prin [Ordinul nr.17/GEN din 15.04.2019](#) (Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova, 2019, nr.148-158, art.723), cu modificările ulterioare,

**ORDON:**

**1. Se efectuează următoarele rectificări:**

1) în actul tehnico-normativ „Cerințele tehnice privind proiectarea și exploatarea aerodromurilor”:

a) pct.1.4.2 textul „reglementărilor aeronautice civile RAC-CAO „Certificarea aerodromurilor (operatorilor de aerodrom)” se înlocuiește cu textul „Regulamentului privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri, aprobat prin [Hotărârea Guvernului nr.653/2018](#), și Regulamentului privind cerințele administrative referitoare la anumite categorii de aerodromuri, aprobat prin [Hotărârea Guvernului nr.737/2020](#)”;

b) pct.1.4.4 Nota 1 textul „reglementările aeronautice civile RAC-CAO” se înlocuiește cu textul „Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri, aprobat prin [Hotărârea Guvernului nr.653/2018](#), și Regulamentul privind cerințele administrative referitoare la anumite categorii de aerodromuri, aprobat prin [Hotărârea Guvernului nr.737/2020](#)”;

2) în actul tehnico-normativ „Specificații de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri” pct.CS ADR-DSN.J.487 (b) cifra „150” se înlocuiește cu cifra „45”.

**2. Prezentul Ordin intră în vigoare la data publicării în Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova.**

**DIRECTOR**

**Octavian NICOLAESCU**

**Nr.16/GEN. Chișinău, 23 martie 2021.**



**ORDIN**

**cu privire la aprobarea amendamentului nr.02 la „Specificații de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri”, ediția 01**

**nr. 43/GEN din 21.10.2020**

*Monitorul Oficial nr.286-292/1100 din 06.11.2020*

\* \* \*

În temeiul articolului 7 alineatul (3) punctul 1) litera b) și art.35 alineatul (10) din [Codul aerian al Republicii Moldova nr.301/2017](#), precum și al punctului 10 alineatul 1) litera b) din Regulamentul cu privire la organizarea și funcționarea Autorității Aeronautice Civile, aprobat prin [Hotărârea Guvernului Republicii Moldova nr.133/2019](#), întru executarea atribuțiilor ce revin Autorității Aeronautice Civile în calitate de autoritate administrativă de certificare, supraveghere continuă și control în domeniul aviației civile, pentru asigurarea concordanței cu Standardele și Practicile Recomandate (SARPs) ale Organizației Aviației Civile Internaționale urmare a aprobării Amendamentului 15 la Anexa 14, volumul I „Aerodromuri. Proiectarea și exploatarea aerodromurilor” la [Convenția privind aviația civilă internațională](#), luând în considerație Scrisoarea de stat OACI 073e referitor la modificarea datei de aplicare a noului format global de evaluare și raportare a condițiilor suprafeței pistei (GRF), precum și urmare a examinării cererii operatorului de aerodrom „Avia Invest” S.R.L. nr.04/673 din 02.09.2020 privind aprobarea amendamentului nr.02 la „Specificații de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri”, ediția 01,

**ORDON:**

1. Se aprobă amendamentul nr.02 la „Specificații de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri”, ediția 01, conform Anexei la prezentul ordin.

2. Autoritatea Aeronautică Civilă va pune la dispoziția tuturor persoanelor interesate Anexa la prezentul ordin prin publicarea pe pagina web oficială [www.caa.md](http://www.caa.md), la rubrica „Cadrul normativ – CS”.

3. Amendamentul nr.02 la „Specificații de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri”, ediția 01, se aplică din data publicării prezentului ordin în Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova.

4. Prezentul ordin intră în vigoare la data publicării în Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova.

**DIRECTOR**

**Eugeniu COȘTEI**

**Nr.43/GEN. Chișinău, 21 octombrie 2020.**



**ORDIN**

**cu privire la aprobarea amendamentului nr.01 la „Specificații de certificare  
(CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative  
referitoare la aerodromuri”, ediția 01**

**nr. 21/GEN din 02.06.2020**

*Monitorul Oficial nr.142-146/519 din 12.06.2020*

\* \* \*

În temeiul articolului 7 alineatul (3) punctul 1) litera b) și art.35 alineatul (10) din Codul aerian al Republicii Moldova nr.301/2017, precum și punctului 10 alineatul 1) litera b) din Regulamentul cu privire la organizarea și funcționarea Autorității Aeronautice Civile, aprobat prin Hotărârea Guvernului Republicii Moldova nr.133/2019, întru executarea atribuțiilor ce revin Autorității Aeronautice Civile în calitate de autoritate administrativă de certificare, supraveghere continuă și control în domeniul aviației civile, pentru asigurarea concordanței cu Standardele și Practicile Recomandate (SARPs) a Organizației Aviației Civile Internaționale din Anexa 14, volumul I „Aerodromuri. Proiectarea și exploatarea aerodromurilor” la Convenția privind aviația civilă internațională,

**ORDON:**

**1.** Se aprobă amendamentul nr.01 la „Specificații de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri”, ediția 01, conform Anexei la prezentul ordin.

**2.** Autoritatea Aeronautică Civilă va pune la dispoziția tuturor persoanelor interesate Anexa la prezentul ordin prin publicarea pe pagina-web oficială [www.caa.md](http://www.caa.md), la rubrica „Cadrul normativ – CS”.

**3.** Amendamentul nr.01 la „Specificații de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri”, ediția 01, se aplică din data publicării prezentului Ordin în Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova.

**4.** Prezentul Ordin intră în vigoare la data publicării în Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova.

**DIRECTOR**

**Eugeniu COȘTEI**

**Nr.21/GEN. Chișinău, 2 iunie 2020.**



**ORDIN**  
**cu privire la aprobarea specificațiilor de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN)**  
**la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative**  
**referitoare la aerodromuri**

**nr. 17/GEN din 15.04.2019**

*Monitorul Oficial nr.148-158/723 din 26.04.2019*

\* \* \*

În temeiul art.7 alin.(3) punctul 1) lit.b) și art.35 alin.(10) din [Codul aerian al Republicii Moldova nr.301/2017](#), întru executarea atribuțiilor ce îi revin Autorității Aeronautice Civile în calitate de autoritate administrativă de certificare, supraveghere continuă și control în domeniul aviației civile, în scopul asigurării implementării Regulamentului privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri, aprobat prin [Hotărârea Guvernului nr.653/2018](#),

**ORDON:**

1. Se aprobă specificațiile de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) ediția 01 la Regulamentul privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri, conform anexei la prezentul ordin.
2. Autoritatea Aeronautică Civilă va pune la dispoziția tuturor persoanelor interesate anexa la prezentul ordin prin publicarea pe pagina web oficială [www.caa.md](http://www.caa.md), la compartimentul Cadrul normativ – Specificații de certificare (CS).
3. Operatorii de aerodromuri/aeroporturi care cad sub incidența prevederilor Regulamentului privind procedurile administrative referitoare la aerodromuri vor utiliza specificațiile de certificare (CS-ADR-DSN) în scopul certificării aerodromurilor.
4. Prezentul ordin intră în vigoare la data publicării în Monitorul Oficial al Republicii Moldova.

**DIRECTORUL**  
**AUTORITĂȚII AERONAUTICE CIVILE Octavian NICOLAESCU**

**Nr.17/GEN. Chișinău, 15 aprilie 2019.**

## CONTENT

|   |    |
|---|----|
| CHAPTER A — GENERAL   | 1  |
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS .....   | 1  |
| CS ADR-DSN.A.001 Applicability .....  | 4  |
| CS ADR-DSN.A.002 Definitions .....  | 4  |
| CS ADR-DSN.A.003 Vertical reference system <i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i> ..... | 14 |
| CS ADR-DSN.A.004 Temporal reference system <i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i> ..... | 14 |
| CS ADR-DSN.A.005 Aerodrome reference code .....   | 14 |
| CS ADR-DSN.A.006 Aeronautical data <i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i> .....         | 15 |
| CS ADR-DSN.A.010  | 15 |
| CHAPTER B — RUNWAYS   | 16 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.015 Number, siting and orientation of runways .....  | 16 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.020 Choice of maximum permissible crosswind components .....                               | 16 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.025 Data to be used .....  | 16 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.030 Runway threshold .....   | 16 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.035 Length of runway and declared distances .....  | 16 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.037 Secondary runway <i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i> .....          | 16 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.040 Runways with stopways or clearways .....   | 16 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.045 Width of runways .....   | 16 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.050 Minimum distance between parallel non-instrument runways .....                         | 17 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.055 Minimum distance between parallel instrument runways .....                             | 17 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.060 Longitudinal slopes of runways .....   | 17 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.065 Longitudinal slope changes on runways .....  | 18 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.070 Sight distance for slopes on runways .....   | 18 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.075 Distance between slope changes on runways .....  | 18 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.080 Transverse slopes on runways .....   | 18 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.085 Runway strength .....  | 19 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.090 Surface of runways .....   | 19 |
| SECTION 1 — RUNWAY TURN PADS .....  | 19 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.095 Runway turn pads .....   | 19 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.100 Slopes on runway turn pads .....   | 20 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.105 Strength of runway turn pads .....   | 20 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.110 Surface of runway turn pads .....  | 20 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.115 Width of shoulders for runway turn pads .....  | 20 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.120 Strength of shoulders for runway turn pads .....                                       | 20 |
| SECTION 2 — RUNWAY SHOULDERS .....  | 20 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.125 Runway shoulders .....   | 20 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.130 Slopes on runway shoulders .....   | 21 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| CS ADR-DSN.B.135 Width of runway shoulders .....  | 21 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.140 Strength of runway shoulders .....                                     | 21 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.145 Surface of runway shoulders .....                                      | 21 |
| SECTION 3 — RUNWAY STRIP .....  | 21 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.150 Runway strip to be provided .....                                      | 21 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.155 Length of runway strip .....   | 21 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.160 Width of runway strip .....  | 21 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.165 Objects on runway strips .....   | 22 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.170 .....  | 22 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.175 Grading of runway strips.....  | 22 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.180 Longitudinal slopes on runway strips .....                             | 23 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.185 Transverse slopes on runway strips .....                               | 23 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.190 Strength of runway strips .....  | 23 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.191 Drainage characteristics of the movement area and adjacent areas ..... | 23 |
| SECTION 4 — CLEARWAYS, STOPWAYS AND RADIO ALTIMETER OPERATING AREA.....                 | 23 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.195 Clearways .....  | 23 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.200 Stopways.....  | 24 |
| CS ADR-DSN.B.205 Radio altimeter operating area .....                                   | 24 |
| CHAPTER C — RUNWAY END SAFETY AREA .....  | 25 |
| CS ADR-DSN.C.210 Runway end safety areas (RESA) .....                                   | 25 |
| CS ADR-DSN.C.215 Dimensions of runway end safety areas .....                            | 25 |
| CS ADR-DSN.C.220 Objects on runway end safety areas .....                               | 25 |
| CS ADR-DSN.C.225 Clearing and grading of runway end safety areas.....                   | 25 |
| CS ADR-DSN.C.230 Slopes on runway end safety areas.....                                 | 25 |
| CS ADR-DSN.C.235 Strength of runway end safety areas .....                              | 26 |
| CHAPTER D — TAXIWAYS .....  | 27 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.240 Taxiways general .....   | 27 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.245 Width of taxiways .....  | 27 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.250 Taxiways curves.....   | 27 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.255 Junction and intersection of taxiways .....                            | 27 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.260 Taxiway minimum separation distance .....                              | 27 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.265 Longitudinal slopes on taxiways .....                                  | 28 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.270 Longitudinal slope changes on taxiways.....                            | 28 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.275 Sight distance of taxiways .....                                       | 28 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.280 Transverse slopes on taxiways .....                                    | 29 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.285 Strength of taxiways .....   | 29 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.290 Surface of taxiways .....  | 29 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.295 Rapid exit taxiways.....   | 29 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.300 Taxiways on bridges.....   | 30 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.305 Taxiway shoulders .....  | 30 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.310 Taxiway Strip.....   | 30 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.315 Width of taxiway strips.....   | 30 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.320 Objects on taxiway strips.....   | 31 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| CS ADR-DSN.D.325 Grading of taxiway strips .....  | 31 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.330 Slopes on taxiway strips .....   | 31 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.335 Holding bays, runway-holding positions, intermediate<br>holding positions, and road-holding positions .....                | 31 |
| CS ADR-DSN.D.340 Location of holding bays, runway-holding positions,<br>intermediate holding positions, and road-holding<br>positions ..... | 32 |
| CHAPTER E — APRONS .....  | 33 |
| CS ADR-DSN.E.345 General .....  | 33 |
| CS ADR-DSN.E.350 Size of aprons .....   | 33 |
| CS ADR-DSN.E.355 Strength of aprons .....   | 33 |
| CS ADR-DSN.E.360 Slopes on aprons .....   | 33 |
| CS ADR-DSN.E.365 Clearance distances on aircraft stands .....   | 34 |
| CHAPTER F — ISOLATED AIRCRAFT PARKING POSITION .....  | 34 |
| CS ADR-DSN.F.370 Isolated aircraft parking position .....   | 34 |
| CHAPTER G — DE-ICING/ANTI-ICING FACILITIES .....  | 34 |
| CS ADR-DSN.G.375 General .....  | 34 |
| CS ADR-DSN.G.380 Location .....   | 34 |
| CS ADR-DSN.G.385 Size of de-icing/anti-icing pads .....   | 35 |
| CS ADR-DSN.G.390 Slopes on de-icing/anti-icing pads .....   | 35 |
| CS ADR-DSN.G.395 Strength of de-icing/anti-icing pads .....   | 35 |
| CS ADR-DSN.G.400 Clearance distances on a de-icing/anti-icing pad .....   | 35 |
| CHAPTER H — OBSTACLE LIMITATION SURFACES .....  | 37 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.405 Applicability .....  | 37 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.410 Outer horizontal surface .....   | 37 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.415 Conical surface .....  | 37 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.420 Inner horizontal surface .....   | 37 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.425 Approach surface .....   | 37 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.430 Transitional surface .....   | 38 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.435 Take-off climb surface .....   | 41 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.440 Slewled take-off climb surface .....   | 42 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.445 Obstacle Free Zone (OFZ) .....   | 42 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.450 Inner approach surface .....   | 42 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.455 Inner transitional surface .....   | 42 |
| CS ADR-DSN.H.460 Balked landing surface .....   | 43 |
| CHAPTER J — OBSTACLE LIMITATION REQUIREMENTS .....  | 44 |
| CS ADR-DSN.J.465 General .....  | 44 |
| CS ADR-DSN.J.470 Non-instrument runways .....   | 44 |
| CS ADR-DSN.J.475 Non-precision approach runways .....   | 44 |
| CS ADR-DSN.J.480 Precision approach runways .....   | 45 |
| CS ADR-DSN.J.485 Runways meant for take-off .....   | 46 |
| CS ADR-DSN.J.486 Other objects .....  | 46 |
| CS ADR-DSN.J.487 Objects outside the obstacle limitation surfaces .....   | 46 |
| CHAPTER K — VISUAL AIDS FOR NAVIGATION (INDICATORS AND SIGNALLING<br>DEVICES) .....   | 49 |
| CS ADR-DSN.K.490 Wind direction indicator .....   | 49 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| CS ADR-DSN.K.495 Landing direction indicator.....  | 49 |
| CS ADR-DSN.K.500 Signalling lamp .....   | 50 |
| CS ADR-DSN.K.505 Signal panels and signal area.....  | 50 |
| CS ADR-DSN.K.510 Location of signal panels and signal area .....   | 50 |
| CS ADR-DSN.K.515 Characteristics of signal panels and signal area .....  | 50 |
| CHAPTER L — VISUAL AIDS FOR NAVIGATION (MARKINGS) .....  | 51 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.520 General — Colour and conspicuity.....   | 51 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.525 Runway designation marking .....  | 51 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.530 Runway centre line marking.....   | 53 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.535 Threshold marking .....   | 53 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.540 Aiming point marking .....  | 54 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.545 Touchdown zone marking .....  | 55 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.550 Runway side stripe marking.....   | 58 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.555 Taxiway centre line marking.....  | 58 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.560 Interruption of runway markings .....   | 59 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.565 Runway turn pad marking .....   | 60 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.570 Enhanced taxiway centre line marking .....  | 60 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.575 Runway-holding position marking .....   | 62 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.580 Intermediate holding position marking.....  | 64 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.585 VOR aerodrome checkpoint marking .....  | 64 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.590 Aircraft stand marking .....  | 65 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.595 Apron safety lines .....  | 66 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.597 Apron service road marking .....  | 66 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.600 Road-holding position marking.....  | 67 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.605 Mandatory instruction marking .....   | 67 |
| CS ADR-DSN.L.610 Information marking .....   | 68 |
| CHAPTER M — VISUAL AIDS FOR NAVIGATION (LIGHTS) .....  | 73 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.615 General.....  | 73 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.620 Aeronautical beacons .....  | 74 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.621 Laser emissions which may endanger the safety of<br>aircraft <i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from<br/>02.06.2020]</i> ..... | 75 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.622 Lights which may cause confusion <i>[According to<br/>Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i> .....                             | 75 |
| SECTION 1 — APPROACH LIGHTING SYSTEMS .....  | 76 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.625 Approach lighting systems .....   | 76 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.626 Simple approach lighting systems.....   | 76 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.627 Emergency lighting <i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN<br/>from 02.06.2020]</i> .....   | 79 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.630 Precision approach category I lighting system .....   | 79 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.635 Precision approach category II and III lighting system<br>.....   | 82 |
| SECTION 2 — VISUAL APPROACH SLOPE INDICATOR SYSTEMS .....  | 86 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.640 Visual approach slope indicator systems .....   | 86 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| CS ADR-DSN.M.645 Precision approach path indicator and Abbreviated precision approach path indicator (PAPI and APAPI) ..... | 86  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.650 Approach slope and elevation setting of light units for PAPI and APAPI .....                               | 89  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.655 Obstacle protection surface for PAPI and APAPI .....   | 91  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.660 Circling guidance lights .....   | 93  |
| SECTION 3 — RUNWAY & TAXIWAY LIGHTS .....   | 93  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.665 Runway lead-in lighting systems .....  | 93  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.670 Runway threshold identification lights .....   | 94  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.675 Runway edge lights .....   | 94  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.680 Runway threshold and wing bar lights .....   | 95  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.685 Runway end lights .....  | 96  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.690 Runway centre line lights .....  | 99  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.695 Runway touchdown zone lights .....   | 99  |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.696 Simple touchdown zone lights .....   | 100 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.700 Rapid exit taxiway indicator lights (RETILs) .....   | 101 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.705 Stopway lights .....   | 101 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.706 Runway status lights (RWSL) .....  | 102 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.710 Taxiway centre line lights .....   | 103 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.715 Taxiway centre line lights on taxiways, runways, rapid exit taxiways, or on other exit taxiways .....      | 104 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.720 Taxiway edge lights .....  | 108 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.725 Runway turn pad lights .....   | 108 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.730 Stop bar .....   | 109 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.735 Intermediate holding position lights .....   | 110 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.740 De-icing/anti-icing facility exit lights .....   | 110 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.745 Runway guard lights .....  | 111 |
| SECTION 4 — APRON LIGHTING .....  | 113 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.750 Apron floodlighting .....  | 113 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.755 Visual docking guidance system .....   | 113 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.760 Advanced visual docking guidance system .....  | 115 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.765 Aircraft stand manoeuvring guidance lights .....   | 116 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.770 Road-holding position light .....  | 116 |
| CS ADR-DSN.M.771 No-entry bar .....   | 117 |
| CHAPTER N — VISUAL AIDS FOR NAVIGATION (SIGNS) .....  | 118 |
| CS ADR-DSN.N.775 General .....  | 118 |
| CS ADR-DSN.N.780 Mandatory instruction signs .....  | 130 |
| CS ADR-DSN.N.785 Information signs .....  | 133 |
| CS ADR-DSN.N.790 VOR aerodrome checkpoint sign .....  | 137 |
| CS ADR-DSN.N.793 Aerodrome identification sign [ <i>According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020</i> ] .....               | 138 |
| CS ADR-DSN.N.795 Aircraft stand identification signs .....  | 138 |
| CS ADR-DSN.N.800 Road-holding position sign .....   | 138 |
| CHAPTER P — VISUAL AIDS FOR NAVIGATION (MARKERS) .....  | 139 |
| CS ADR-DSN.P.805 General .....  | 139 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| CS ADR-DSN.P.810 Unpaved runway edge markers.....   | 139 |
| CS ADR-DSN.P.815 Stopway edge markers.....  | 139 |
| CS ADR-DSN.P.820 Edge markers for snow-covered runways.....   | 139 |
| CS ADR-DSN.P.825 Taxiway edge markers .....   | 139 |
| CS ADR-DSN.P.830 Taxiway centre line markers .....  | 139 |
| CS ADR-DSN.P.835 Unpaved taxiway edge markers .....   | 140 |
| CS ADR-DSN.P.837 Boundary markers [ <i>According to Order no. 21/GEN<br/>from 02.06.2020</i> ].....                             | 140 |
| CHAPTER Q — VISUAL AIDS FOR DENOTING OBSTACLES .....  | 141 |
| CS ADR-DSN.Q.840 Objects to be marked and/or lighted within the lateral<br>boundaries of the obstacle limitation surfaces.....  | 141 |
| CS ADR-DSN.Q.841 Objects to be marked and/or lighted outside the lateral<br>boundaries of the obstacle limitation surfaces..... | 142 |
| CS ADR-DSN.Q.845 Marking of objects.....  | 142 |
| CS ADR-DSN.Q.846 Lighting of fixed objects.....   | 145 |
| CS ADR-DSN.Q.847 Lighting of fixed objects with a height less than 45 m<br>above ground level.....                              | 146 |
| CS ADR-DSN.Q.848 Lighting of fixed objects with a height 45 m to a height<br>less than 150 m above ground level.....            | 146 |
| CS ADR-DSN.Q.849 Lighting of fixed objects with a height 150 m or more<br>above ground level.....                               | 146 |
| CS ADR-DSN.Q.850 Lighting of other objects .....  | 147 |
| CS ADR-DSN.Q.851 Marking and lighting of wind turbines .....  | 147 |
| CS ADR-DSN.Q.852 Marking and lighting of overhead wires, cables,<br>supporting towers, etc. ....                                | 148 |
| CHAPTER R — VISUAL AIDS FOR DENOTING RESTRICTED USE AREAS .....   | 151 |
| CS ADR-DSN.R.855 Closed runways and taxiways, or parts thereof .....  | 151 |
| CS ADR-DSN.R.860 Non-load-bearing surfaces .....  | 152 |
| CS ADR-DSN.R.865 Pre-threshold area .....   | 152 |
| CS ADR-DSN.R.870 Unserviceable areas.....   | 153 |
| CHAPTER S — ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS .....  | 154 |
| CS ADR-DSN.S.875 Electrical power supply systems for air navigation<br>facilities.....  | 154 |
| CS ADR-DSN.S.880 Electrical power supply systems.....   | 154 |
| CS ADR-DSN.S.885 System design.....   | 156 |
| CS ADR-DSN.S.890 Monitoring .....   | 156 |
| CS ADR-DSN.S.895 Serviceability levels .....  | 156 |
| CHAPTER T — AERODROME OPERATIONAL SERVICES, EQUIPMENT AND<br>INSTALLATION .....   | 159 |
| CS ADR-DSN.T.900 Emergency access and service roads .....   | 159 |
| CS ADR-DSN.T.905 Fire stations.....   | 159 |
| CS ADR-DSN.T.910 Equipment frangibility requirements.....   | 159 |
| CS ADR-DSN.T.915 Siting of equipment and installations on operational<br>areas.....   | 159 |
| CS ADR-DSN.T.916 Apron management service [ <i>According to Order no.<br/>21/GEN from 02.06.2020</i> ].....                     | 160 |
| CS ADR-DSN.T.917 Ground servicing of aircraft [ <i>According to Order no.<br/>21/GEN from 02.06.2020</i> ].....                 | 161 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| CS ADR-DSN.T.918 Aerodrome vehicle operations [ <i>According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020</i> ] | 161 |
| CS ADR-DSN.T.920 Fencing.....  | 161 |
| CS ADR-DSN.T.921 Autonomous runway incursion warning system (ARIWS) .....                              | 162 |
| CHAPTER U — COLOURS FOR AERONAUTICAL GROUND LIGHTS, MARKINGS, SIGNS AND PANELS                         | 163 |
| CS ADR-DSN.U.925 General .....   | 163 |
| CS ADR-DSN.U.930 Colours for aeronautical ground lights .....  | 163 |
| CS ADR-DSN.U.935 Colours for markings, signs and panels.....   | 168 |
| CS ADR-DSN.U.940 Aeronautical ground light characteristics .....                                       | 175 |

## PAGES CONTROL LIST

| Page Number        | Edition / Amendment | Date                   |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Content            | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| Pages control list | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 1                  | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 2                  | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 3                  | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |
| 4                  | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 5                  | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |
| 6                  | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 7                  | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 8                  | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |
| 9                  | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |
| 10                 | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 11                 | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 12                 | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 13                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 14                 | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |
| 15                 | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 16                 | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 17                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 18                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 19                 | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |
| 20                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 21                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 22                 | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |
| 23                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 24                 | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |
| 25                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 26                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 27                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 28                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 29                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 30                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 31                 | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 32                 | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |
| 33                 | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |
| 34                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 35                 | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 36                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 37                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 38                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 39                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 40                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 41                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 42                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 43                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 44                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 45                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 46                 | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 47                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 48                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 49                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 50                 | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 51                 | 01 / 02             | October 2020           |

| Page Number | Edition / Amendment | Date                   |
|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 52          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 53          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 54          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 55          | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 56          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 57          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 58          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 59          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 60          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 61          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 62          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 63          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 64          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 65          | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 66          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 67          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 68          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 69          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 70          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 71          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 72          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 73          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 74          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 75          | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 76          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 77          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 78          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 79          | 01 / 01             | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 80          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 81          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 82          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 83          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 84          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 85          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 86          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 87          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 88          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 89          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 90          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 91          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 92          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 93          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 94          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 95          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 96          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 97          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 98          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 99          | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 100         | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 101         | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 102         | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 103         | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 104         | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 105         | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 106         | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |
| 107         | 01 / 00             | April 2019             |

| Page Number | Edition / Amendment | Date |
|-------------|---------------------|------|
|-------------|---------------------|------|

|     |         |                        |
|-----|---------|------------------------|
| 108 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 109 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 110 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 111 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 112 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 113 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 114 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 115 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 116 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 117 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 118 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 119 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 120 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 121 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 122 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 123 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 124 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 125 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 126 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 127 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 128 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 129 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 130 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 131 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 132 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 133 | 01 / 02 | April 2019             |
| 134 | 01 / 01 | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 135 | 01 / 00 | October 2020           |
| 136 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 137 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 138 | 01 / 01 | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 139 | 01 / 01 | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 140 | 01 / 01 | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 141 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 142 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 143 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 144 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 145 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 146 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 147 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 148 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 149 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 150 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 151 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 152 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 153 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 154 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 155 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 156 | 01 / 01 | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 157 | 01 / 01 | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 158 | 01 / 01 | April 2019 / June 2020 |
| 159 | 01 / 00 | April 2019             |
| 160 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 161 | 01 / 02 | October 2020           |
| 162 | 01 / 01 | April 2019 / June 2020 |

| Page Number | Edition / Amendment | Date |
|-------------|---------------------|------|
|-------------|---------------------|------|

|     |         |            |
|-----|---------|------------|
| 163 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 164 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 165 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 166 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 167 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 168 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 169 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 170 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 171 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 172 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 173 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 174 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 175 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 176 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 177 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 178 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 179 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 180 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 181 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 182 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 183 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 184 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 185 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 186 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 187 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 188 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 189 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 190 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 191 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 192 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 193 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 194 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 195 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 196 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 197 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 198 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |
| 199 | 01 / 00 | April 2019 |

**CHAPTER A — GENERAL****LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

(used in CS-ADR-DSN)

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ACN     | Aircraft classification number  |
| AGL     | Above ground level  |
| AGL     | Aeronautical ground light   |
| AIP     | Aeronautical information publication  |
| AIS     | Aeronautical information services   |
| AMD     | Aerodrome mapping data<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>                              |
| AMDB    | Aerodrome mapping database<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>                          |
| APAPI   | Abbreviated precision approach path indicator   |
| ARC     | Aerodrome reference code  |
| ARIWS   | Autonomous runway incursion warning systems   |
| ASDA    | Accelerate-stop distance available  |
| A-SMGCS | Advanced surface movement guidance and control system   |
| ATC     | Air traffic control   |
| ATIS    | Automatic terminal information service  |
| ATM     | Air traffic management  |
| ATS     | Air traffic services  |
| A-VDGS  | Advanced visual docking guidance system   |
| CAA     | Civil Aviation Authority of the Republic of Moldova<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i> |
| CBR     | California bearing ratio  |
| CCR     | Constant current regulators   |
| CIE     | International Commission on Illumination  |
| CRC     | Cyclic redundancy check<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>                             |
| CWY     | Clearway  |
| DH      | Decision height   |
| DME     | Distance measuring equipment  |
| ESDU    | Engineering sciences data unit  |
| FOD     | Foreign object debris   |
| FOV     | Field of view   |
| Hes     | Height of equivalent elevated sign character  |
| Hps     | Height of pavement sign character   |
| ICAO    | International Civil Aviation Organization   |
| ILS     | Instrument landing system   |
| IMC     | Instrument meteorological conditions  |
| ISO     | International Organisation for Standardisation  |
| LCFZ    | Laser-beam critical flight zone<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>                     |
| LDA     | Landing distance available  |
| LED     | Light-emitting diodes   |
| LFFZ    | Laser-beam free flight zone<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>                         |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| LRST   | Local runway safety team   |
| LSFZ   | Laser-beam sensitive zone<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>          |
| MLS    | Microwave landing system   |
| MPD    | Mean profile depth   |
| MPE    | Maximum permissible exposure<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>       |
| MSL    | Mean sea level<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>                     |
| MTD    | Mean texture depth   |
| NFZ    | Normal flight zone<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>                 |
| NOTAM  | Notice to airman   |
| NU     | Not usable   |
| OCA/H  | Obstacle clearance altitude/ height  |
| OFZ    | Obstacle-free zone   |
| OLS    | Obstacle limitation surface  |
| OMGWS  | Outer main gear wheel span   |
| OPS    | Obstacle protection surface  |
| PAPI   | Precision approach path indicator  |
| PCN    | Pavement classification number   |
| PBN    | Performance based navigation   |
| PSV    | Polished stone values  |
| RCAM   | Runway condition assessment matrix<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i> |
| RCAR   | Runway condition report<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>            |
| RELS   | Runway entrance lights   |
| RESA   | Runway end safety area   |
| RET    | Rapid exit taxiway   |
| RETILs | Rapid exit taxiway indicator lights  |
| RFF    | Rescue and firefighting  |
| RFFS   | Rescue and firefighting services   |
| RP     | Reference point  |
| RVR    | Runway visual range  |
| RWSL   | Runway status lights   |
| RWY    | Runway   |
| RWYCC  | Runway condition code<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>              |
| SMGCS  | Surface movement guidance and control system   |
| SWY    | Stopway  |
| TDZ    | Runway touchdown zone  |
| THLs   | Take-off hold lights   |
| TODA   | Take-off distance available  |
| TORA   | Take-off run available   |
| UPS    | Uninterruptible power supply   |
| UTC    | Coordinated universal time<br><i>[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]</i>         |
| VMC    | Visual meteorological conditions   |

---

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| VOR    | VHF Omnidirectional radio range  |
| WGS-84 | World geodetic system – 1984   |
| ADP    | Airside driver permit<br><i>[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]</i>                |
| E      | Modulus of elasticity<br><i>[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]</i>                |
| WHMP   | Wildlife hazard management programme<br><i>[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]</i> |
| WIP    | Work in progress<br><i>[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]</i>                     |

**CS ADR-DSN.A.001 Applicability**

The certification specifications and the related guidance material are applicable to aerodromes falling within the scope of the Aviation Code.

**CS ADR-DSN.A.002 Definitions**

For the purposes of this document, the following definitions should apply:

**‘Accuracy’** means a degree of conformance between the estimated or measured value and the true value.

**‘Aerodrome’** means a defined area (including any buildings, installations and equipment) on land or water or on a fixed offshore or floating structure intended to be used either wholly or in part for the arrival, departure and surface movement of aircraft.

**‘Aerodrome beacon’** means an aeronautical beacon used to indicate the location of an aerodrome from the air.

**‘Aerodrome certificate’** means a certificate issued by the CAA under applicable regulations for the operation of an aerodrome.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**‘Aerodrome elevation’** means the elevation of the highest point of the landing area.

**‘Aerodrome equipment’** means any equipment, apparatus, appurtenance, software or accessory, that is used or intended to be used to contribute to the operation of aircraft at an aerodrome.

**‘Aerodrome identification sign’** means a sign placed on an aerodrome to aid in identifying the aerodrome from the air.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**‘Aerodrome mapping data (AMD)’** means data collected for the purpose of compiling aerodrome mapping information for aeronautical uses.

**Note.-** *Aerodrome mapping data are collected for purposes that include the improvement of the user's situational awareness, surface navigation operations, training, charting and planning.*

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**‘Aerodrome mapping database (AMDB)’** means a collection of aerodrome mapping data organized and arranged as a structured data set.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**‘Aerodrome operator’** means any legal or natural person, operating or proposing to operate one or more aerodromes.

**‘Aerodrome reference point’** means the designated geographical location of an aerodrome.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**‘Aerodrome traffic density’** means the number of movements in the mean busy hour and is the arithmetic mean over the year of the number of movements in the daily busiest hour. Movement is either a take-off or a landing:

- (a) **Light.** Where the number of movements in the mean busy hour is not greater than 15 per runway or typically less than 20 total aerodrome movements.
- (b) **Medium.** Where the number of movements in the mean busy hour is of the order of 16 to 25 per runway or typically between 20 to 35 total aerodrome movements.
- (c) **Heavy.** Where the number of movements in the mean busy hour is of the order of 26 or more per runway or typically more than 35 total aerodrome movements.

**‘Aeronautical beacon’** means an aeronautical ground light visible at all azimuths, either continuously or intermittently, to designate a particular point on the surface of the earth.

**‘Aeronautical ground light’** means any light specially provided as an aid to air navigation, other than a light displayed on an aircraft.

**‘Aeroplane’** means a power-driven heavier-than-air aircraft, deriving its lift in flight chiefly from aerodynamic reactions on surfaces which remain fixed under given conditions of flight;

**‘Aeroplane reference field length’** means the minimum field length required for take-off at maximum certificated take-off mass, sea level, standard atmospheric conditions, still air and zero runway slope, as shown in the appropriate aeroplane flight manual prescribed by the certifying authority or equivalent data from the aeroplane manufacturer. Field length means balanced field length for aeroplanes, if applicable, or take-off distance in other cases.

**‘Arresting system’** means a system designed to decelerate an aeroplane overrunning the runway.

**‘Autonomous runway incursion warning system (ARIWS)’** means a system which provides autonomous detection of a potential incursion or of the occupancy of an active runway and a direct warning to a flight crew or a vehicle operator.

**‘Aircraft’** means a machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of the air against the earth’s surface.

**‘Aircraft classification number (ACN)’** means the number expressing the relative effect of an aircraft on a pavement for a specified standard subgrade category.

**Note.** — *Applicable until 27 November 2024*

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

**‘Aircraft stand’** means a designated area on an apron intended to be used for parking an aircraft.

**‘Aircraft stand taxilane’** means a portion of an apron designated as a taxiway and intended to provide access to aircraft stands only.

**‘Apron’** means a defined area intended to accommodate aircraft for purposes of loading or unloading passengers, mail or cargo, fuelling, parking, or maintenance.

**‘Apron service road’** means a road located on or adjacent to an apron, intended for the exclusive use of vehicles.

**‘Apron taxiway’** means a portion of a taxiway system located on an apron and intended to provide a through taxi-route across the apron.

**‘Balked landing’** means a landing manoeuvre that is unexpectedly discontinued at any point below the obstacle clearance altitude/height (OCA/H).

**‘Barrette’** means three or more aeronautical ground lights closely spaced in a transverse line so that from a distance they appear as a short bar of light.

**‘Calendar’** means discrete temporal reference system that provides the basis for defining temporal position to a resolution of one day (ISO 19108<sup>\*)</sup>.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**‘Certification specifications’** means technical standards approved by the CAA for the implementation of the Aviation Code and subordinated technical documents used by the aerodrome/aeroport operator during the the certification process.

**‘Certified aerodrome’** means an aerodrome whose operator has been granted an aerodrome certificate.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**‘Clearway’** means a defined rectangular area on the ground or water under the control of the appropriate entity, selected or prepared as a suitable area over which an aeroplane may make a portion of its initial climb to a specified height.

**‘Critical Area’** means an area of defined dimensions extending about the ground equipment of a precision instrument approach within which the presence of vehicles or aircraft will cause unacceptable disturbance of the guidance signals.

**‘Cyclic redundancy check (CRC)’** means a mathematical algorithm applied to the digital expression of data that provides a level of assurance against loss or alteration of data.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

---

<sup>\*</sup>ISO Standard 19108, *Geographic information — Temporal schema*.

**'Data accuracy'** means a degree of conformance between the estimated or measured value and the true value.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Data integrity (assurance level)'** means a degree of assurance that an aeronautical data and its value has not been lost or altered since the origination or authorized amendment.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Data quality'** means a degree or level of confidence that the data provided meet the requirements of the data user in terms of accuracy, resolution and integrity (or equivalent assurance level), traceability, timeliness, completeness and format.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Datum'** means any quantity or set of quantities that may serve as a reference or basis for the calculation of other quantities (ISO 19104).

**'Declared distances'** means:

- **'Take-off run available (TORA)'** means the length of runway declared available and suitable for the ground run of an aeroplane taking off.
- **'Take-off distance available (TODA)'** means the length of the take-off run available plus the length of the clearway if provided.
- **'Accelerate-stop distance available (ASDA)'** means the length of the take-off run available plus the length of the stopway if provided.
- **'Landing distance available (LDA)'** means the length of runway which is declared available and suitable for the ground run of an aeroplane landing.

**'De-icing/anti-icing facility'** means a facility where frost, ice, or snow is removed (de-icing) from the aeroplane to provide clean surfaces, and/or where clean surfaces of the aeroplane receive protection (anti-icing) against the formation of frost or ice and accumulation of snow or slush for a limited period of time.

**'De-icing/anti-icing pad'** means an area comprising an inner area for the parking of an aeroplane to receive de-icing/anti-icing treatment and an outer area for the manoeuvring of two or more mobile de-icing/anti-icing equipment.

**'Dependent parallel approaches'** means simultaneous approaches to parallel or near-parallel instrument runways where radar separation minima between aircraft on adjacent extended runway centre lines are prescribed.

**'Displaced threshold'** means a threshold not located at the extremity of a runway.

**'Effective intensity'** means the effective intensity of a flashing light is equal to the intensity of a fixed light of the same colour which will produce the same visual range under identical conditions of observation.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Ellipsoid height (Geodetic height)'** means the height related to the reference ellipsoid, measured along the ellipsoidal outer normal through the point in question.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Fixed light'** means a light having constant luminous intensity when observed from a fixed point.

**'Foreign object debris (FOD)'** means an inanimate object within the movement area which has no operational or aeronautical function and which has the potential to be a hazard to aircraft operations.

**'Frangibility'** means the ability of an object to retain its structural integrity and stiffness up to a specified maximum load but when subject to a load greater than specified or struck by an aircraft will break, distort or yield in a manner designed to present minimum hazard to an aircraft.

**'Frangible object'** means an object of low mass designed to break, distort or yield on impact so as to present the minimum hazard to aircraft.

**'Geodetic datum'** means a minimum set of parameters required to define location and orientation of the local reference system with respect to the global reference system/frame.

[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

**'Geoid'** means the equipotential surface in the gravity field of the Earth which coincides with the undisturbed mean sea level (MSL) extended continuously through the continents.

**Note.-** *The geoid is irregular in shape because of local gravitational disturbances (wind tides, salinity, current, etc.) and the direction of gravity is perpendicular to the geoid at every point.*

[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

**'Geoid undulation'** means the distance of the geoid above (positive) or below (negative) the mathematical reference ellipsoid.

**Note.-** *In respect to the World Geodetic System - 1984 (WGS-84) defined ellipsoid, the difference between the WGS-84 ellipsoidal height and orthometric height represents WGS-84 geoid undulation.*

[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

**'Graded area'** means that part of the runway strip cleared of all obstacles, except for specified items and graded, intended to reduce the risk of damage to an aircraft running off the runway.

**'Gregorian calendar'** means calendar in general use; first introduced in 1582 to define a year that more closely approximates the tropical year than the Julian calendar (ISO 19108\*).

**Note.-** *In the Gregorian calendar, common years have 365 days and leap years 366 days divided into twelve sequential months.*

[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

**'Hazard beacon'** means an aeronautical beacon used to designate a danger to air navigation.

**'Heliport'** means an aerodrome or a defined area on a structure intended to be used wholly or in part for the arrival, departure and surface movement of helicopters.

[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

**'Holding bay'** means a defined area where aircraft can be held, or bypassed to facilitate efficient surface movement of aircraft.

**'Holdover time'** means the estimated time during which the anti-icing fluid (treatment) will prevent the formation of ice and frost and the accumulation of snow on the protected (treated) surfaces of an aeroplane.

**'Hot spot'** means a location on an aerodrome movement area with a history or potential risk of collision or runway incursion, and where heightened attention by pilots/drivers is necessary.

**'Human Factors principles'** means principles which apply to aeronautical design, certification, training, operations and maintenance and which seek safe interface between the human and other system components by proper consideration to human performance.

[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

**'Human performance'** means human capabilities and limitations which have an impact on the safety and efficiency of aeronautical operations.

[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

**'Identification beacon'** means an aeronautical beacon emitting a coded signal by means of which a particular point of reference can be identified.

**'Independent parallel approaches'** means simultaneous approaches to parallel or near-parallel instrument runways where radar separation minima between aircraft on adjacent extended runway centre lines are not prescribed.

**'Independent parallel departures'** means simultaneous departures from parallel or near-parallel instrument runways.

**'Instrument runway'** means one of the following types of runways intended for the operation of aircraft using instrument approach procedures:

---

\*ISO Standard 19108, *Geographic information — Temporal schema*.

1. **‘non-precision approach runway’**: an instrument runway served by visual aids and a non-visual aid providing at least directional guidance adequate for a straight-in approach;
2. **‘precision approach runway, Category I’**: an instrument runway served by non-visual aids and visual aids, intended for operations with a decision height (DH) not lower than 60 m (200 ft) and either a visibility not less than 800 m or a runway visual range (RVR) not less than 550 m;
3. **‘precision approach runway, Category II’**: an instrument runway served by non-visual aids and visual aids intended for operations with a decision height (DH) lower than 60 m (200 ft) but not lower than 30 m (100 ft) and a runway visual range (RVR) not less than 300 m;
4. **‘precision approach runway, category III’**: a runway served by visual aids and non-visual aid(s) intended for landing operations following an instrument approach operation type B with a decision height (DH) lower than 30 m (100 ft), or no decision height and a runway visual range less than 300 m or no runway visual range limitations.

**Note 1.** — *Visual aids need not necessarily be matched to the scale of non-visual aids provided. The criterion for the selection of visual aids is the conditions in which operations are intended to be conducted.*

**Note 2.** — *Refer to Annex 6 - Operation of Aircraft for instrument approach operation types.*

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

**‘Integrity classification (aeronautical data)’** means classification based upon the potential risk resulting from the use of corrupted data. Aeronautical data is classified as:

- (a) routine data: there is a very low probability when using corrupted routine data that the continued safe flight and landing of an aircraft would be severely at risk with the potential for catastrophe;
- (b) essential data: there is a low probability when using corrupted essential data that the continued safe flight and landing of an aircraft would be severely at risk with the potential for catastrophe; and
- (c) critical data: there is a high probability when using corrupted critical data that the continued safe flight and landing of an aircraft would be severely at risk with the potential for catastrophe.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**‘Intermediate holding position’** means a designated position intended for traffic control at which taxiing aircraft and vehicles should stop and hold until further cleared to proceed when so instructed by the appropriate air traffic control unit.

**‘Isolated Aircraft Parking Position’** means an area suitable for the parking of an aircraft which is known or suspected to be the subject of unlawful interference, or for other reasons needs isolation from normal aerodrome activities.

**‘Landing area’** means that part of a movement area intended for the landing or take-off of aircraft.

**‘Landing direction indicator’** means a device to indicate visually the direction currently designated for landing and for take-off.

**‘Laser-beam critical flight zone (LCFZ)’** means airspace in the proximity of an aerodrome but beyond the LFFZ where the irradiance is restricted to a level unlikely to cause glare effects.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**‘Laser-beam free flight zone (LFFZ)’** means airspace in the immediate proximity of the aerodrome where the irradiance is restricted to a level unlikely to cause any visual disruption.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Laser-beam sensitive flight zone (LSFZ)'** means airspace outside, and not necessarily contiguous with, the LFFZ and LCFZ where the irradiance is restricted to a level unlikely to cause flash-blindness or after-image effects.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Lighting system reliability'** means the probability that the complete installation operates within the specified tolerances and that the system is operationally usable.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Manoeuvring area'** means that part of an aerodrome to be used for the take-off, landing and taxiing of aircraft, excluding aprons.

**'Marker'** means an object displayed above ground level in order to indicate an obstacle or delineate a boundary.

**'Marking'** means a symbol or group of symbols displayed on the surface of the movement area in order to convey aeronautical information.

**'Movement area'** means that part of an aerodrome to be used for the take-off, landing and taxiing of aircraft, consisting of the manoeuvring area and the apron(s).

**'Near-parallel runways'** means non-intersecting runways whose extended centre lines have an angle of convergence/divergence of 15 degrees or less.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Non-instrument runway'** means a runway intended for the operation of aircraft using visual approach procedures.

**'Normal flight zone (NFZ)'** means airspace not defined as LFFZ, LCFZ or LSFZ but which must be protected from laser radiation capable of causing biological damage to the eye.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Obstacle'** means all fixed (whether temporary or permanent) and mobile objects, or parts thereof, that:

- are located on an area intended for the surface movement of aircraft; or
- extend above a defined surface intended to protect aircraft in flight; or
- stand outside those defined surfaces and that have been assessed as being a hazard to air navigation.

**'Obstacle-free zone (OFZ)'** means the airspace above the inner approach surface, inner transitional surfaces, and balked landing surface and that portion of the strip bounded by these surfaces, which is not penetrated by any fixed obstacle other than a low-mass and frangibly mounted one required for air navigation purposes.

**'Obstacle limitation surface'** means a surface that defines the limits to which objects may project into the airspace.

**'Obstacle protection surface'** means a surface established for visual approach slope indicator system above which objects or extensions of existing objects shall not be permitted except when, in the opinion of the appropriate authority, the new object or extension would be shielded by an existing immovable object.

**'Operator'** means any legal or natural person, operating or proposing to operate one or more aircraft or one or more aerodromes.

**'Orthometric height'** means height of a point related to the geoid, generally presented as an MSL elevation.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Outer main gear wheel span (OMGWS)'** means the distance between the outside edges of the main gear wheels.

**'Paved runway'** means a runway with a hard surface that is made up of engineered and manufactured materials bound together so it is durable and either flexible or rigid.

**'Pavement classification number (PCN)'** means a number expressing the bearing strength of a pavement.

**Note.** - *Applicable until 27 November 2024.*

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

**'Precision approach runway'**, see 'instrument runway'.

**'Primary runway(s)'** means runway(s) used in preference to others whenever conditions permit.

**'Protected flight zones'** means a airspace specifically designated to mitigate the hazardous effects of laser radiation.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Rapid exit taxiway'** means a taxiway connected to a runway at an acute angle and designed to allow landing aeroplanes to turn off at higher speeds than are achieved on other exit taxiways thereby minimising runway occupancy times;

**'Road'** means an established surface route on the movement area meant for the exclusive use of vehicles.

**'Road-holding position'** means a designated position at which vehicles may be required to hold.

**'Runway'** means a defined rectangular area on a land aerodrome prepared for the landing and takeoff of aircraft.

**'Runway condition assessment matrix (RCAM)'** means a matrix allowing the assessment of the runway condition code, using associated procedures, from a set of observed runway surface condition(s) and pilot report of braking action.

*Applicable from 05.11.2020. [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020].*

**'Runway condition code (RWYCC)'** means a number describing the runway surface condition to be used in the runway condition report.

**Note.-** *The purpose of the runway condition code is to permit an operational aeroplane performance calculation by the flight crew. Procedures for the determination of the runway condition code are described in the PANS-Aerodromes (ICAO Doc 9981).*

*Applicable from 05.11.2020 [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020].*

**'Runway condition report (RCR)'** means a comprehensive standardized report relating to runway surface condition(s) and its effect on the aeroplane landing and takeoff performance.

*Applicable from 05.11.2020 [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020].*

**'Runway end safety area (RESA)'** means an area symmetrical about the extended runway centre line and adjacent to the end of the strip primarily intended to reduce the risk of damage to an aeroplane undershooting or overrunning the runway.

**'Runway guard lights'** means a light system intended to caution pilots or vehicle drivers that they are about to enter an active runway.

**'Runway-holding position'** means a designated position intended to protect a runway, an obstacle limitation surface, or an ILS/MLS critical/sensitive area at which taxiing aircraft and vehicles should stop and hold, unless otherwise authorised by the aerodrome control tower.

**'Runway strip'** means a defined area including the runway and stopway, if provided, intended:

- to reduce the risk of damage to aircraft running off a runway; and
- to protect aircraft flying over it during take-off or landing operations.

**'Runway surface condition(s)'** means a description of the condition(s) of the runway surface used in the runway condition report which establishes the basis for the determination of the runway condition code for aeroplane performance purposes.

**Note 1.-** *The runway surface conditions used in the runway condition report establish the performance requirements between the aerodrome operator, aeroplane manufacturer and aeroplane operator.*

**Note 2.-** *Aircraft de-icing chemicals and other contaminants are also reported but are not included in the list of runway surface condition descriptors because their effect on runway surface friction characteristics and the runway condition code cannot be evaluated in a standardized manner.*

**Note 3.-** Procedures on determining runway surface conditions are available in the PANS-Aerodromes (ICAO Doc 9981).

- (a) *Dry runway.* A runway is considered dry if its surface is free of visible moisture and not contaminated within the area intended to be used.
- (b) *Wet runway.* The runway surface is covered by any visible dampness or water up to and including 3 mm deep within the intended area of use.
- (c) *Slippery wet runway.* A wet runway where the surface friction characteristics of a significant portion of the runway have been determined to be degraded.
- (d) *Contaminated runway.* A runway is contaminated when a significant portion of the runway surface area (whether in isolated areas or not) within the length and width being used is covered by one or more of the substances listed in the runway surface condition descriptors.

**Note.-** Procedures on determination of contaminant coverage on runway are available in the PANS-Aerodromes (ICAO Doc 9981).

- (e) *Runway surface condition descriptors.* One of the following elements on the surface of the runway:

**Note.-** The descriptions for (e) (i) to (viii) are used solely in the context of the runway condition report and are not intended to supersede or replace any existing WMO definitions.

- (i) *Compacted snow.* Snow that has been compacted into a solid mass such that aeroplane tires, at operating pressures and loadings, will run on the surface without significant further compaction or rutting of the surface.
- (ii) *Dry snow.* Snow from which a snowball cannot readily be made.
- (iii) *Frost.* Frost consists of ice crystals formed from airborne moisture on a surface whose temperature is below freezing. Frost differs from ice in that the frost crystals grow independently and therefore have a more granular texture.

**Note 1.-** Below freezing refers to air temperature equal to or less than the freezing point of water (0 degree Celsius).

**Note 2.-** Under certain conditions frost can cause the surface to become very slippery and it is then reported appropriately as reduced braking action.

- (iv) *Ice.* Water that has frozen or compacted snow that has transitioned into ice, in cold and dry conditions.
- (v) *Slush.* Snow that is so water-saturated that water will drain from it when a handful is picked up or will splatter if stepped on forcefully.
- (vi) *Standing water.* Water of depth greater than 3 mm.

**Note.-** Running water of depth greater than 3 mm is reported, by definition, as standing water.

- (vii) *Wet ice.* Ice with water on top of it or ice that is melting.

**Note.-** Freezing precipitation can lead to runway conditions associated with wet ice from an aeroplane performance point of view. Wet ice can cause the surface to become very slippery. It is then reported appropriately as reduced braking action in line with procedures in the PANS-Aerodromes (ICAO Doc 9981).

- (viii) *Wet snow.* Snow that contains enough water content to be able to make a well-compacted, solid snowball, but water will not squeeze out.

*Applicable from 05.11.2020 [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020].*

**‘Runway turn pad’** means a defined area on a land aerodrome adjacent to a runway for the purpose of completing a 180-degree turn on a runway.

**‘Runway type’** means instrument runway or non-instrument runway.

**‘Runway visual range (RVR)’** means the range over which the pilot of an aircraft on the centre line of a runway can see the runway surface markings or the lights delineating the runway or identifying its centre line.

**'Segregated parallel operations'** means simultaneous operations on parallel or nearparallel instrument runways in which one runway is used exclusively for approaches and the other runway is used exclusively for departures.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Sensitive area'** means an area extending beyond the Critical Area where the parking and/or movement of aircraft or vehicles will affect the guidance signal to the extent that it may be rendered unacceptable to aircraft using the signal.

**'Station declination'** means an alignment variation between the zero degree radial of a VOR and true north, determined at the time the VOR station is calibrated.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**'Shoulder'** means an area adjacent to the edge of a pavement so prepared as to provide a transition between the pavement and the adjacent surface.

**'Sign':**

- Fixed message sign means a sign presenting only one message;
- Variable message sign means a sign capable of presenting several predetermined messages or no message, as applicable.

**'Signal area'** means an area on an aerodrome used for the display of ground signals.

**'Slush'** means water-saturated snow which with a heel-and-toe slap-down motion against the ground will be displaced with a splatter; specific gravity: 0.5 up to 0.8.

**'Snow'** (on the ground):

- **Dry snow** means snow which can be blown if loose or, if compacted by hand, will fall apart again upon release; specific gravity: up to but not including 0.35.
- **Wet snow** means snow which, if compacted by hand, will stick together and tend to or form a snowball; specific gravity: 0.35 up to but not including 0.5.
- **Compacted snow** means snow which has been compressed into a solid mass that resists further compression and will hold together or break up into lumps if picked up; specific gravity: 0.5 and over.

**'Stopway'** means a defined rectangular area on the ground at the end of take-off run available prepared as a suitable area in which an aircraft can be stopped in the case of an abandoned take-off.

**'Surface friction'** means the resistance offered to the movement of one body past a surface with which it is in contact.

**'Switch-over time (light)'** means the time required for the actual intensity of a light measured in a given direction to fall 0 % and recover to 50 % during a power supply changeover, when the light is being operated at intensities of 25 % or above.

**'Take-off runway'** means a runway intended for take-off only.

**'Taxiway'** means a defined path on a land aerodrome established for the taxiing of aircraft and intended to provide a link between one part of the aerodrome and another, including:

- Aircraft stand taxilane;
- Apron taxiway;
- Rapid exit taxiway.

**'Taxiway intersection'** means a junction of two or more taxiways.

**'Taxiway strip'** means an area including a taxiway intended to protect an aircraft operating on the taxiway and to reduce the risk of damage to an aircraft accidentally running off the taxiway.

**'Threshold'** means the beginning of that portion of the runway usable for landing.

**'Touchdown zone'** means the portion of a runway, beyond the threshold, where landing aeroplanes are intended to first contact the runway.

**'Usability factor'** The percentage of time during which the use of a runway or system of runways is not restricted because of the crosswind component.

**Note.** - *Crosswind component means the surface wind component at right angles to the runway centre line.*

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**‘Visual aids’** means indicators and signalling devices, markings, lights, signs and markers or combinations thereof.

**‘Visual approach slope indicator system’** means a system of lights arranged to provide visual descent guidance information during the approach to a runway.

**CS ADR-DSN.A.003 Vertical reference system** [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

Mean sea level (MSL) datum, which gives the relationship of gravity-related height (elevation) to a surface known as the geoid, shall be used as the vertical reference system.

**Note 1.-** The geoid globally most closely approximates MSL. It is defined as the equipotential surface in the gravity field of the Earth which coincides with the undisturbed MSL extended continuously through the continents.

**Note 2.-** Gravity-related heights (elevations) are also referred to as orthometric heights while distances of points above the ellipsoid are referred to as ellipsoidal heights.

**CS ADR-DSN.A.004 Temporal reference system** [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

- (a) The Gregorian calendar and Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) shall be used as the temporal reference system.
- (b) When a different temporal reference system is used, this shall be indicated in GEN 2.1.2 of the Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP).

**Note.-** See PANS-AIM (ICAO Doc 10066), Appendix 2.

**CS ADR-DSN.A.005 Aerodrome reference code**

- (a) An aerodrome reference code, consisting of a code number and letter which is selected for aerodrome planning purposes, should be determined in accordance with the characteristics of the aeroplane for which an aerodrome facility is intended.
- (b) The aerodrome reference code numbers and letters should have the meanings assigned to them in Table A-1.
- (c) The code number for element 1 should be determined from Table A-1, by selecting the code number corresponding to the highest value of the aeroplane reference field lengths of the aeroplanes for which the runway is intended. The determination of the aeroplane reference field length is solely for the selection of a code number and is not intended to influence the actual runway length provided.
- (d) The code letter for element 2 should be determined from Table A-1, by selecting the code letter which corresponds to the greatest wingspan of the aeroplanes for which the facility is intended.

| CODE ELEMENT ONE |   | CODE ELEMENT TWO |                                   |
|------------------|---|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Code Number      | Aeroplane reference field length        | Code Letter      | Wing Span                         |
| 1                | Less than 800 m                         | A                | Up to but not including 15 m      |
| 2                | 800 m up to but not including 1 200 m   | B                | 15 m up to but not including 24 m |
| 3                | 1 200 m up to but not including 1 800 m | C                | 24 m up to but not including 36 m |
| 4                | 1 800 m and over                        | D                | 36 m up to but not including 52 m |
|                  |   | E                | 52 m up to but not including 65 m |
|                  |   | F                | 65 m up to but not including 80 m |

Table A-1 Aerodrome reference code

**Note 1. —** Guidance on planning for aeroplanes with wingspans greater than 80 m is given in the Aerodrome Design Manual (Doc 9157), Parts 1 and 2.

**Note 2. —** Procedures on conducting aerodrome compatibility study to accommodate aeroplanes with folding wing tips spanning two code letters are given in the Procedures for Air Navigation Services Aerodromes (PANS-Aerodromes, Doc 9981). Further guidance can be found in the manufacturer's aircraft characteristics for airport planning manual

[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]

**CS ADR-DSN.A.006 Aeronautical data** [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

- (a) Aerodrome mapping data recommended to be made available to the aeronautical information services for aerodromes deemed relevant by CAA where safety and/or performance-based operations suggest possible benefits.
- Note 1.-** Aerodrome mapping databases related provisions are contained in ICAO Annex 15, Chapter 5 and PANS-AIM (ICAO Doc 10066), Chapter 5.
- Note 2.-** Guidance material concerning the application of aerodrome mapping databases is provided in the Supplement 24 to the „Technical requirements on design and operation of aerodromes”.
- (b) Where made available in accordance with (a), the selection of the aerodrome mapping data features to be collected shall be made with consideration of the intended applications.
- Note 1.-** It is intended that the selection of the features to be collected match a defined operational need.
- Note 2.-** Aerodrome mapping databases can be provided at one of two levels of quality - fine or medium. These levels and the corresponding numerical requirements are defined in RTCA Document DO-272B and European Organization for Civil Aviation Equipment (EUROCAE) Document ED-99C - User Requirements for Aerodrome Mapping Information.
- (c) Digital data error detection techniques shall be used during the transmission and/or storage of aeronautical data and digital data sets.
- Note.-** Detailed specifications concerning digital data error detection techniques are contained in PANS-AIM (ICAO Doc 10066).

**CS ADR-DSN.A.010**

Intentionally left blank

---

**CHAPTER B — RUNWAYS****CS ADR-DSN.B.015 Number, siting and orientation of runways**

The number and orientation of runways at an aerodrome should be such that the usability factor of the aerodrome is optimized taking into account that safety is not compromised.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.020 Choice of maximum permissible crosswind components**

Intentionally left blank

**CS ADR-DSN.B.025 Data to be used**

Intentionally left blank

**CS ADR-DSN.B.030 Runway threshold**

- (a) A threshold should be provided on a runway.
- (b) A threshold needs not to be provided on a take-off runway.
- (c) A threshold should be located at the extremity of a runway unless operational considerations justify the choice of another location.
- (d) When it is necessary to displace a threshold, either permanently or temporarily, from its normal location, account should be taken of the various factors which may have a bearing on the location of the threshold.
- (e) When the threshold is displaced, the threshold location should be measured at the inner edge of the threshold marking (the transverse stripe across the runway).

**CS ADR-DSN.B.035 Length of runway and declared distances**

- (a) The length of a runway should provide declared distances adequate to meet the operational requirements for the aircraft which the runway is intended to serve.
- (b) The following distances should be calculated to the nearest metre for each runway:
  - (1) Take-off run available;
  - (2) Take-off distance available;
  - (3) Accelerate-stop distance available; and
  - (4) Landing distance available.
- (c) The length of the runway is measured from the start of the runway pavement or where a transverse stripe marking is provided to indicate threshold displacement, at the inner edge of the transverse stripe across the runway.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.037 Secondary runway** *[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

The length of a secondary runway should be determined similarly to primary runways except that it needs only to be adequate for those aeroplanes which require to use that secondary runway in addition to the other runway or runways in order to obtain a usability factor of at least 95 per cent.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.040 Runways with stopways or clearways**

The length(s) of a stopway or clearway, where provided, should be of adequate distance to meet the operational requirements for the aircraft which the runway is intended to serve.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.045 Width of runways**

- (a) The width of a runway should be not less than the appropriate dimension specified in the Table B-1.
- (b) The width of the runway should be measured at the outside edge of the runway side stripe marking where provided, or the edge of the runway.

| Code Number   | Outer Main Gear Wheel Span (OMGWS) |                                   |                                 |                                  |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Up to but not including 4.5 m      | 4.5 m up to but not including 6 m | 6 m up to but not including 9 m | 9 m up to but not including 15 m |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | 18 m                               | 18 m                              | 23 m                            | —                                |
| 2 <sup>a</sup>  | 23 m                               | 23 m                              | 30 m                            | —                                |
| 3   | 30 m                               | 30 m                              | 30 m                            | 45 m                             |
| 4   | —                                  | —                                 | 45 m                            | 45 m                             |
| <sup>a</sup> The width of a precision approach runway should be not less than 30 m where the code number is 1 or 2. |                                    |                                   |                                 |                                  |

Table B-1. Width of runway

**CS ADR-DSN.B.050 Minimum distance between parallel non-instrument runways**

- (a) Where parallel non-instrument runways are intended for simultaneous use, the minimum distance between their centre lines should be:
- (1) 210 m where the higher code number is 3 or 4;
  - (2) 150 m where the higher code number is 2; and
  - (3) 120 m where the higher code number is 1.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.055 Minimum distance between parallel instrument runways**

- (a) Where parallel instrument runways are intended for simultaneous use, the minimum distance between their centre lines should be:
- (1) 1 035 m for independent parallel approaches;
  - (2) 915 m for dependent parallel approaches;
  - (3) 760 m for independent parallel departures; and
  - (4) 760 m for segregated parallel operations.
- (b) Apart from provided in (a) above, for segregated parallel operations the specified minimum distance:
- (1) may be decreased by 30 m for each 150 m that the arrival runway is staggered toward the arriving aircraft, to a minimum of 300 m; and
  - (2) should be increased by 30 m for each 150 m that the arrival runway is staggered away from the arriving aircraft.
- (c) Other combinations of minimum distances should apply taking into account ATM and operational aspects.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.060 Longitudinal slopes of runways**

- (a) The safety objective of limiting the longitudinal runway slope is to enable stabilized and safe use of runway by an aircraft.
- (b) The slope computed by dividing the difference between the maximum and minimum elevation along the runway centre line by the runway length should not exceed:
- (1) 1 % where the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (2) 2 % where the code number is 1 or 2.
- (c) Along no portion of a runway should the longitudinal slope exceed:
- (1) 1.25 % where the code number is 4, except that for the first and last quarter of the length of the runway where the longitudinal slope should not exceed 0.8 %;
  - (2) 1.5 % where the code number is 3, except that for the first and last quarter of the length of a precision approach runway Category II or III where the longitudinal slope should not exceed 0.8 %; and
  - (3) 2 % where the code number is 1 or 2.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.065 Longitudinal slope changes on runways**

- (a) The safety objective of limiting the longitudinal runway slope changes is to avoid damage of aircraft and to enable safe use of runway by an aircraft.
- (b) Where slope changes cannot be avoided, a slope change between two consecutive slopes should not exceed:
  - (1) 1.5 % where the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (2) 2 % where the code number is 1 or 2.
- (c) The transition from one slope to another should be accomplished by a curved surface with a rate of change not exceeding:
  - (1) 0.1 % per 30 m (minimum radius of curvature of 30 000 m) where the code number is 4;
  - (2) 0.2 % per 30 m (minimum radius of curvature of 15 000 m) where the code number is 3; and
  - (3) 0.4 % per 30 m (minimum radius of curvature of 7 500 m) where the code number is 1 or 2.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.070 Sight distance for slopes on runways**

- (a) The safety objective of minimum runway sight distance values is to achieve the necessary visibility to enable safe use of runway by an aircraft.
- (b) Where slope changes on runways cannot be avoided, they should be such that there should be an unobstructed line of sight from:
  - (1) any point 3 m above a runway to all other points 3 m above the runway within a distance of at least half the length of the runway where the code letter is C, D, E, or F;
  - (2) any point 2 m above a runway to all other points 2 m above the runway within a distance of at least half the length of the runway where the code letter is B; and
  - (3) any point 1.5 m above a runway to all other points 1.5 m above the runway within a distance of at least half the length of the runway where the code letter is A.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.075 Distance between slope changes on runways**

Undulations or appreciable changes in slopes located close together along a runway should be avoided. The distance between the points of intersection of two successive curves should not be less than:

- (a) the sum of the absolute numerical values of the corresponding slope changes multiplied by the appropriate value as follows:
  - (1) 30 000 m where the code number is 4;
  - (2) 15 000 m where the code number is 3; and
  - (3) 5 000 m where the code number is 1 or 2; or
- (b) 45 m;

whichever is greater.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.080 Transverse slopes on runways**

- (a) The safety objective of runway transverse slopes is to promote the most rapid drainage of water from the runway.
- (b) To promote the most rapid drainage of water, the runway surface should be cambered, except where a single crossfall from high to low in the direction of the wind most frequently associated with rain would ensure rapid drainage. The transverse slope should be:

- (1) not less than 1 % and not more than 1.5 % where the code letter is C, D, E or F; and;
- (2) not less than 1 % and not more than 2 % where the code letter is A or B; except at runway or taxiway intersections where flatter slopes may be necessary.
- (c) For a cambered surface, the transverse slope on each side of the centre line should be symmetrical.
- (d) The transverse slope should be substantially the same throughout the length of a runway except at an intersection with another runway or a taxiway where an even transition should be provided taking account of the need for adequate drainage.

### **CS ADR-DSN.B.085 Runway strength**

The runway should be of sufficient strength to support normal operations of the most demanding aircraft without risk of damage either to the aeroplane or the runway.

### **CS ADR-DSN.B.090 Surface of runways**

- (a) The surface of a runway should be constructed without irregularities that would impair the runway surface friction characteristics or otherwise adversely affect the take-off or landing of an aeroplane.
- (b) A paved runway should be so constructed or resurfaced as to provide surface friction characteristics at or above the minimum friction level.
- (ba) A paved runway shall be maintained in a condition so as to provide surface friction characteristics at or above the minimum friction level specified in Table 2-1 of the „Technical requirements on design and operation of aerodromes”.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**Note.-** *The Airport Services Manual (ICAO Doc 9137), Part 2, contains further information on this subject.*

*Applicable until 3 November 2021 [According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020].*

**Note.-** *Assessment, Measurement and Reporting of Runway Surface Conditions (ICAO Cir 355) contains further information on this subject.*

*Applicable from 4 november 2021 [According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020].*

*[According to Order no. 54/GEN from 21.11.2020].*

- (c) The average surface texture depth of a new surface should be not less than 1.0 mm.
- (d) When the surface is grooved or scored, the grooves or scorings should be either perpendicular to the runway centre line or parallel to non-perpendicular transverse joints where applicable.
- (e) The surface of a paved runway should be evaluated when constructed or resurfaced to determine that the surface friction characteristics achieve the design objectives.

**Note.-** *Additional guidance is included in the Airport Services Manual (ICAO Doc 9137), Part 2. [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

## **SECTION 1 — RUNWAY TURN PADS**

### **CS ADR-DSN.B.095 Runway turn pads**

- (a) The safety objective of the runway turn pad is to facilitate a safe 180-degree turn by aeroplanes on runway ends that are not served by a taxiway or taxiway turnaround.
- (b) Where the end of a runway is not served by a taxiway or a taxiway turnaround, and if required, a runway turn pad should be provided to facilitate a 180-degree turn of aeroplanes.
- (c) The design of a runway turn pad should be such that when the cockpit of the most demanding aircraft for which the turn pad is intended remains over the turn pad marking, the clearance distance between any wheel of the aeroplane landing gear and the edge of the turn pad should be not less than that given by the following tabulation:

| Clearance  | Outer Main Gear Wheel Span (OMGWS) |                                   |                                      |                                  |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Up to but not including 4.5 m      | 4.5 m up to but not including 6 m | 6 m up to but not including 9 m      | 9 m up to but not including 15 m |
|  | 1.50 m                             | 2.25 m                            | 3 m <sup>a</sup> or 4 m <sup>b</sup> | 4 m                              |
| <sup>a</sup> if the turn pad is intended to be used by aeroplanes with a wheel base less than 18 m.                |                                    |                                   |                                      |                                  |
| <sup>b</sup> if the turn pad is intended to be used by aeroplanes with a wheel base equal to or greater than 18 m. |                                    |                                   |                                      |                                  |
| <i>Note: Wheel base means the distance from the nose gear to the geometric centre of the main gear.</i>            |                                    |                                   |                                      |                                  |

- (d) The runway turn pad should be located on either the left or right side of the runway and adjoining the runway pavement at both ends of the runway and at some intermediate locations where deemed necessary.
- (e) The intersection angle of the runway turn pad with the runway should not exceed 30 degrees.
- (f) The nose wheel steering angle to be used in the design of the runway turn pad should not exceed 45 degrees.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.100 Slopes on runway turn pads**

The longitudinal and transverse slopes on a runway turn pad should be sufficient to prevent the accumulation of water on the surface and facilitate rapid drainage of surface water. The slopes should be the same as those on the adjacent runway pavement surface.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.105 Strength of runway turn pads**

The strength of a runway turn pad should be compatible with the adjoining runway which it serves, due consideration being given to the fact that the turn pad should be subjected to slow-moving traffic making hard turns and consequent higher stresses on the pavement.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.110 Surface of runway turn pads**

- (a) The surface of a runway turn pad should not have surface irregularities that may cause damage to an aeroplane using the turn pad.
- (b) The surface of a runway turn pad should be so constructed or resurfaced as to provide surface friction characteristics at least equal to that of the adjoining runway.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.115 Width of shoulders for runway turn pads**

The runway turn pads should be provided with shoulders of such width as is necessary to prevent surface erosion by the jet blast of the most demanding aircraft for which the turn pad is intended and any possible foreign object damage to the aeroplane engines.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.120 Strength of shoulders for runway turn pads**

The strength of runway turn pad shoulders should be capable of withstanding the occasional passage of the most demanding aircraft it is designed to serve without inducing structural damage to the aircraft and to the supporting ground vehicles that may operate on the shoulder.

## **SECTION 2 — RUNWAY SHOULDERS**

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.125 Runway shoulders**

- (a) The safety objective of runway shoulder is that it should be so constructed as to mitigate any hazard to an aircraft running off the runway or stopway or to avoid the ingestion of loose stones or other objects by turbine engines.
- (b) Runway shoulders should be provided for a runway where the code letter is D, E or F, for aeroplanes with an OMGWS from 9 m up to but not including 15 m.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.130 Slopes on runway shoulders**

- (a) The safety objective of runway shoulder transverse slopes is to promote the most rapid drainage of water from the runway and runway shoulder.
- (b) The surface of the paved shoulder that abuts the runway should be flush with the surface of the runway and its transverse slope should not exceed 2.5 %.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.135 Width of runway shoulders**

For aeroplanes with an OMGWS from 9 m up to but not including 15 m the runway shoulders should extend symmetrically on each side of the runway so that the overall width of the runway and its shoulders is not less than:

- (a) 60 m where the code letter is D or E;
- (b) 60 m where the code letter is F with two- or three-engined aeroplanes; and
- (c) 75 m where the code letter is F with four (or more) engined aeroplanes.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.140 Strength of runway shoulders**

The portion of a runway shoulder between the runway edge and a distance of 30 m from the runway centre line should be prepared or constructed so as to be capable, in the event of an aeroplane running off the runway, of supporting the aeroplane without inducing structural damage to the aeroplane and of supporting ground vehicles which may operate on the shoulder.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.145 Surface of runway shoulders**

- (a) The surface of a runway shoulder should be prepared or constructed so as to resist erosion and prevent the ingestion of the surface material by aeroplane engines.
- (b) Runway shoulders for code letter F aeroplanes should be paved to a minimum overall width of runway and shoulder of not less than 60 m.

**SECTION 3 — RUNWAY STRIP****CS ADR-DSN.B.150 Runway strip to be provided**

- (a) The safety objective of the runway strip is to reduce the risk of damage to an aircraft accidentally running off the runway, to protect aircraft flying over it when taking-off or landing, and to enable safe use by rescue and firefighting (RFF) vehicles.
- (b) A runway and any associated stopways should be included in a strip.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.155 Length of runway strip**

- (a) A strip should extend before the threshold and beyond the end of the runway or stopway for a distance of at least:
  - (1) 60 m where the code number is 2, 3, or 4;
  - (2) 60 m where the code number is 1 and the runway is an instrument one;  
and
  - (3) 30 m where the code number is 1 and the runway is a non-instrument one.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.160 Width of runway strip**

- (a) A strip including a precision approach runway should extend laterally to a distance of at least:
  - (1) 140 m where the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (2) 70 m where the code number is 1 or 2;on each side of the centre line of the runway and its extended centre line throughout the length of the strip.
- (b) A strip including a non-precision approach runway should extend laterally to a distance of at least:
  - (1) 140 m where the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (2) 70 m where the code number is 1 or 2;

on each side of the centre line of the runway and its extended centre line throughout the length of the strip.

- (c) A strip including a non-instrument runway should extend on each side of the centre line of the runway and its extended centre line throughout the length of the strip, to a distance of at least:
- (1) 75 m where the code number is 3 or 4;
  - (2) 40 m where the code number is 2; and
  - (3) 30 m where the code number is 1.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.165 Objects on runway strips**

- (a) An object situated on a runway strip which may endanger aeroplanes should be regarded as an obstacle and should, as far as practicable, be removed.
- (b) No fixed object, other than visual aids required for air navigation or those required for aircraft safety purposes and which must be sited on the runway strip, and satisfying the relevant frangibility requirement in Chapters M, N, P, T, shall be permitted on any part of a runway strip of a precision approach runway delineated by the lower edges of the inner transitional surfaces.

No mobile object shall be permitted on this part of the runway strip during the use of the runway for landing or take-off.

**Note.** — See CS ADR-DSN.H.455 for characteristics of inner transitional surface

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

- (c) To eliminate a buried vertical surface on objects situated on a graded portion of the runway strip, a slope should be provided to minimize hazards to aeroplanes running off the runway.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.170**

Intentionally left blank

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.175 Grading of runway strips**

- (a) That portion of a strip of an instrument runway within a distance of at least:
- (1) 75 m where the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (2) 40 m where the code number is 1 or 2;
- from the centre line of the runway and its extended centre line should provide a graded area for aeroplanes which the runway is intended to serve in the event of an aeroplane running off the runway.
- (b) That portion of a strip of a non-instrument runway within a distance of at least:
- (1) 75 m where the code number is 3 or 4;
  - (2) 40 m where the code number is 2; and
  - (3) 30 m where the code number is 1;
- from the centre line of the runway and its extended centre line should provide a graded area for aeroplanes which the runway is intended to serve in the event of an aeroplane running off the runway.
- (c) The surface of that portion of a strip that abuts a runway, shoulder, or stopway should be flush with the surface of the runway, shoulder, or stopway.
- (d) That portion of a strip to at least 30 m before the start of a runway should be prepared against blast erosion in order to protect a landing aeroplane from the danger of an exposed edge.
- (e) Where the areas in CS ADR-DSN.B.175 (d) have paved surfaces, they should be able to withstand the occasional passage of the critical aeroplane for runway pavement design.
- [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**CS ADR-DSN.B.180 Longitudinal slopes on runway strips**

- (a) The safety objective of longitudinal runway strip slope is to define maximum gradient values that should not interfere with the safe use of the runway strip by an aircraft.
- (b) A longitudinal slope along that portion of a strip to be graded should not exceed:
  - (1) 1.5 % where the code number is 4;
  - (2) 1.75 % where the code number is 3; and
  - (3) 2 % where the code number is 1 or 2.
- (c) Longitudinal slope changes on that portion of a strip to be graded should be as gradual as practicable, and abrupt changes or sudden reversals of slopes should be avoided.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.185 Transverse slopes on runway strips**

- (a) Transverse slopes on that portion of a strip to be graded should be adequate to prevent the accumulation of water on the surface but should not exceed:
  - (1) 2.5 % where the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (2) 3 % where the code number is 1 or 2;except that to facilitate drainage from the slope for the first 3 m outward from the runway, shoulder or stopway edge should be negative as measured in the direction away from the runway and may be as great as 5 %.
- (b) The transverse slopes of any portion of a strip beyond that to be graded should not exceed an upward slope of 5 % as measured in the direction away from the runway.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.190 Strength of runway strips**

- (a) That portion of a strip of an instrument runway within a distance of at least:
  - (1) 75 m where the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (2) 40 m where the code number is 1 or 2;from the centre line of the runway and its extended centre line should be prepared or constructed so as to minimize hazards arising from differences in load-bearing capacity to aeroplanes which the runway is intended to serve in the event of an aeroplane running off the runway.
- (b) That portion of a strip containing a non-instrument runway within a distance of at least:
  - (1) 75 m where the code number is 3 or 4;
  - (2) 40 m where the code number is 2; and
  - (3) 30 m where the code number is 1;from the centre line of the runway and its extended centre line should be prepared or constructed so as to minimize hazards arising from differences in load-bearing capacity to aeroplanes which the runway is intended to serve in the event of an aeroplane running off the runway.

**CS ADR-DSN.B.191 Drainage characteristics of the movement area and adjacent areas**

The safety objective of the drainage systems of the movement area and adjacent areas is to minimise water depth on the surface by draining surface water off the runway in the shortest path practicable and particularly out of the area of the wheel path.

**SECTION 4 — CLEARWAYS, STOPWAYS AND RADIO ALTIMETER OPERATING AREA****CS ADR-DSN.B.195 Clearways**

- (a) The inclusion of detailed specifications for clearways below is not intended to imply that a clearway has to be provided.

- (b) Location of clearways: The origin of a clearway should be at the end of the take-off run available.
- (c) Length of clearways: The length of a clearway should not exceed half the length of the take-off run available.
- (d) Width of clearways: If possible, a clearway should extend laterally on each side of the extended centre line of the runway, to a distance of at least:
  - (1) 75 m for instrument runways; and
  - (2) half of the width of the runway strip for non-instrument runways.*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*
- (e) Slopes on clearways: The ground in a clearway should not project above a plane having an upward slope of 1.25 %, the lower limit of this plane being a horizontal line which:
  - (1) is perpendicular to the vertical plane containing the runway centre line; and
  - (2) passes through a point located on the runway centre line at the end of the take-off run available.
- (f) An object situated on a clearway which may endanger aeroplanes in the air should be regarded as an obstacle and should be removed.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.200 Stopways**

- (a) The inclusion of detailed specifications for stopways below is not intended to imply that a stopway has to be provided.
- (b) Width of stopways:

A stopway should have the same width as the runway with which it is associated.
- (c) Slopes on stopways:

Slopes and changes in slope on a stopway, and the transition from a runway to a stopway, should comply with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.B.060 to CS ADR-DSN.B.080 for the runway with which the stopway is associated except that:

  - (1) the limitation in CS ADR-DSN.B.060(b) of a 0.8 per cent slope for the first and last quarter of the length of a runway need not be applied to the stopway; and
  - (2) at the junction of the stopway and runway and along the stopway the maximum rate of slope change may be 0.3 per cent per 30 m (minimum radius of curvature of 10 000 m) for a runway where the code number is 3 or 4.
- (d) Strength of stopways:

A stopway should be prepared or constructed so as to be capable, in the event of an abandoned take-off, of supporting the aeroplane which the stopway is intended to serve without inducing structural damage to the aeroplane.
- (e) Surface of stopways:

The surface of a paved stopway should be so constructed or resurfaced as to provide surface friction characteristics at or above those of the associated runway.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.B.205 Radio altimeter operating area**

- (a) A radio altimeter operating area should be established in the pre-threshold area of a precision approach runway Category II and III, and where practicable, in the pre-threshold area of a precision approach runway Category I.
- (b) Length of the area:

A radio altimeter operating area should extend before the threshold for a distance of at least 300 m.
- (c) Width of the area:

A radio altimeter operating area should extend laterally, on each side of the extended centre line of the runway, to a distance of 60 m, except that, when special

circumstances so warrant, the distance may be reduced to no less than 30 m if a safety assessment indicates that such reduction would not affect the safety of operations of aircraft.

## CHAPTER C — RUNWAY END SAFETY AREA

### CS ADR-DSN.C.210 Runway end safety areas (RESA)

- (a) The safety objective of the runway end safety area (RESA) is to minimize risks to aircraft and their occupants when an aeroplane overruns or undershoots a runway.
- (b) A runway end safety area should be provided at each end of a runway strip where:
  - (1) the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (2) the code number is 1 or 2 and the runway is an instrument one.
- (c) Where practicable, a runway end safety area should be provided at each end of a runway strip where the code number is 1 or 2 and the runway is a non-instrument one.

### CS ADR-DSN.C.215 Dimensions of runway end safety areas

- (a) Length of runway end safety area
  - (1) A runway end safety area should extend from the end of a runway strip to a distance of at least 90 m and, as far as practicable, extend to a distance of:
    - (i) 240 m where the code number is 3 or 4 and
    - (ii) 120 m where the code number is 1 or 2 and the runway is an instrument one; and
  - (2) A runway end safety area should extend from the end of a runway strip, as far as practicable, to a distance of 30 m where the code number is 1 or 2 and the runway is a non-instrument one.
- (b) Notwithstanding the provisions in (a) above, the length of the runway end safety area may be reduced where an arresting system is installed, based on the design specifications of the system.
- (c) Width of runway end safety area

The width of a runway end safety area should be at least twice that of the associated runway and, wherever practicable, be equal to that of the graded portion of the associated runway strip.

### CS ADR-DSN.C.220 Objects on runway end safety areas

No fixed object, other than equipment and installations required for air navigation or for aeroplane safety purposes and satisfying the relevant frangibility requirement CS ADR-DSN.T.910, should be permitted on a runway end safety area. The detailed requirements for siting objects on a RESA are in CS ADR-DSN.T.915.

### CS ADR-DSN.C.225 Clearing and grading of runway end safety areas

A runway end safety area should provide a cleared and graded area for aeroplanes which the runway is intended to serve in the event of an aeroplane undershooting or overrunning the runway.

### CS ADR-DSN.C.230 Slopes on runway end safety areas

- (a) Longitudinal slopes
  - (1) The slopes of a runway end safety area should be such that no part of the runway end safety area penetrates the approach or take-off climb surface.
  - (2) The longitudinal slopes of a runway end safety area should not exceed a downward slope of 5 %. Longitudinal slope changes should be as gradual as practicable, and abrupt changes or sudden reversals of slopes should be avoided.

(b) Transverse slopes

The transverse slopes of a runway end safety area should not exceed an upward or downward slope of 5 %. Transitions between differing slopes should be as gradual as practicable.

**CS ADR-DSN.C.235 Strength of runway end safety areas**

A runway end safety area should have a bearing strength sufficient to serve its primary purpose.

## CHAPTER D — TAXIWAYS

**CS ADR-DSN.D.240 Taxiways general**

Unless otherwise indicated, the requirements in Chapter D - Taxiways are applicable to all types of taxiways.

The design of a taxiway should be such that, when the cockpit of the aeroplane for which the taxiway is intended, remains over the taxiway centre line markings, the clearance distance between the outer main wheel of the aeroplane and the edge of the taxiway should be not less than that given by the following tabulation:

| Clearance  | Outer Main Gear Wheel Span (OMGWS) |                                   |  |                                  |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|  | Up to but not including 4.5 m      | 4.5 m up to but not including 6 m | 6 m up to but not including 9 m        | 9 m up to but not including 15 m |
|  | 1.50 m                             | 2.25 m                            | 3 m <sup>a,b</sup> or 4 m <sup>c</sup> | 4 m                              |
| <sup>a</sup> on straight portions.   |                                    |                                   |  |                                  |
| <sup>b</sup> on curved portions if the taxiway is intended to be used by aeroplanes with a wheel base of less than 18 m.             |                                    |                                   |  |                                  |
| <sup>c</sup> on curved portions if the taxiway is intended to be used by aeroplanes with a wheel base equal to or greater than 18 m. |                                    |                                   |  |                                  |
| Note: Wheel base means the distance from the nose gear to the geometric centre of the main gear.                                     |                                    |                                   |  |                                  |

**CS ADR-DSN.D.245 Width of taxiways**

A straight portion of a taxiway should have a width of not less than that given by the following tabulation:

| Taxiway width | Outer Main Gear Wheel Span (OMGWS) |                                   |                                 |                                  |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|               | Up to but not including 4.5 m      | 4.5 m up to but not including 6 m | 6 m up to but not including 9 m | 9 m up to but not including 15 m |
|               | 7.5 m                              | 10.5 m                            | 15 m                            | 23 m                             |

**CS ADR-DSN.D.250 Taxiways curves**

- (a) Changes in direction of taxiways should be as few and small as possible. The radii of the curves should be compatible with the manoeuvring capability and normal taxiing speeds of the aeroplanes for which the taxiway is intended.
- (b) The design of the curve should be such that when the cockpit of the aeroplane for which the taxiway is intended remains over the taxiway centre line markings, the clearance distance between the outer main wheels of the aeroplane and the edge of the taxiway should be not less than those specified in CS ADR-DSN.D.240.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.255 Junction and intersection of taxiways**

- (a) To facilitate the movement of aeroplanes, fillets should be provided at junctions and intersections of taxiways with runways, aprons, and other taxiways.
- (b) The design of the fillets should ensure that the minimum wheel clearances specified in CS ADR-DSN.D.240 are maintained when aeroplanes are manoeuvring through the junctions or intersections.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.260 Taxiway minimum separation distance**

- (a) The safety objective of minimum taxi separation distances is to allow safe use of taxiways and aircraft stand taxilanes to prevent possible collision with other aeroplanes operating on adjacent runways or taxiways, or collision with adjacent objects.

- (b) The separation distance between the centre line of a taxiway and the centre line of a runway, the centre line of a parallel taxiway or an object should not be less than the appropriate dimension specified in Table D-1.

| Cod<br>e<br>letter  | Distance between taxiway centre line and runway centre line (metres) |      |       |       |                           |      |       |       | Taxiwa<br>y<br>centre<br>line<br>to<br>taxiway<br>centre<br>line<br>(metres<br>) | Taxiway,<br>other than<br>aircraft<br>stand<br>taxilane,<br>centre line<br>to object<br>(metres) | Aircraft<br>stand<br>taxilane<br>centre<br>line to<br>aircraft<br>stand<br>taxilane<br>centre<br>line<br>(metres) | Aircraft<br>stand<br>taxilane<br>centre<br>line<br>to object<br>(metres) |
|---|--|------|-------|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|-------|--|--|---|--|
|   | Instrument runways   |      |       |       | Non-instrument<br>runways |      |       |       |  |  |   |  |
|   | Code number  |      |       |       | Code number               |      |       |       |  |  |   |  |
| (1)   | (2)  | (3)  | (4)   | (5)   | (6)                       | (7)  | (8)   | (9)   | (10)   | (11)   | (12)  | (13)   |
| A   | 77,5   | 77,5 | -     | -     | 37,5                      | 47,5 | -     | -     | 23   | 15,5   | 19,5  | 12   |
| B   | 82   | 82   | 152   | -     | 42                        | 52   | 87    | -     | 32   | 20   | 28,5  | 16,5   |
| C   | 88   | 88   | 158   | 158   | 48                        | 58   | 93    | 93    | 44   | 26   | 40,5  | 22,5   |
| D   | -  | -    | 166   | 166   | -                         | -    | 101   | 101   | 63   | 37   | 59,5  | 33,5   |
| E   | -  | -    | 172,5 | 172,5 | -                         | -    | 107,5 | 107,5 | 76   | 43,5   | 72,5  | 40   |
| F   | -  | -    | 180   | 180   | -                         | -    | 115   | 115   | 91   | 51   | 87,5  | 47,5   |
| <b>Note 1:</b> The separation distances shown in columns (2) to (9) represent ordinary combinations of runways and taxiways.  |  |      |       |       |                           |      |       |       |  |  |   |  |
| <b>Note 2:</b> The distances in columns (2) to (9) do not guarantee sufficient clearance behind a holding aeroplane to permit the passing of another aeroplane on a parallel taxiway. |  |      |       |       |                           |      |       |       |  |  |   |  |

Table D-1. Taxiway minimum separation distances

**CS ADR-DSN.D.265 Longitudinal slopes on taxiways**

- (a) The safety objective of limiting the longitudinal taxiway slope is to enable stabilised safe use of taxiway by an aircraft.
- (b) The longitudinal slope of a taxiway should not exceed:
- (1) 1.5 % where the code letter is C, D, E, or F; and
  - (2) 3 % where the code letter is A or B.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.270 Longitudinal slope changes on taxiways**

- (a) The safety objective of limiting the longitudinal taxiway slope changes is to avoid damage of aircraft and to enable safe use of taxiway by an aircraft.
- (b) Where slope changes on a taxiway cannot be avoided, the transition from one slope to another slope should be accomplished by a curved surface with a rate of change not exceeding:
- (1) 1 % per 30 m (minimum radius of curvature of 3 000 m) where the code letter is C, D, E, or F; and
  - (2) 1 % per 25 m (minimum radius of curvature of 2 500 m) where the code letter is A or B.
- (c) Where slope changes in (b)(1) and (2) are not achieved and slopes on a taxiway cannot be avoided, the transition from one slope to another slope should be accomplished by a curved surface which should allow the safe operation of all aircraft in all weather conditions.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.275 Sight distance of taxiways**

- (a) The safety objective of minimum taxiway sight distance values is to achieve the necessary visibility to enable safe use of taxiway by an aircraft.

- (b) Where a change in slope on a taxiway cannot be avoided, the change should be such that, from any point:
- (1) 3 m above the taxiway, it should be possible to see the whole surface of the taxiway for a distance of at least 300 m from that point where the code letter is C, D, E, or F;
  - (2) 2 m above the taxiway, it should be possible to see the whole surface of the taxiway for a distance of at least 200 m from that point where the code letter is B; and
  - (3) 1.5 m above the taxiway, it should be possible to see the whole surface of the taxiway for a distance of at least 150 m from that point where the code letter is A.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.280 Transverse slopes on taxiways**

- (a) The safety objective of taxiway transverse slopes is to promote the most rapid drainage of water from the taxiway.
- (b) The transverse slopes of a taxiway should be sufficient to prevent the accumulation of water on the surface of the taxiway but should not exceed:
- (1) 1.5 % where the code letter is C, D, E, or F; and
  - (2) 2 % where the code letter is A or B.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.285 Strength of taxiways**

The strength of a taxiway should be suitable for the aircraft that the taxiway is intended to serve.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.290 Surface of taxiways**

- (a) The surface of a taxiway should not have irregularities that cause damage to aeroplane structures.
- (b) The surface of a paved taxiway should be so constructed or resurfaced as to provide suitable surface friction characteristics.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.295 Rapid exit taxiways**

- (a) The safety objective of rapid exit taxiway is to facilitate safe rapid exit of aeroplanes from a runway.
- (b) A rapid exit taxiway should be designed with a radius of turn-off curve of at least:
- (1) 550 m where the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (2) 275 m where the code number is 1 or 2;
- to enable under wet conditions exit speeds of:
- (i) 93 km/h where the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (ii) 65 km/h where the code number is 1 or 2.
- (c) The radius of the fillet on the inside of the curve at a rapid exit taxiway should be sufficient to provide a widened taxiway throat in order to facilitate early recognition of the entrance and turn-off onto the taxiway.
- (d) A rapid exit taxiway should include a straight distance after the turn-off curve sufficient for an exiting aircraft to come to a full stop clear of any intersecting taxiway (Figure D-1).
- (e) The intersection angle of a rapid exit taxiway with the runway should not be greater than 45°, nor less than 25° and preferably should be 30°.

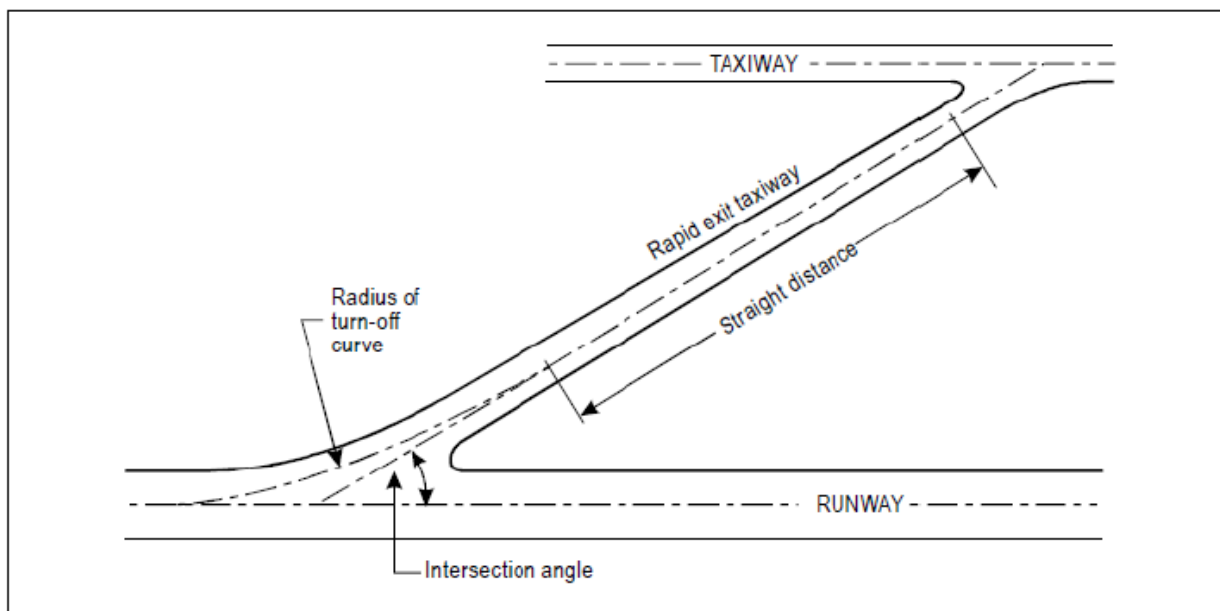


Figure D-1. Rapid exit taxiway

### CS ADR-DSN.D.300 Taxiways on bridges

- (a) The width of that portion of a taxiway bridge capable of supporting aeroplanes, as measured perpendicularly to the taxiway centre line, should not be less than the width of the graded area of the strip provided for that taxiway unless a proven method of lateral restraint is provided which should not be hazardous for aeroplanes for which the taxiway is intended.
- (b) Access should be provided to allow rescue and firefighting vehicles to intervene in both directions within the specified response time to the largest aeroplane for which the taxiway bridge is intended.
- (c) A bridge should be constructed on a straight section of the taxiway with a straight section on both ends of the bridge to facilitate the alignment of aeroplanes approaching the bridge.

### CS ADR-DSN.D.305 Taxiway shoulders

- (a) Straight portions of a taxiway where the code letter is C, D, E, or F should be provided with shoulders which extend symmetrically on each side of the taxiway so that the overall width of the taxiway and its shoulders on straight portions is not less than:
  - (1) 44 m where the code letter is F;
  - (2) 38 m where the code letter is E;
  - (3) 34 m where the code letter is D; and
  - (4) 25 m where the code letter is C.
- (b) On taxiway curves and on junctions or intersections where increased pavement is provided, the shoulder width should be not less than that on the adjacent straight portions of the taxiway.
- (c) When a taxiway is intended to be used by turbine-engined aeroplanes, the surface of the taxiway shoulder should be prepared so as to resist erosion and the ingestion of the surface material by aeroplane engines.

### CS ADR-DSN.D.310 Taxiway Strip

A taxiway, other than an aircraft stand taxilane, should be included in a strip.

### CS ADR-DSN.D.315 Width of taxiway strips

- (a) The safety objective of the width of taxiway strips is to allow safe use of taxiways in relation to adjacent objects.

- (b) A taxiway strip should extend symmetrically on each side of the centre line of the taxiway throughout the length of the taxiway to at least the distance from the centre line given in Table D-1, column (11).

**CS ADR-DSN.D.320 Objects on taxiway strips**

The taxiway strip should provide an area clear of objects which may endanger taxiing aeroplanes.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.325 Grading of taxiway strips**

- (a) The safety objective of the grading of a taxiway strip is to reduce the risk of damage to an aircraft accidentally running off the taxiway.
- (b) The centre portion of a taxiway strip should provide a graded area to a distance from the centre line of the taxiway of not less than that given by the following tabulation:
- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| (1) | 10.25 m where the OMGWS is up to but not including 4.5 m;                                |
| (2) | 11 m where the OMGWS is 4.5 m up to but not including 6 m;                               |
| (3) | 12.50 m where the OMGWS is 6 m up to but not including 9 m;                              |
| (4) | 18.50 m where the OMGWS is 9 m up to but not including 15 m, where the code letter is D; |
| (5) | 19 m where the OMGWS is 9 m up to but not including 15 m, where the code letter is E;    |
| (6) | 22 m where the OMGWS is 9 m up to but not including 15 m, where the code letter is F.    |

**CS ADR-DSN.D.330 Slopes on taxiway strips**

- (a) The safety objective of limiting the longitudinal taxiway strip slopes and slope changes and of minimum sight distances values is to reduce the probability of damage to an aircraft accidentally running off the taxiway and to enable safe use of these areas by rescue and firefighting vehicles.
- (b) The surface of the strip should be flush at the edge of the taxiway or shoulder if provided, and the graded portion should not have an upward transverse slope exceeding:
- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| (1) | 2.5 % for strips where the code letter is C, D, E, or F; and |
| (2) | 3 % for strips of taxiways where the code letter is A or B;  |
- the upward slope being measured with reference to the transverse slope of the adjacent taxiway surface and not the horizontal. The downward transverse slope should not exceed 5 % measured with reference to the horizontal.
- (c) The transverse slopes on any portion of a taxiway strip beyond that to be graded should not exceed an upward or downward slope of 5 % as measured in the direction away from the taxiway.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.335 Holding bays, runway-holding positions, intermediate holding positions, and road-holding positions**

- (a) Holding bay(s) or other bypasses of sufficient size and adequate construction should be provided where necessary, to make deviations in the departure sequence possible. Anyway, holding bay(s) should be provided when the traffic density is medium or heavy.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

- (b) A runway-holding position or positions should be established:
- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| (1) | on the taxiway, if the location or alignment of the taxiway is such that a taxiing aircraft or vehicle can infringe an obstacle limitation surface or ILS/MLS critical/sensitive area or interfere with the operation of radio navigation aids; |
|-----|---|

- (2) on the taxiway, at the intersection of a taxiway and a runway; and
- (3) at an intersection of a runway with another runway when the former runway is part of a standard taxi-route.
- (c) An intermediate holding position should be established on a taxiway at any point other than a runway-holding position where it is desirable to define a specific holding limit.
- (d) An emergency access road should be equipped with road-holding positions at all intersections with runways and taxiways.
- (e) A road-holding position should be established at each intersection of a road with a runway.

**CS ADR-DSN.D.340 Location of holding bays, runway-holding positions, intermediate holding positions, and road-holding positions**

- (a) The distance between a holding bay, runway-holding position established at a taxiway/runway intersection or road-holding position and the centre line of a runway should be in accordance with Table D-2 and such that a holding aircraft or vehicle should not interfere with the operation of radio navigation aids or penetrate the inner transitional surface.

**Note.** — *Guidance for the positioning of runway-holding positions is given Aerodrome Design Manual (Doc 9157), Part 2.*

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

- (b) At elevations greater than 700 m the distance of 90 m specified in Table D-2 for a precision approach runway code number 4 should be increased as follows:
  - (1) up to an elevation of 2 000 m; 1 m for every 100 m in excess of 700 m;
  - (2) elevation in excess of 2 000 m and up to 4 000 m; 13 m plus 1.5 m for every 100 m in excess of 2 000 m; and
  - (3) elevation in excess of 4 000 m and up to 5 000 m; 43 m plus 2 m for every 100 m in excess of 4 000 m.
- (c) The location of a runway-holding position established in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.D.335 should be such that a holding aircraft or vehicle will not infringe the obstacle-free zone, approach surface, take-off climb surface or ILS/MLS critical/sensitive area or interfere with the operation of radio navigation aids.

| Type of runway                           | Code number       |                   |                      |                      |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | 1                 | 2                 | 3                    | 4                    |
| Non-instrument                           | 30 m              | 40 m              | 75 m                 | 75 m                 |
| Non-precision approach                   | 40 m              | 40 m              | 75 m                 | 75 m                 |
| Precision approach category I            | 60 m <sup>b</sup> | 60 m <sup>b</sup> | 90 m <sup>a, b</sup> | 90 m <sup>a, b</sup> |
| Precision approach categories II and III | -                 | -                 | 90 m <sup>a, b</sup> | 90 m <sup>a, b</sup> |
| Take-off runway                          | 30 m              | 40 m              | 75 m                 | 75 m                 |

- a. If a holding bay, runway-holding position or road-holding position is at a lower elevation compared to the threshold, the distance may be decreased 5 m for every metre the bay or holding position is lower than the threshold, contingent upon not infringing the inner transitional surface.
- b. This distance may need to be increased to avoid interference with radio navigation aids, particularly the glide path and localizer facilities. Information on critical and sensitive areas of ILS and MLS is contained in Annex 10, Volume I, Attachments C and G, respectively (see also 3.12.6).

*Note 1.— The distance of 90 m for code number 3 or 4 is based on an aircraft with a tail height of 20 m, a distance from the nose to the highest part of the tail of 52.7 m and a nose height of 10 m holding at an angle of 45° or more with respect to the runway centre line, being clear of the obstacle free zone and not accountable for the calculation of OCA/H.*

*Note 2.— The distance of 60 m for code number 2 is based on an aircraft with a tail height of 8 m, a distance from the nose to the highest part of the tail of 24.6 m and a nose height of 5.2 m holding at an angle of 45° or more with respect to the runway centre line, being clear of the obstacle free zone.*

*Note 3.— For code number 4 where the width of the inner edge of the inner approach surface is more than 120 m, a distance greater than 90 m may be necessary to ensure that a holding aircraft is clear of the obstacle free zone. For example, a distance of 100 m is based on an aircraft with a tail height of 24 m, a distance from the nose to the highest part of the tail of 62.2 m and a nose height of 10 m holding at an angle of 45° or more with respect to the runway centre line, being clear of the obstacle free zone.*

Table D-2. Minimum distance from the runway centre line to a holding bay, runway-holding position, or road-holding position

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

## CHAPTER E — APRONS

### CS ADR-DSN.E.345 General

Aprons should be provided to permit the safe loading and off-loading of passengers, cargo, or mail as well as the servicing of aircraft without interfering with the aerodrome traffic.

### CS ADR-DSN.E.350 Size of aprons

Intentionally left blank

### CS ADR-DSN.E.355 Strength of aprons

Each part of an apron should be capable of withstanding the traffic of the aircraft it is intended to serve, due consideration being given to the fact that some portions of the apron should be subjected to a higher density of traffic and, as a result of slow moving or stationary aircraft, to higher stresses than a runway.

### CS ADR-DSN.E.360 Slopes on aprons

- (a) Slopes on an apron, including those on an aircraft stand taxilane, should be sufficient to prevent accumulation of water on the surface of the apron but should be kept to the minimum required to facilitate effective drainage.
- (b) On an aircraft stand the maximum slope should not exceed 1 % in any direction.

**CS ADR-DSN.E.365 Clearance distances on aircraft stands**

- (a) The safety objective of clearance distances on aircraft stands is to provide safe separation between an aircraft using the stand and any adjacent building, aircraft on another stand and other objects.
- (b) An aircraft stand should provide the following minimum clearances between an aircraft entering or exiting the stand and any adjacent building, aircraft on another stand and other objects:

| Code Letter | Clearance |
|-------------|-----------|
| A           | 3 m       |
| B           | 3 m       |
| C           | 4.5 m     |
| D           | 7.5 m     |
| E           | 7.5 m     |
| F           | 7.5 m     |

- (c) The minimum clearance distance for code letters D, E and F can be reduced:
- (1) for height limited objects,
  - (2) if the stand is restricted for aircraft with specific characteristics,
  - (3) in the following locations (for aircraft using a taxi-in, push-back procedure only):
    - (i) between the terminal (including passenger loading bridges) and the nose of an aircraft; and
    - (ii) over a portion of the stand provided with azimuth guidance by a visual docking guidance system.

**CHAPTER F — ISOLATED AIRCRAFT PARKING POSITION****CS ADR-DSN.F.370 Isolated aircraft parking position**

- (a) The safety objective of the isolated aircraft parking position is to provide safe separation between aircraft that need isolation and other aerodrome activities.
- (b) General
- An isolated aircraft parking position should be designated by the aerodrome operator for parking of aircraft that needs isolation from normal aerodrome activities.
- (c) Location
- The isolated aircraft parking position should be located at the maximum distance practicable and in any case never less than 100 m from other parking positions, buildings, or public areas, etc.

**CHAPTER G — DE-ICING/ANTI-ICING FACILITIES****CS ADR-DSN.G.375 General**

Aeroplane de-icing/anti-icing facilities should be provided at an aerodrome where icing conditions are expected to occur.

**CS ADR-DSN.G.380 Location**

- (a) De-icing/anti-icing facilities should be provided either at aircraft stands or at specified remote areas along the taxiway leading to the runway meant for take-off, provided that adequate drainage arrangements for the collection and safe disposal of excess de-icing/anti-icing fluids are available to prevent ground water contamination. The effect of volume of traffic and departure flow rates should also be considered.

**Note 1.-** One of the primary factors influencing the location of a de-icing/anti-icing facility is to ensure that the holdover time of the anti-icing treatment is still in effect at the end of taxiing and when take-off clearance of the treated aeroplane is given.

**Note 2.-** Remote facilities compensate for changing weather conditions when icing conditions or blowing snow are expected to occur along the taxi-route taken by the aeroplane to the runway meant for take-off.

[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

- (b) The de-icing/anti-icing facilities should be located to be clear of the obstacle limitation surfaces to not cause interference to the radio navigation aids and be clearly visible from the air traffic control tower for clearing the treated aeroplane.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.G.385 Size of de-icing/anti-icing pads**

- (a) The safety objective of the de-icing/anti-icing pad dimensions is to allow safe positioning of aircraft for de-icing/anti-icing, including sufficient room for the safe movement of de-icing vehicles around the aircraft.
- (b) The size of a de-icing/anti-icing pad should be equal to the parking area required by the most demanding aircraft in a given category with at least 3.8 m clear paved area all around the aeroplane for the movement of the de-icing/anti-icing vehicles.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.G.390 Slopes on de-icing/anti-icing pads**

The de-icing/anti-icing pads should be provided with suitable slopes:

- (a) to ensure satisfactory drainage of the area;
- (b) to permit collection of all excess de-icing/anti-icing fluid running off an aeroplane; and
- (c) not to hinder the movement of aircraft on or off the pad.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.G.395 Strength of de-icing/anti-icing pads**

The de-icing/anti-icing pad should be capable of withstanding the traffic of the aircraft it is intended to serve.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.G.400 Clearance distances on a de-icing/anti-icing pad**

- (a) The safety objective of the clearance distances on a de-icing/anti-icing pad is to provide safe separation between an aircraft using the stand and any adjacent building, aircraft on another stand and other objects.
- (b) A de-icing/anti-icing pad should provide the following minimum clearances between an aircraft using the stand and any adjacent building, aircraft on another stand and other objects:

| <b>Code Letter</b> | <b>Clearance</b> |
|--------------------|------------------|
| A                  | 3.8 m            |
| B                  | 3.8 m            |
| C                  | 4.5 m            |
| D                  | 7.5 m            |
| E                  | 7.5 m            |
| F                  | 7.5 m            |

- (c) If the pad layout is such as to include bypass configuration, the minimum separation distances specified in Table D-1, column (13) should be provided.
- (d) Where the de-icing/anti-icing facility is located adjoining a regular taxiway, the taxiway minimum separation distance specified in Table D-1, column (11) should be provided (see Figure G-1).

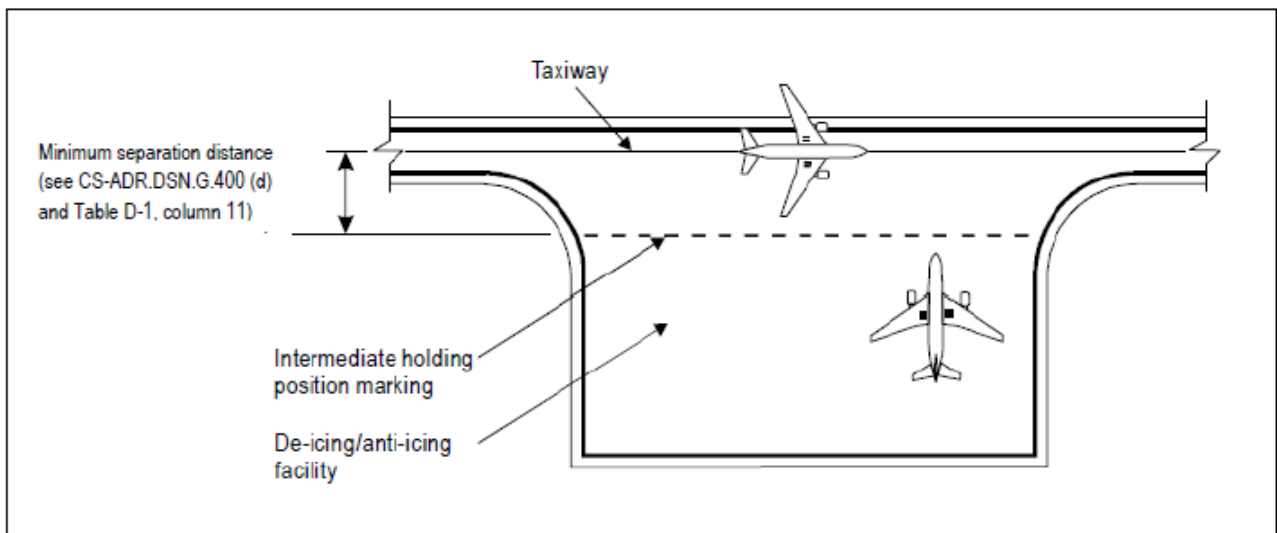


Figure G-1. Minimum separation distance on a de-icing/anti-icing facility

---

**CHAPTER H — OBSTACLE LIMITATION SURFACES****CS ADR-DSN.H.405 Applicability**

Applicability: The purpose of the obstacle limitation surfaces is to define the airspace around aerodromes to be maintained free from obstacles so as to permit the intended aeroplane operations at the aerodromes to be conducted safely.

**CS ADR-DSN.H.410 Outer horizontal surface**

Intentionally left blank

**CS ADR-DSN.H.415 Conical surface**

- (a) Applicability: The purpose of the conical surface is to facilitate safe visual manoeuvring in the vicinity of the aerodrome.
- (b) Description: A surface sloping upwards and outwards from the periphery of the inner horizontal surface.
- (c) Characteristics: The limits of the conical surface should comprise:
  - (1) a lower edge coincident with the periphery of the inner horizontal surface;  
and
  - (2) an upper edge located at a specified height above the inner horizontal surface.
- (d) The slope of the conical surface should be measured in a vertical plane perpendicular to the periphery of the inner horizontal surface.

**CS ADR-DSN.H.420 Inner horizontal surface**

- (a) Applicability: The purpose of the inner horizontal surface is to protect airspace for visual manoeuvring prior to landing.
- (b) Description: A surface located in a horizontal plane above an aerodrome and its environs.
- (c) Characteristics: The outer limits of the inner horizontal surface are defined by a circle centred on the geometric centre of the runway, by a convex contour composed of circular arcs centred on the intersections of the extended RWY centre line with the end of the RWY strip, joined tangentially by straight lines parallel to the runway centre line, as shown in Figure H-1, or on other points established for such purpose.
- (d) The height of the inner horizontal surface should be measured above an established elevation datum. The elevation datum used for the height of the inner horizontal surface should be:
  - (1) the elevation of the highest point of the lowest threshold of the related runway; or
  - (2) the elevation of the highest point of the highest threshold of the related runway; or
  - (3) the elevation of the highest point of the runway; or
  - (4) the aerodrome elevation.

**CS ADR-DSN.H.425 Approach surface**

- (a) Applicability: The purpose of the approach surface is to protect an aircraft during the final approach to the runway by defining the area that should be kept free from obstacles to protect an aeroplane in the final phase of the approach-to-land manoeuvre.
- (b) Description: An inclined plane or combination of planes preceding the threshold.
- (c) Characteristics. The limits of the approach surface should comprise:
  - (1) an inner edge of specified length, horizontal and perpendicular to the extended centre line of the runway, and located at a specified distance before the threshold;

- (2) two sides originating at the ends of the inner edge and diverging uniformly at a specified rate from the extended centre line of the runway; and
- (3) an outer edge parallel to the inner edge.

The above surfaces should be varied when lateral offset, offset or curved approaches are utilised, specifically, two sides originating at the ends of the inner edge and diverging uniformly at a specified rate from the extended centre line of the lateral offset, offset or curved ground track.

- (d) The elevation of the inner edge should be equal to the elevation of the mid-point of the threshold.
- (e) The slope(s) of the approach surface should be measured in the vertical plane containing the centre line of the runway and should continue containing the centre line of any lateral offset or curved ground track.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.H.430 Transitional surface**

- (a) Applicability: The purpose of the transitional surface is to define the limit of the area available for buildings, other structures or natural obstructions, such as trees.
- (b) Description: A complex surface along the side of the strip and part of the side of the approach surface that slopes upwards and outwards to the inner horizontal surface.
- (c) Characteristics: The limits of a transitional surface should comprise:
  - (1) a lower edge beginning at the intersection of the side of the approach surface with the inner horizontal surface and extending down the side of the approach surface to the inner edge of the approach surface and from there along the length of the strip parallel to the runway centre line; and
  - (2) an upper edge located in the plane of the inner horizontal surface.
- (d) The elevation of a point on the lower edge should be:
  - (1) along the side of the approach surface — equal to the elevation of the approach surface at that point; and
  - (2) along the strip — equal to the elevation of the nearest point on the centre line of the runway or its extension.
- (e) The slope of the transitional surface should be measured in a vertical plane at right angles to the centre line of the runway.

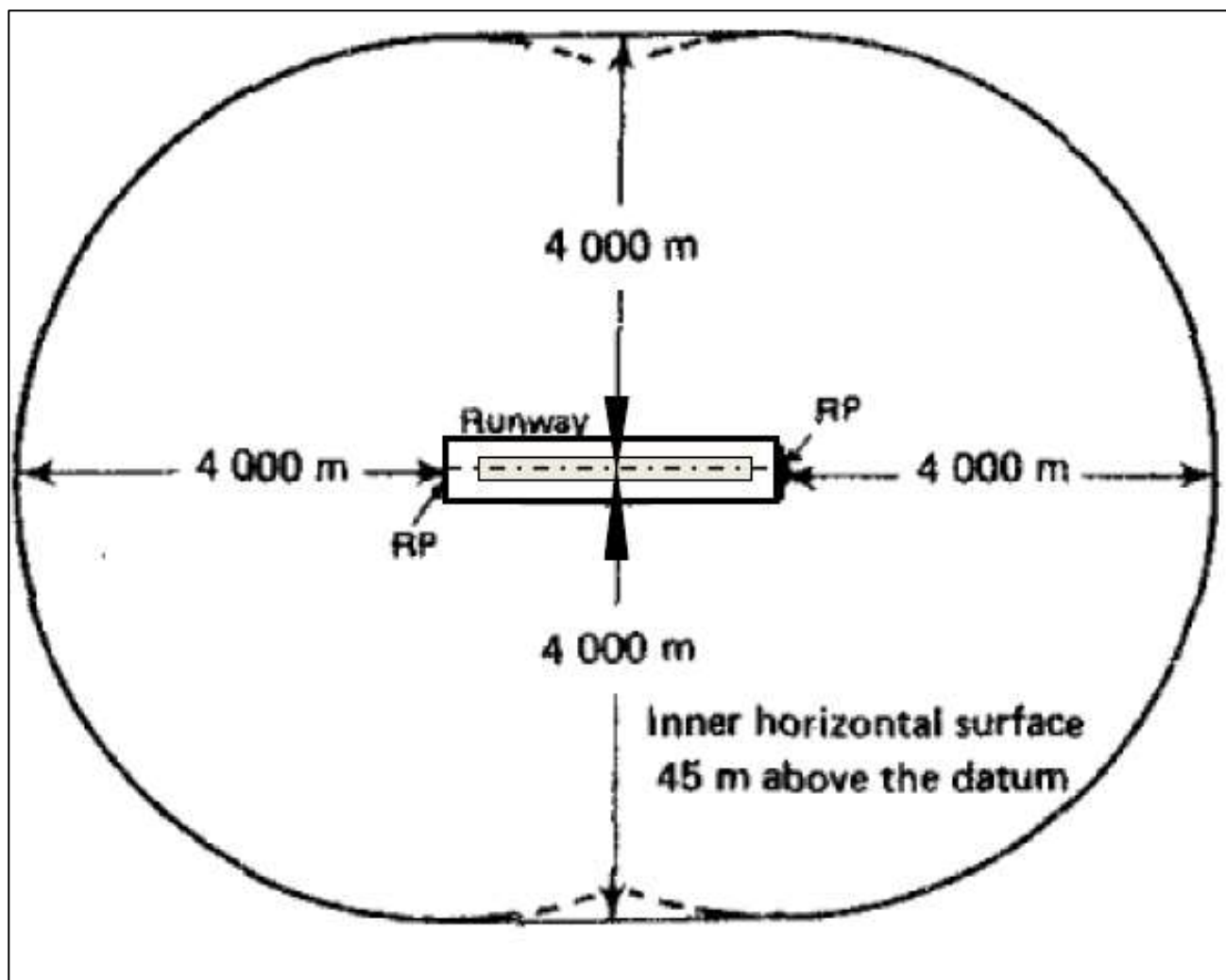


Figure H-1. Inner horizontal surface where the runway is code 4

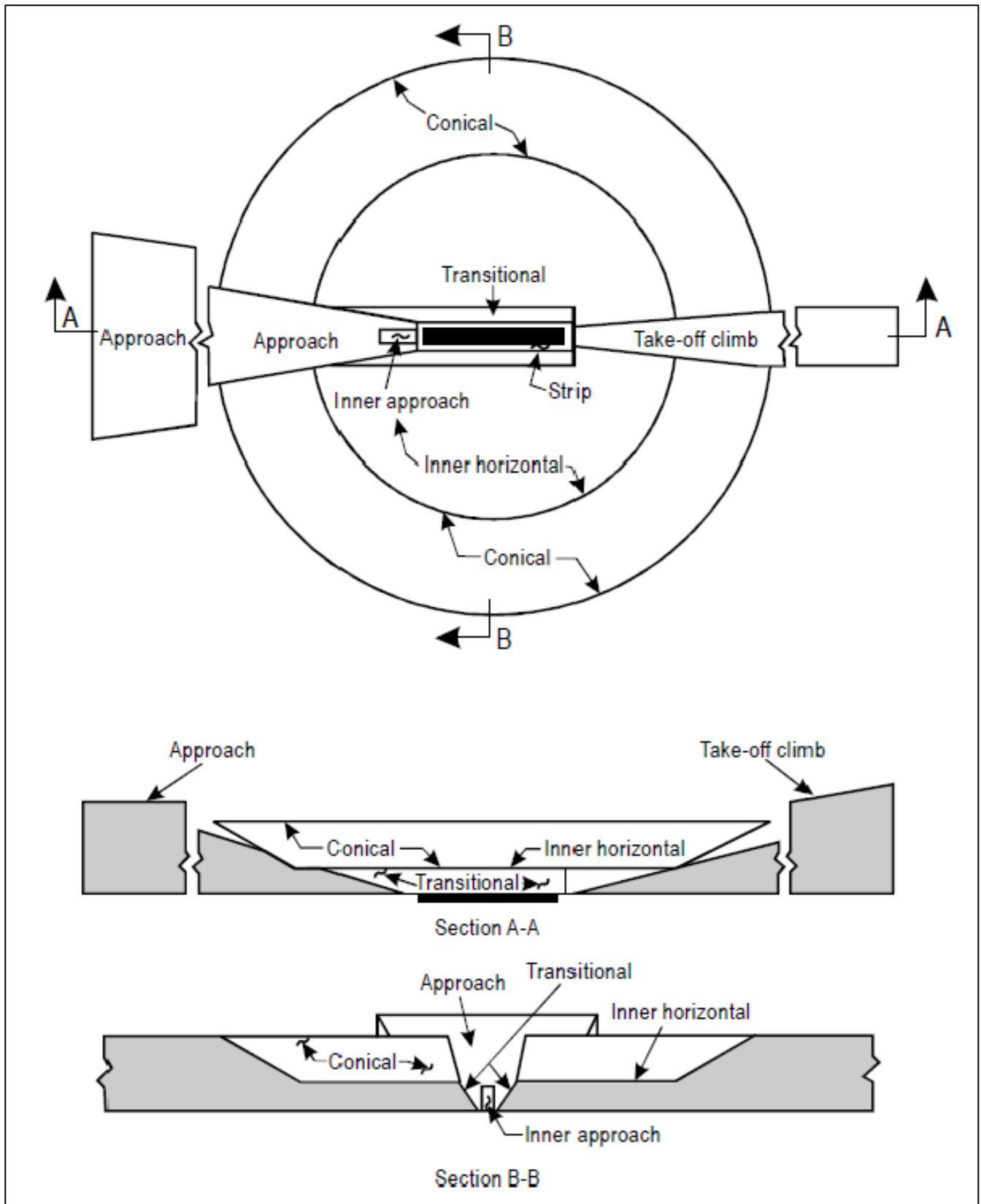


Figure H-2. Obstacle limitation surfaces

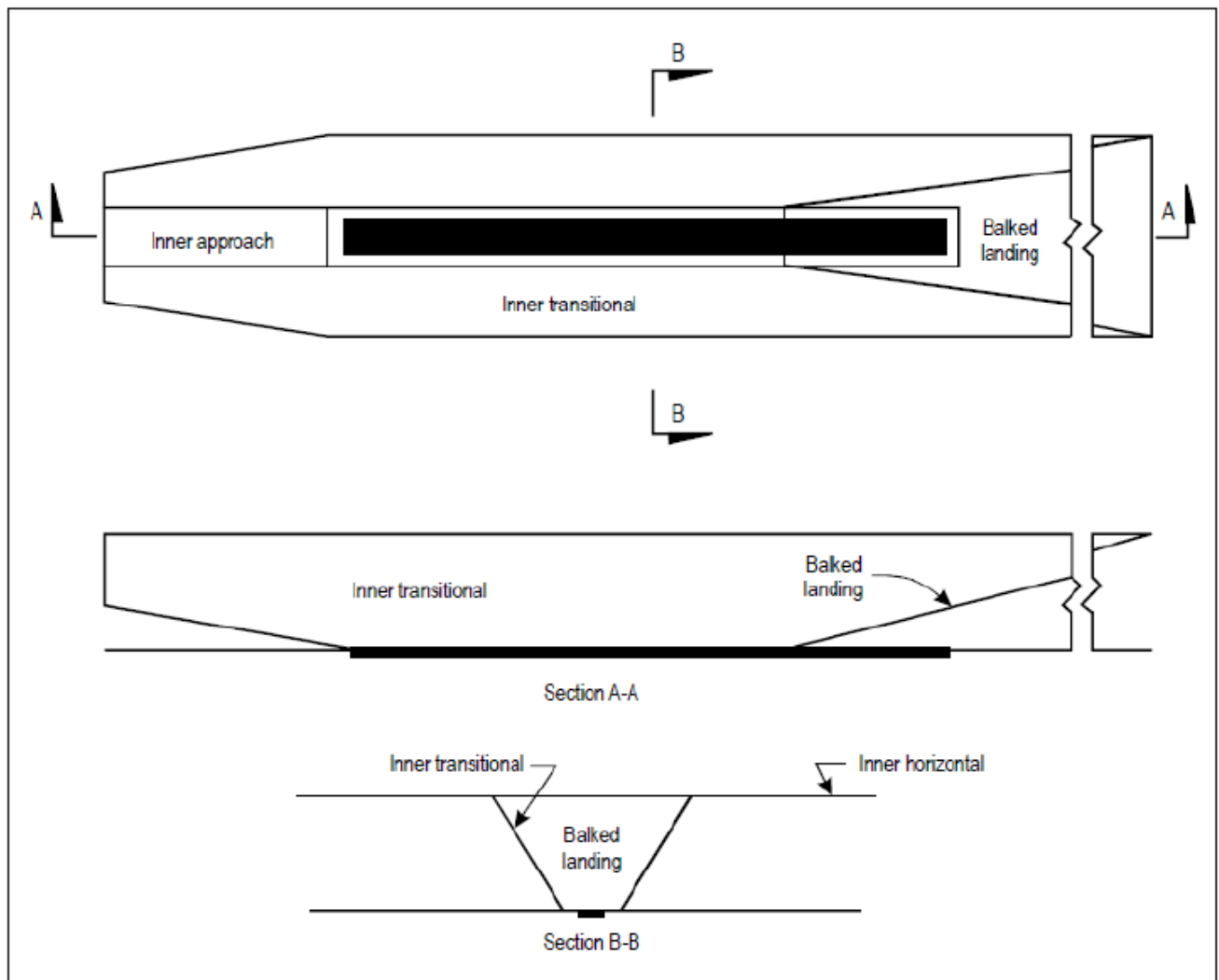


Figure H-3. Inner approach, inner transitional, and balked landing obstacle limitation surfaces

#### CS ADR-DSN.H.435 Take-off climb surface

- (a) Applicability: The purpose of the take-off climb surface is to protect an aircraft on take-off and during climb-out.
- (b) Description: An inclined plane or other specified surface beyond the end of a runway or clearway.
- (c) Characteristics: The limits of the take-off climb surface should comprise:
  - (1) an inner edge horizontal and perpendicular to the centre line of the runway, and located either at a specified distance beyond the end of the runway, or at the end of the clearway when such is provided, and its length exceeds the specified distance;
  - (2) two sides originating at the ends of the inner edge, diverging uniformly at a specified rate from the take-off track to a specified final width and continuing thereafter at that width for the remainder of the length of the take-off climb surface; and
  - (3) an outer edge horizontal and perpendicular to the specified take-off track.
- (d) The elevation of the inner edge should be equal to the highest point on the extended runway centre line between the end of the runway and the inner edge, except that when a clearway

is provided, the elevation should be equal to the highest point on the ground on the centre line of the clearway.

- (e) In the case of a straight take-off flight path, the slope of the take-off climb surface should be measured in the vertical plane containing the centre line of the runway.
- (f) In the case of a take-off flight path involving a turn, the take-off climb surface should be a complex surface containing the horizontal normal to its centre line, and the slope of the centre line should be the same as that for a straight take-off flight path.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.H.440 Slewed take-off climb surface**

Intentionally left blank

#### **CS ADR-DSN.H.445 Obstacle Free Zone (OFZ)**

- (a) An OFZ is intended to protect aeroplanes from fixed and mobile obstacles during Category II and III operations when approaches are continued below decision height, and during any subsequent missed approach or balked landing with all engines operating normally. It is not intended to supplant the requirement of other surfaces or areas where these are more demanding.
- (b) The OFZ is made up of the following obstacle limitation surfaces:
  - (1) inner approach surface;
  - (2) inner transitional surfaces; and
  - (3) balked landing surface.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.H.450 Inner approach surface**

- (a) Applicability: The purpose of the inner approach surface is to protect final precision approaches.
- (b) Description: A rectangular portion of the approach surface immediately preceding the threshold.
- (c) Characteristics: The limits of the inner approach surface should comprise:
  - (1) an inner edge coincident with the location of the inner edge of the approach surface but of its own specified length;
  - (2) two sides originating at the ends of the inner edge and extending parallel to the vertical plane containing the centre line of the runway; and
  - (3) an outer edge parallel to the inner edge.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.H.455 Inner transitional surface**

- (a) Applicability: The purpose of the inner transitional surface is to protect aeroplanes during precision approaches and balked landing.
- (b) Description: A surface similar to the transitional surface but closer to the runway.
- (c) Characteristics: The limits of an inner transitional surface should comprise:
  - (1) a lower edge beginning at the end of the inner approach surface and extending down the side of the inner approach surface to the inner edge of that surface, from there along the strip parallel to the runway centre line to the inner edge of the balked landing surface, and from there up the side of the balked landing surface to the point where the side intersects the inner horizontal surface; and
  - (2) an upper edge located in the plane of the inner horizontal surface.
- (d) The elevation of a point on the lower edge should be:
  - (1) along the side of the inner approach surface and balked landing surface — equal to the elevation of the particular surface at that point; and

- (2) along the strip — equal to the elevation of the nearest point on the centre line of the runway or its extension.
- (e) The slope of the inner transitional surface should be measured in a vertical plane at right angles to the centre line of the runway.

**CS ADR-DSN.H.460 Balked landing surface**

- (a) Applicability: The purpose of the balked landing surface is to protect balked landing.
- (b) Description: An inclined plane located at a specified distance after the threshold, extending between the inner transitional surfaces.
- (c) Characteristics: The limits of the balked landing surface should comprise:
  - (1) an inner edge horizontal and perpendicular to the centre line of the runway and located at a specified distance after the threshold;
  - (2) two sides originating at the ends of the inner edge and diverging uniformly at a specified rate from the vertical plane containing the centre line of the runway; and
  - (3) an outer edge parallel to the inner edge and located in the plane of the inner horizontal surface.
- (d) The elevation of the inner edge should be equal to the elevation of the runway centre line at the location of the inner edge.
- (e) The slope of the balked landing surface should be measured in the vertical plane containing the centre line of the runway.

**CHAPTER J — OBSTACLE LIMITATION REQUIREMENTS****CS ADR-DSN.J.465 General**

Obstacle limitation requirements should be distinguished between:

- (a) non-instrument runways;
- (b) non-precision approach runways;
- (c) precision approach runways; and
- (d) runways meant for take-off.

**CS ADR-DSN.J.470 Non-instrument runways**

- (a) The following obstacle limitation surfaces should be established for a non-instrument runway:
  - (1) conical surface;
  - (2) inner horizontal surface;
  - (3) approach surface; and
  - (4) transitional surfaces.
- (b) The heights and slopes of the surfaces should not be greater than, and their other dimensions not less than, those specified in Table J-1.
- (c) New objects or extensions of existing objects should not be permitted above an approach or transitional surface except when the new object or extension would be shielded by an existing immovable object.
- (d) New objects or extensions of existing objects should not be permitted above the conical surface or inner horizontal surface except when the object would be shielded by an existing immovable object, or if after a safety assessment, it is determined that the object would not adversely affect the safety or significantly affect the regularity of operations of aeroplanes.
- (e) Existing objects above any of the conical surface, inner horizontal surface, approach surface and transitional surfaces should, as far as practicable, be removed except when the object is shielded by an existing immovable object, or if after a safety assessment, it is determined that the object would not adversely affect the safety or significantly affect the regularity of operations of aeroplanes.
- (f) In considering proposed construction, account should be taken of the possible future development of an instrument runway and consequent requirement for more stringent obstacle limitation surfaces.

**CS ADR-DSN.J.475 Non-precision approach runways**

- (a) The following obstacle limitation surfaces should be established for a non-precision approach runway:
  - (1) conical surface;
  - (2) inner horizontal surface;
  - (3) approach surface; and
  - (4) transitional surfaces.
- (b) The heights and slopes of the surfaces should not be greater than, and their other dimensions not less than, those specified in Table J-1, except in the case of the horizontal section of the approach surface (see paragraph (c) below).
- (c) The approach surface should be horizontal beyond the point at which the 2.5 % slope intersects:
  - (1) a horizontal plane 150 m above the threshold elevation; or
  - (2) the horizontal plane passing through the top of any object that governs the obstacle clearance altitude/height (OCA/H);whichever is the higher.

- (d) New objects or extensions of existing objects should not be permitted above an approach surface within 3 000 m of the inner edge or above a transitional surface except when the new object or extension would be shielded by an existing immovable object.
- (e) New objects or extensions of existing objects should not be permitted above the approach surface beyond 3 000 m from the inner edge, the conical surface or inner horizontal surface except when the object would be shielded by an existing immovable object, or after an safety assessment, it is determined that the object would not adversely affect the safety or significantly affect the regularity of operations of aeroplanes.
- (f) Existing objects above any of the surfaces required by paragraph (a) should as far as practicable be removed except when the object would be shielded by an existing immovable object, or if after a safety assessment, it is determined that the object would not adversely affect the safety or significantly affect the regularity of operations of aeroplanes.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.J.480 Precision approach runways**

- (a) The following obstacle limitation surfaces should be established for a precision approach runway Category I:
  - (1) conical surface;
  - (2) inner horizontal surface;
  - (3) approach surface; and
  - (4) transitional surfaces.
- (b) The following obstacle limitation surfaces should be established for a precision approach runway Category II or III:
  - (1) conical surface;
  - (2) inner horizontal surface;
  - (3) approach surface and inner approach surface;
  - (4) transitional surfaces and inner transitional surfaces; and
  - (5) balked landing surface.
- (c) The heights and slopes of the surfaces should not be greater than, and their other dimensions not less than, those specified in Table J-1, except in the case of the horizontal section of the approach surface in paragraph (d) below.
- (d) The approach surface should be horizontal beyond the point at which the 2.5 % slope intersects:
  - (1) a horizontal plane 150 m above the threshold elevation; or
  - (2) the horizontal plane passing through the top of any object that governs the obstacle clearance limit;whichever is the higher.
- (e) Fixed objects should not be permitted above the inner approach surface, the inner transitional surface or the balked landing surface, except for frangible objects which because of their function should be located on the strip. Mobile objects should not be permitted above these surfaces during the use of the runway for landing.
- (f) New objects or extensions of existing objects should not be permitted above an approach surface or a transitional surface except when the new object or extension would be shielded by an existing immovable object.
- (g) New objects or extensions of existing objects should not be permitted above the conical surface and the inner horizontal surface except when an object would be shielded by an existing immovable object, or if after a safety assessment , it is determined that the object would not adversely affect the safety or significantly affect the regularity of operations of aeroplanes.
- (h) Existing objects above an approach surface, a transitional surface, the conical surface and inner horizontal surface should, as far as practicable, be removed except when an object

would be shielded by an existing immovable object, or if after a safety assessment, it is determined that the object would not adversely affect the safety or significantly affect the regularity of operations of aeroplanes.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.J.485 Runways meant for take-off**

- (a) The safety objective of the take-off climb surface slopes and dimensions is to allow safe take-off operations by defining the limits above which new obstacles should not be permitted unless shielded by an existing immovable object.
- (b) A take-off climb surface should be established for a runway meant for take-off.
- (c) The dimensions of the surface should be not less than the dimensions specified in Table J-2, except that a lesser length may be adopted for the take-off climb surface where such lesser length would be consistent with procedural measures adopted to govern the outward flight of aeroplanes.
- (d) New objects or extensions of existing objects shall not be permitted above a take-off climb surface except when, in the opinion of the CAA, the new object or extension would be shielded by an existing immovable object.

**Note.-** *Circumstances in which the shielding principle may reasonably be applied are described in the Airport Services Manual (ICAO Doc 9137), Part 6.*

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

- (e) Existing objects that extend above a take-off climb surface should as far as practicable be removed except when an object is shielded by an existing immovable object, or if after a safety assessment, it is determined that the object would not adversely affect the safety or significantly affect the regularity of operations of aeroplanes.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.J.486 Other objects**

- (a) Objects which do not project through the approach surface but which would nevertheless adversely affect the optimum siting or performance of visual or non-visual aids should, as far as practicable, be removed.
- (b) Anything which may, after a safety assessment, endanger aeroplanes on the movement area or in the air within the limits of the inner horizontal and conical surfaces should be regarded as an obstacle and should be removed in so far as practicable.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.J.487 Objects outside the obstacle limitation surfaces**

- (a) Applicability: The specifications in paragraph (b) below apply only to the area under control of the aerodrome operator.
- (b) In areas beyond the limits of the obstacle limitation surfaces, at least those objects which extend to a height of 45 m or more above ground elevation should be regarded as obstacles, unless a safety assessment indicates that they do not constitute a hazard to aeroplanes.

*[According to Order no. 16/GEN from 23.03.2021]*

| APPROACH RUNWAYS                    |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| RUNWAY CLASSIFICATION               |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Surface and dimensions <sup>a</sup> | Non-instrument |          |          |          | Non-precision approach |                    |                    | Precision approach category |                    |                    |
|                                     | Code number    |          |          |          | Code number            |                    |                    | I                           | II or III          |                    |
|                                     |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    | Code number                 | Code number        |                    |
| (1)                                 | 1<br>(2)       | 2<br>(3) | 3<br>(4) | 4<br>(5) | 1,2<br>(6)             | 3<br>(7)           | 4<br>(8)           | 1,2<br>(9)                  | 3,4<br>(10)        | 3,4<br>(11)        |
| CONICAL                             |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Slope                               | 5%             | 5%       | 5%       | 5%       | 5%                     | 5%                 | 5%                 | 5%                          | 5%                 | 5%                 |
| Height (m)                          | 35             | 55       | 75       | 100      | 60                     | 75                 | 100                | 60                          | 100                | 100                |
| INNER HORIZONTAL                    |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Height (m)                          | 45             | 45       | 45       | 45       | 45                     | 45                 | 45                 | 45                          | 45                 | 45                 |
| Radius (m)                          | 2000           | 2500     | 4000     | 4000     | 3500                   | 4000               | 4000               | 3500                        | 4000               | 4000               |
| INNER APPROACH                      |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Width (m)                           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                  | -                  | 90                          | 120 <sup>e</sup>   | 120 <sup>e</sup>   |
| Distance from threshold (m)         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                  | -                  | 60                          | 60                 | 60                 |
| Length (m)                          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                  | -                  | 900                         | 900                | 900                |
| Slope                               |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    | 2,5%                        | 2%                 | 2%                 |
| APPROACH                            |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Length of inner edge (m)            | 60             | 80       | 150      | 150      | 140                    | 280                | 280                | 140                         | 280                | 280                |
| Distance from threshold (m)         | 30             | 60       | 60       | 60       | 60                     | 60                 | 60                 | 60                          | 60                 | 60                 |
| Divergence (each side)              | 10%            | 10%      | 10%      | 10%      | 15%                    | 15%                | 15%                | 15%                         | 15%                | 15%                |
| First section                       |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Length (m)                          | 1600           | 2500     | 3000     | 3000     | 2500                   | 3000               | 3000               | 3000                        | 3000               | 3000               |
| Slope                               | 5%             | 4%       | 3,33%    | 2,5%     | 3,33%                  | 2%                 | 2%                 | 2,5%                        | 2%                 | 2%                 |
| Second section                      |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Length (m)                          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | 3 600 <sup>b</sup> | 3 600 <sup>b</sup> | 12000                       | 3 600 <sup>b</sup> | 3600 <sup>b</sup>  |
| Slope                               | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | 2,5%               | 2,5%               | 3%                          | 2,5%               | 2,5%               |
| Horizontal section                  |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Length (m)                          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | 8400 <sup>b</sup>  | 8400 <sup>b</sup>  | -                           | 8400 <sup>b</sup>  | 8400 <sup>b</sup>  |
| Total length (m)                    | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | 15000              | 15000              | 15000                       | 15000              | 15000              |
| TRANSITIONAL                        |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Slope                               | 20%            | 20%      | 14,3%    | 14,3%    | 20%                    | 14,3%              | 14,3%              | 14,3%                       | 14,3%              | 14,3%              |
| INNER TRANSITIONAL                  |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Slope                               | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                  | -                  | 40%                         | 33,3%              | 33,3%              |
| BALKED LANDING SURFACE              |                |          |          |          |                        |                    |                    |                             |                    |                    |
| Length of inner edge (m)            | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                  | -                  | 90M                         | 120 <sup>e</sup>   | 120 <sup>e</sup>   |
| Distance from threshold             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                  | -                  | c                           | 1800m <sup>d</sup> | 1800m <sup>d</sup> |
| Divergence (each side)              | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                  | -                  | 10%                         | 10%                | 10%                |
| Slope                               | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                  | -                  | 4%                          | 3,33%              | 3,33%              |

**a.** All dimensions are measured horizontally unless specified otherwise.

**b.** Variable length (CS ADR-DSN.J.475 (c) or CS ADR-DSN.J.480 (d)).

**c.** Distance to the end of strip. .

**d.** Or end of runway whichever is less .

**e.** Where the code letter is F (Code element 2 of Table A-1), the width is increased to 140 m.

Table J-1. Dimensions and slopes of obstacle limitation surfaces — Approach runways

| RUNWAYS MEANT FOR TAKE-OFF   |                   |                   |                                 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | Code number       |                   |                                 |
| Surface and dimensions <sup>a</sup>  | 1                 | 2                 | 3 or 4                          |
| (1)  | (2)               | (3)               | (4)                             |
| TAKE-OFF CLIMB   |                   |                   |                                 |
| Length of inner edge   | 60 <sup>e</sup> m | 80 <sup>e</sup> m | 180 m                           |
| Distance from runway end <sup>b</sup>  | 30 m              | 60 m              | 60 m                            |
| Divergence (each side)   | 10 %              | 10 %              | 12.5 %                          |
| Final width  | 380 m             | 580 m             | 1 200 m<br>1 800 m <sup>c</sup> |
| Length   | 1 600 m           | 2 500 m           | 15 000 m                        |
| Slope  | 5 %               | 4 %               | 2 % <sup>d</sup>                |
| a. All dimensions are measured horizontally unless specified otherwise.<br>b. The take-off climb surface starts at the end of the clearway if the clearway length exceeds the specified distance.<br>c. 1 800 m when the intended track includes changes of heading greater than 15° for operations conducted in IMC, VMC by night.<br>d. See CS ADR-DSN.J.485 (c) and (e).<br>e. Where clearway is provided the length of the inner edge should be 150 m. |                   |                   |                                 |

Table J-2 Dimensions and slopes of obstacle limitation surfaces — Runways meant for take-off

**CHAPTER K — VISUAL AIDS FOR NAVIGATION (INDICATORS AND SIGNALLING DEVICES)****CS ADR-DSN.K.490 Wind direction indicator**

- (a) An aerodrome should be equipped with a sufficient number of wind direction indicators in order to provide wind information to the pilot during approach and take-off.
- (b) Location:

Each wind direction indicator should be located so that at least one wind direction indicator is visible from aircraft in flight, during approach or on the movement area before take-off, and in such a way as to be free from the effects of air disturbances caused by nearby objects.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) Each wind direction indicator should be in the form of a truncated cone made of fabric and should have a length of not less than 3.6 m and a diameter, at the larger end, of not less than 0.9 m.
  - (2) It should be constructed so that it gives a clear indication of the direction of the surface wind and a general indication of the wind speed.
  - (3) The colour or colours should be so selected as to make the wind direction indicator clearly visible and understandable from a height of at least 300 m. Having regard to background:
    - (i) where practicable, a single colour should be used; and
    - (ii) where a combination of two colours is required to give adequate conspicuity against changing backgrounds, they should preferably be orange and white, red and white, or black and white, and should be arranged in five alternate bands, the first and last bands being the darker colour.
- (d) Night conditions:

Provision should be made for illuminating a sufficient number of wind indicators at an aerodrome intended for use at night.

**CS ADR-DSN.K.495 Landing direction indicator**

- (a) Location: Where provided, a landing direction indicator should be located in a conspicuous place on the aerodrome.
- (b) Characteristics:
  - (1) The landing direction indicator should be in the form of a 'T'.
  - (2) The shape and minimum dimensions of a landing 'T' should be as shown in Figure K-1.
  - (3) The colour of the landing 'T' should be either white or orange, the choice being dependent on the colour that contrasts best with the background against which the indicator should be viewed.
  - (4) Where used at night, the landing 'T' should either be illuminated or outlined by white lights.

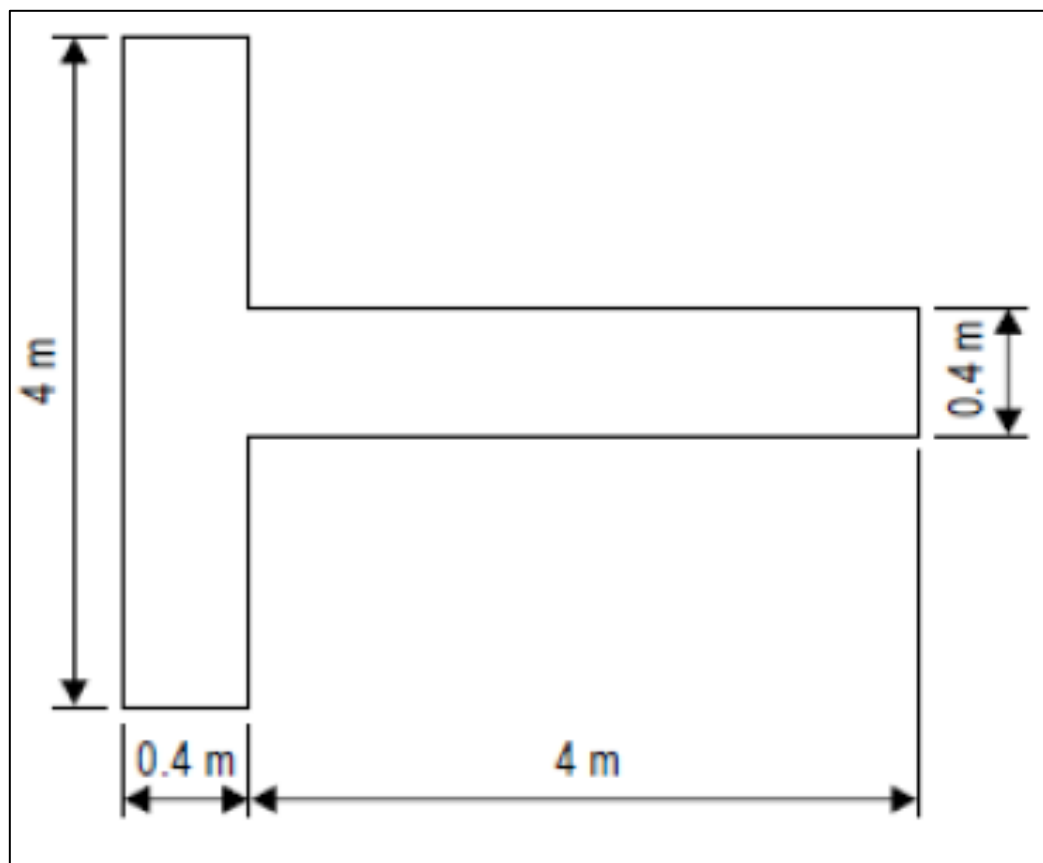


Figure K-1. Landing direction indicator

**CS ADR-DSN.K.500 Signalling lamp**

- (a) A signalling lamp should be provided at a controlled aerodrome in the aerodrome control tower.
- (b) Characteristics:
  - (1) A signalling lamp should be capable of producing red, green and white signals, and of:
    - (i) being aimed manually at any target as required; and
    - (ii) giving a signal in any one colour followed by a signal in either of the two other colours.
  - (2) The beam spread should be not less than 1° or greater than 3°, with negligible light beyond 3°. When the signalling lamp is intended for use in the daytime, the intensity of the coloured light should be not less than 6 000 cd.

**CS ADR-DSN.K.505 Signal panels and signal area**

Intentionally left blank

**CS ADR-DSN.K.510 Location of signal panels and signal area**

Intentionally left blank

**CS ADR-DSN.K.515 Characteristics of signal panels and signal area**

Intentionally left blank

**CHAPTER L — VISUAL AIDS FOR NAVIGATION (MARKINGS)****CS ADR-DSN.L.520 General — Colour and conspicuity**

Markings should be of a conspicuous colour and contrast with the surface on which they are laid.

- (a) Runway markings should be white.
- (b) Markings for taxiways, runway turn pads, and aircraft stands should be yellow.
- (c) Apron safety lines should be of a conspicuous colour which should contrast with that used for aircraft stand markings.
- (d) When it is operationally necessary to apply temporary runway or taxiway markings, those markings should comply with the relevant CS.
- (e) In order to improve movement area orientation conditions, aerodrome areas/surfaces visual separation or in other reasons, green color marking can be applied, which may be supplemented with yellow double edge line.

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

**CS ADR-DSN.L.525 Runway designation marking**

- (a) Applicability: A runway designation marking should be provided at the thresholds of a runway.
- (b) Location and positioning: A runway designation marking should be located at a threshold as shown in Figure L-1 as appropriate.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) A runway designation marking should consist of a two-digit number and on parallel runways should be supplemented with a letter.
    - (i) On a single runway, dual parallel runways and triple parallel runways, the two-digit number should be the whole number nearest the one-tenth of the magnetic North when viewed from the direction of approach.
    - (ii) On four or more parallel runways, one set of adjacent runways should be numbered to the nearest one-tenth magnetic azimuth and the other set of adjacent runways numbered to the next nearest one-tenth of the magnetic azimuth.
    - (iii) When a runway designation marking consists of a single digit number, it should be preceded by a zero.
  - (2) In the case of parallel runways, each runway designation number should be supplemented by a letter as follows, in the order shown from left to right when viewed from the direction of approach:
    - (i) for two parallel runways: 'L' 'R';
    - (ii) for three parallel runways: 'L' 'C' 'R';
    - (iii) for four parallel runways: 'L' 'R' 'L' 'R';
    - (iv) for five parallel runways: 'L' 'C' 'R' 'L' 'R' or 'L' 'R' 'L' 'C' 'R'; and
    - (v) for six parallel runways: 'L' 'C' 'R' 'L' 'C' 'R'.
  - (3) The numbers and letters should be in the form and proportion shown in Figure L-2. The dimensions should be not less than those shown in Figure L-2. Where the numbers are incorporated in the threshold marking, larger dimensions should be used in order to fill adequately the gap between the stripes of the threshold marking.

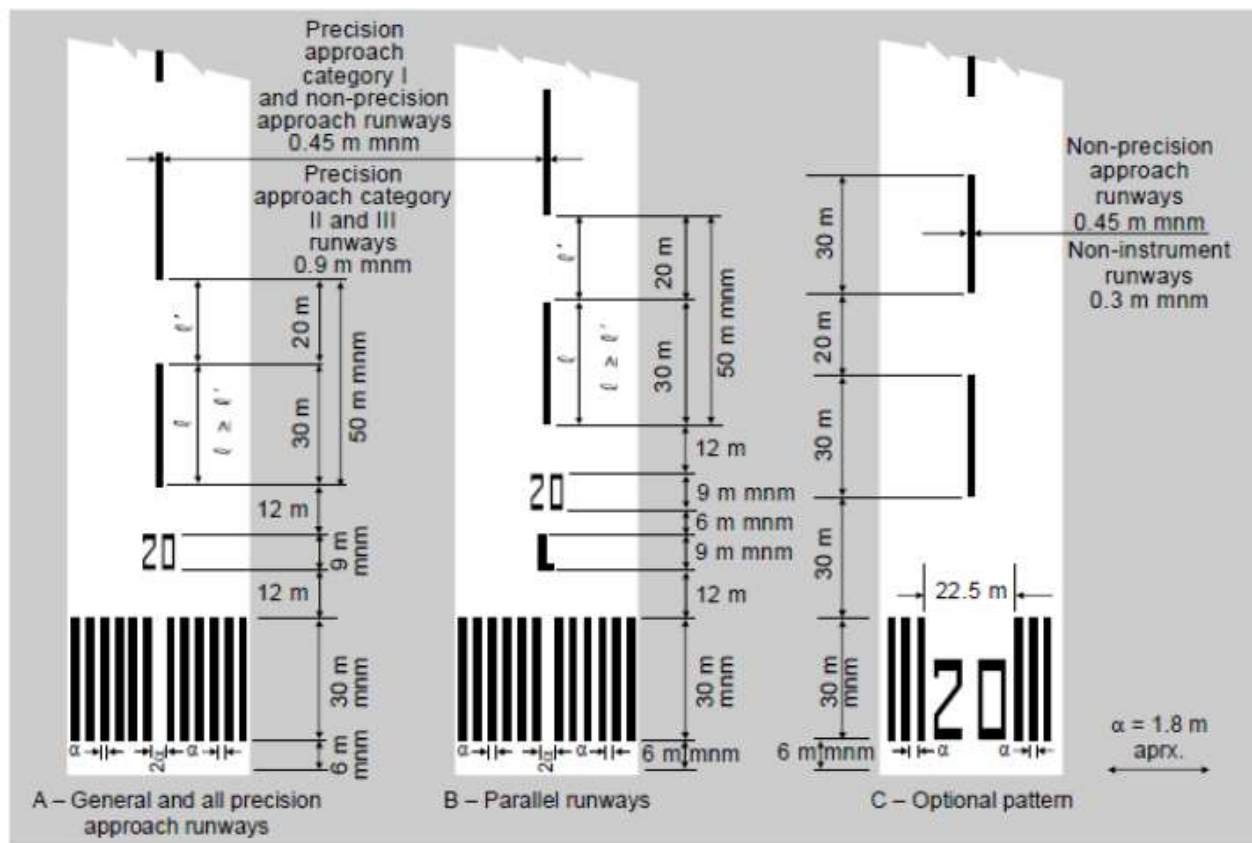


Figure L-1 Runway designation, centre line and threshold markings

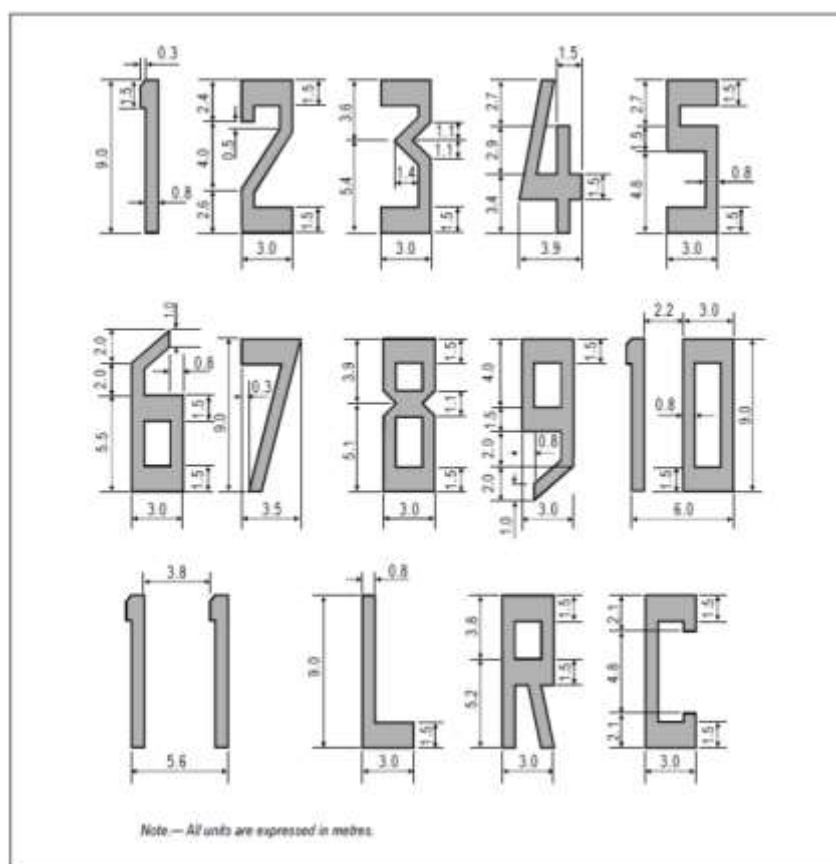


Figure L-2. Form and proportions of numbers and letters for runway designation markings

**CS ADR-DSN.L.530 Runway centre line marking**

- (a) Applicability: A runway centre line marking should be provided on a paved runway.
- (b) Location: A runway centre line marking should be located along the centre line of the runway between the runway designation marking as shown in Figure L-1, except when interrupted as given in CS ADR-DSN.L.560.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) A runway centre line marking should consist of a line of uniformly spaced stripes and gaps. The length of a stripe plus a gap should be not less than 50 m or more than 75 m. The length of each stripe should be at least equal to the length of the gap or 30 m, whichever is greater.
  - (2) The width of the stripes should be not less than:
    - (i) 0.90 m on precision approach Category II and III runways;
    - (ii) 0.45 m on non-precision approach runways where the code number is 3 or 4, and precision approach Category I runways; and
    - (iii) 0.30 m on non-precision approach runways where the code number is 1 or 2, and on non-instrument runways.

**CS ADR-DSN.L.535 Threshold marking**

- (a) Applicability: A threshold marking should be provided at the threshold of a runway.
- (b) Characteristics:
  - (1) The stripes of the threshold marking should commence 6 m from the threshold.
  - (2) A runway threshold marking should consist of a pattern of longitudinal stripes of uniform dimensions disposed symmetrically about the centre line of a runway as shown in Figure L-1(A) and L-1(B) for a runway width of 45 m. The number of stripes should be in accordance with the runway width as follows:

| Runway width | Number of stripes |
|--------------|-------------------|
| 18 m         | 4                 |
| 23 m         | 6                 |
| 30 m         | 8                 |
| 45 m         | 12                |
| 60 m         | 16                |

except that on non-precision approach and non-instrument runways 45 m or greater in width, they may be as shown in Figure L-1(C).

- (3) The stripes should extend laterally to within 3 m of the edge of a runway or to a distance of 27 m on either side of a runway centre line, whichever results in the smaller lateral distance.
- (4) Where a runway designation marking is placed within a threshold marking, there should be a minimum of three stripes on each side of the centre line of the runway.
- (5) Where a runway designation marking is placed above a threshold marking, the stripes should be continued across the runway. The stripes should be at least 30 m long and approximately 1.80 m wide with spacings of approximately 1.80 m between them. Where the stripes are continued across a runway, a double spacing should be used to separate the two stripes nearest the centre line of the runway, and in the case where the designation marking is included within the threshold marking, this spacing should be 22.5 m.

## (c) Displaced threshold:

- (1) Where a threshold is displaced from the extremity of a runway or where the extremity of a runway is not square with the runway centre line, a transverse stripe as shown in Figure L-3(B) should be added to the threshold marking.
- (2) A transverse stripe should be not less than 1.80 m wide.
- (3) Where a runway threshold is permanently displaced, arrows conforming to Figure L-3(B) should be provided on the portion of the runway before the displaced threshold.
- (4) When a runway threshold is temporarily displaced from the normal position, it should be marked as shown in Figure L-3(A) or L-3(B), and all markings prior to the displaced threshold should be obscured except the runway centre line marking which should be converted to arrows.

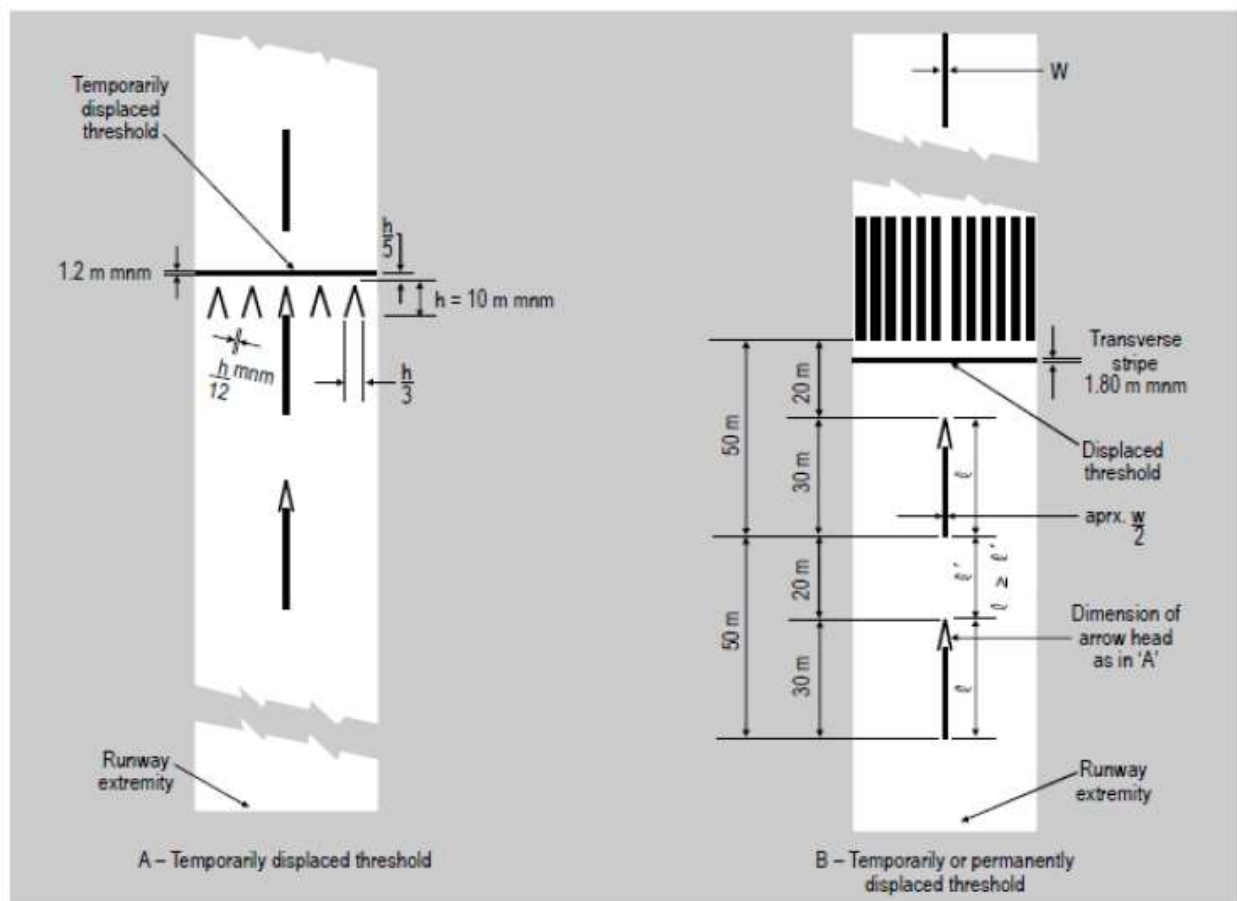


Figure L-3. Displaced threshold markings

**CS ADR-DSN.L.540 Aiming point marking**

## (a) Applicability:

- (1) An aiming point marking should be provided at each approach end of an instrument runway where the code number is 2, 3, or 4.
- (2) An aiming point marking should be provided when additional conspicuity of the aiming point is required at each approach end of:
  - (i) a non-instrument runway where the code number is 3 or 4,
  - (ii) an instrument runway where the code number is 1.

- (b) Characteristics. The aiming point marking should commence no closer to the threshold than the distance indicated in the appropriate column of Table L-1, except that, on a runway

equipped with a PAPI system, the beginning of the marking should be coincident with the visual approach slope origin.

|  | Landing distance available |                                       |   |                     |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Location and dimensions  | Less than 800 m            | 800 m up to but not including 1 200 m | 1 200 m up to but not including 2 400 m | 2 400 m and above   |
| (1)  | (2)                        | (3)                                   | (4)                                     | (5)                 |
| Distance from threshold to beginning of marking <sup>a</sup>   | 150 m                      | 250 m                                 | 300 m                                   | 400 m               |
| Length of stripe <sup>b</sup>  | 30-45 m                    | 30-45 m                               | 45-60 m                                 | 45-60 m             |
| Width of stripe  | 4 m                        | 6 m                                   | 6-10 m <sup>c</sup>                     | 6-10 m <sup>c</sup> |
| Lateral spacing between inner sides of stripes   | 6 m <sup>d</sup>           | 9 m <sup>d</sup>                      | 18-22.5 m                               | 18-22.5 m           |
| <p>a Where a PAPI system is provided for the runway, the beginning of the marking should be coincident with the visual approach slope origin.</p> <p>b Where greater dimensions of the specified ranges are intended to be used where increased conspicuity is required.</p> <p>c Where lateral spacing may be varied within these limits to minimise the contamination of the marking by rubber deposits.</p> <p>d These figures were deduced by reference to the outer main gear wheel span which is element 2 of the aerodrome reference code</p> |                            |                                       |   |                     |

Table L-1. Location and dimensions of aiming point marking

- (c) An aiming point marking shall consist of two conspicuous stripes. The dimensions of the stripes and the lateral spacing between their inner sides shall be in accordance with the provisions of the appropriate column of Table L-1. Where a touchdown zone marking is provided, the lateral spacing between the markings shall be the same as that of the touchdown zone marking.

[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

#### **CS ADR-DSN.L.545 Touchdown zone marking**

- (a) Applicability:
- (1) A touchdown zone marking should be provided in the touchdown zone of a paved precision approach runway where the code number is 2, 3, or 4.
  - (2) A touchdown zone marking should be provided in the touchdown zone of a paved non-precision approach or non-instrument runway where the code number is 3 or 4 and additional conspicuity of the touchdown zone is desirable.
- (b) Location: A touchdown zone marking should consist of pairs of rectangular markings symmetrically disposed about the runway centre line with the number of such pairs related to the landing distance available and, where the marking is to be displayed at both the approach directions of a runway, the distance between the thresholds, as follows:

| <b>Landing distance available or the distance between thresholds</b> | <b>Pair(s) of markings</b> |
|--|----------------------------|
| less than 900 m  | 1                          |
| 900 m up to but not including 1 200 m                                | 2                          |
| 1 200 m up to but not including 1 500 m                              | 3                          |
| 1 500 m up to but not including 2 400 m                              | 4                          |
| 2 400 m or more  | 6                          |

## (c) Characteristics:

- (1) A touchdown zone marking should conform to the patterns shown in Figure L-4. For the pattern shown in Figure L-4(A), the markings should be not less than 22.5 m long and 3 m wide. For the pattern shown in Figure L-4(B), each stripe of each marking should be not less than 22.5 m long and 1.8 m wide with spacing of 1.5 m between adjacent stripes.
- (2) The lateral spacing between the inner sides of the rectangles should be equal to that of the aiming point marking where provided. Where an aiming point marking is not provided, the lateral spacing between the inner sides of the rectangles should correspond to the lateral spacing specified for the aiming point marking in Table L-1 (columns (2), (3), (4), or (5), as appropriate). The pairs of markings should be provided at longitudinal spacings of 150 m beginning from the threshold, except that pairs of touchdown zone markings coincident with or located within 50 m of an aiming point marking should be deleted from the pattern.
- (3) On a non-precision approach runway where the code number is 2, an additional pair of touchdown zone marking stripes should be provided 150 m beyond the beginning of the aiming point marking.

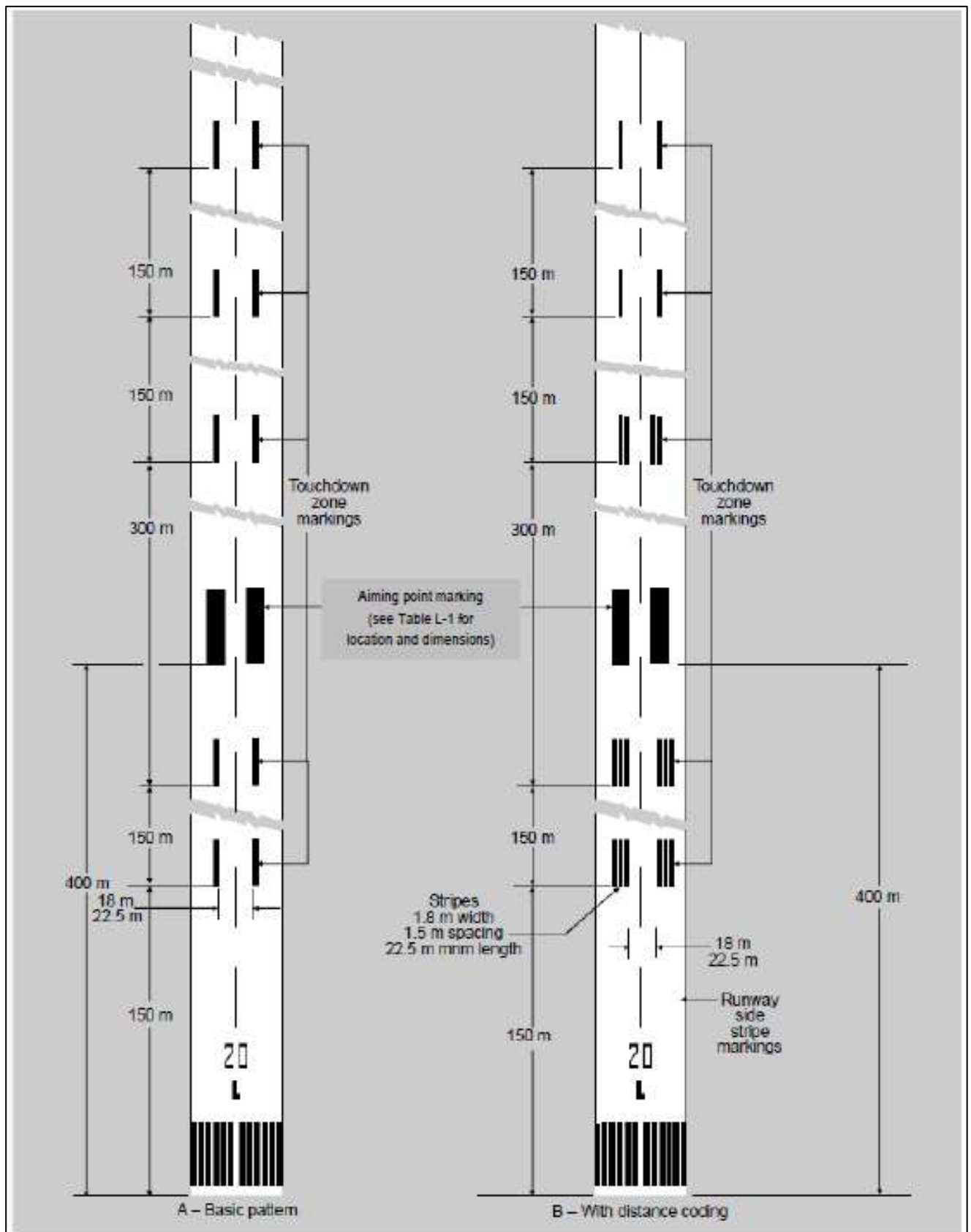


Figure L-4. Aiming point and touchdown zone markings (illustrated for a runway with a length of 2 400 m or more)

**CS ADR-DSN.L.550 Runway side stripe marking**

- (a) Applicability:
  - (1) A runway side stripe marking should be provided between the thresholds of a runway where there is a lack of contrast between the runway edges and the shoulders or the surrounding terrain.
  - (2) A runway side stripe marking should be provided on a precision approach runway irrespective of the contrast between the runway edges and the shoulders or the surrounding terrain.
- (b) Location and characteristics:
  - (1) A runway side stripe marking should consist of two stripes, one placed along each edge of the runway with the outer edge of each stripe approximately on the edge of the runway, except that, where the runway is greater than 60 m in width, the stripes should be located 30 m from the runway centre line.
  - (2) Where a runway turn pad is provided, the runway side stripe marking should be continued between the runway and the runway turn pad.
  - (3) A runway side stripe should have an overall width of at least 0.9 m on runways 30 m or more in width and at least 0.45 m on narrower runways.

**CS ADR-DSN.L.555 Taxiway centre line marking**

- (a) Applicability:
  - (1) Taxiway centre line marking should be provided on a taxiway, de-icing/anti-icing facility and apron in such a way as to provide continuous guidance between the runway centre line and aircraft stands.
  - (2) Taxiway centre line marking should be provided on a runway when the runway is part of a standard taxi-route and where the taxiway centre line is not coincident with the runway centre line.
- (b) Characteristics:
  - (1) On a straight section of a taxiway, the taxiway centre line marking should be located along the taxiway centre line.
  - (2) On a taxiway curve, the marking should continue from the straight portion of the taxiway at a constant distance from the outside edge of the curve.
  - (3) At an intersection of a taxiway with a runway, where the taxiway serves as an exit from the runway, the taxiway centre line marking should be curved into the runway centre line marking as shown in Figure L-5. The taxiway centre line marking should be extended parallel to the runway centre line marking for a distance of at least 60 m beyond the point of tangency where the code number is 3 or 4, and for a distance of at least 30 m where the code number is 1 or 2.
  - (4) Where taxiway centre line marking is provided in accordance with (a) 2 above, the marking should be located on the centre line of the designated taxiway.
  - (5) A taxiway centre line marking should be at least 15 cm in width and continuous in length except where it intersects with a runway-holding position marking or an intermediate holding position marking as shown in Figure L-5. Taxiway markings (shown with basic runway markings).

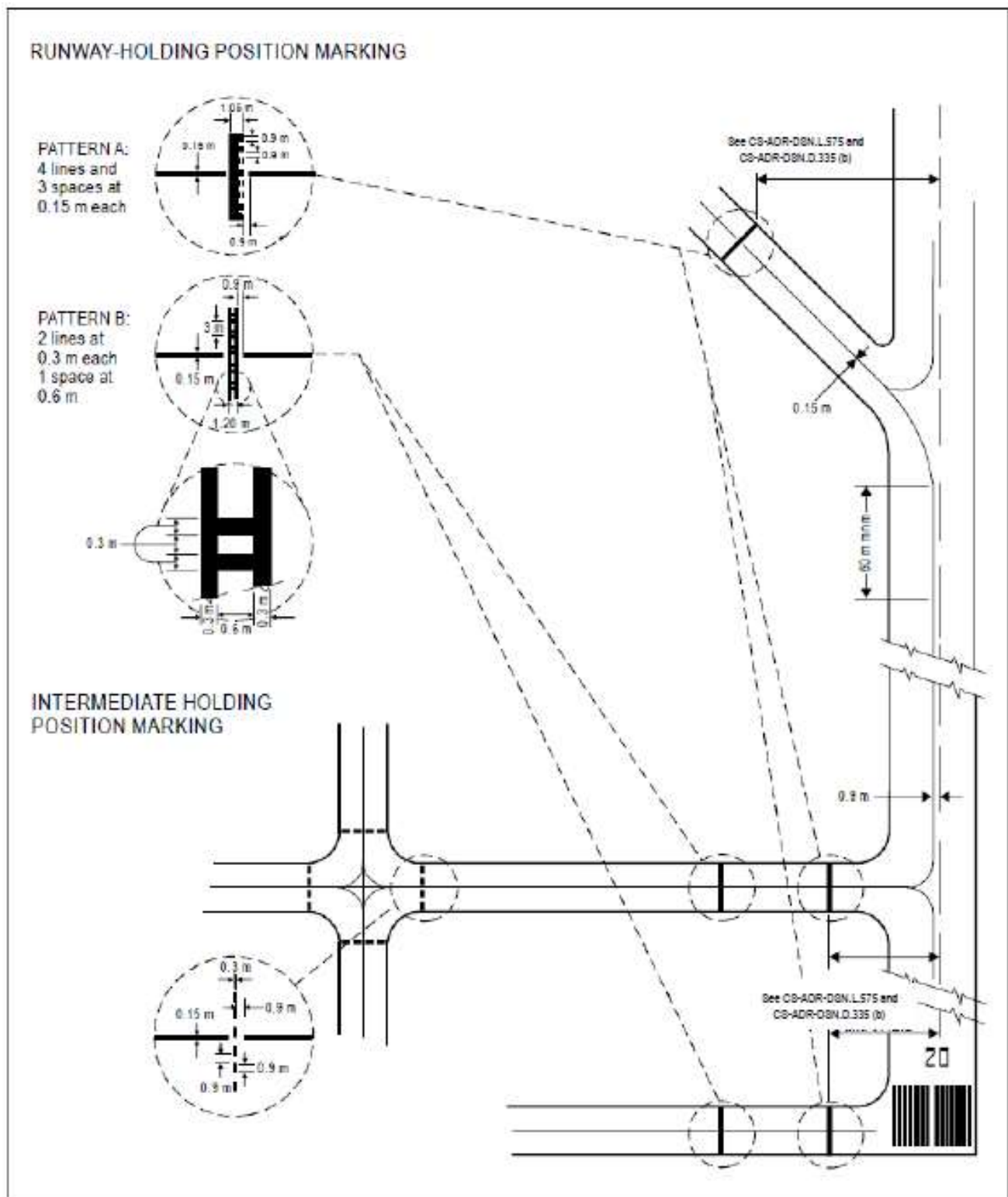


Figure L-5. Taxiway markings (shown with basic runway markings)

## CS ADR-DSN.L.560 Interruption of runway markings

- (a) At an intersection of two (or more) runways, the markings of the more important runway, except for the runway side stripe marking, should be displayed and the markings of the other runway(s) should be interrupted. The runway side stripe marking of the more important runway should be either continued across the intersection or interrupted.

- (b) The order of importance of runways for the display of runway markings should be as follows:
  - (1) precision approach runway;
  - (2) non-precision approach runway; and
  - (3) non-instrument runway.
- (c) At an intersection of a runway and taxiway the markings of the runway should be displayed and the markings of the taxiway interrupted, except that runway side stripe markings should be either continued across the intersection or interrupted.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.L.565 Runway turn pad marking**

- (a) Applicability: Where a runway turn pad is provided, a runway turn pad marking should be provided for continuous guidance to enable an aeroplane to complete a 180-degree turn and align with the runway centre line.
- (b) Characteristics:
  - (1) The runway turn pad marking should be curved from the runway centre line into the turn pad. The radius of the curve should be compatible with the manoeuvring capability and normal taxiing speeds of the aeroplanes for which the runway turn pad is intended.
  - (2) The intersection angle of the runway turn pad marking with the runway centre line should not be greater than 30 degrees.
  - (3) The runway turn pad marking should be extended parallel to the runway centre line marking for a distance of at least 60 m beyond the point of tangency where the code number is 3 or 4, and for a distance of at least 30 m where the code number is 1 or 2.
  - (4) A runway turn pad marking should guide the aeroplane in such a way as to allow a straight portion of taxiing before the point where a 180-degree turn is to be made. The straight portion of the runway turn pad marking should be parallel to the outer edge of the runway turn pad.
  - (5) The design of the curve allowing the aeroplane to negotiate a 180-degree turn should be based on a nose wheel steering angle not exceeding 45 degrees.
  - (6) The design of the turn pad marking should be such that when the cockpit of the aeroplane remains over the runway turn pad marking, the clearance distance between any wheel of the aeroplane landing gear and the edge of the runway turn pad should be not less than those specified in CS ADR-DSN.B.095(c).
  - (7) A runway turn pad marking should be at least 15 cm in width and continuous in length.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.L.570 Enhanced taxiway centre line marking**

- (a) Where provided, an enhanced taxiway centre line marking should be installed at each taxiway/runway intersection where it is necessary to denote the proximity of a runway-holding position.
- (b) Characteristics:
  - (1) Enhanced taxiway centre line marking should be as shown in Figure L-6. An enhanced taxiway centre line marking should extend from the runway-holding position Pattern A (as defined in Figure L-5) to a distance of up to 47 m in the direction of travel away from the runway (see Figure L-6(a)).
  - (2) If the enhanced taxiway centre line marking intersects another runway-holding position marking, such as for a precision approach Category II or III runway, that is located within 47 m of the first runway-holding position marking, the enhanced taxiway centre line marking should be interrupted 0.9 m prior to and after the intersected runway-holding position marking.

- The enhanced taxiway centre line marking should continue beyond the intersected runway-holding position marking for at least three dashed line segments or 47 m from start to finish, whichever is greater (see Figure L-6(b)).
- (3) If the enhanced taxiway centre line marking continues through a taxiway/taxiway intersection that is located within 47 m of the runway-holding position marking, the enhanced taxiway centre line marking should be interrupted 1.5 m prior to and after the point where the intersected taxiway centre line crosses the enhanced taxiway centre line. The enhanced taxiway centre line marking should continue beyond the taxiway/taxiway intersection for at least three dashed line segments or 47 m from start to finish, whichever is greater (see Figure L-6(c)).
- (4) Where two taxiway centre lines converge at or before the runway-holding position marking, the inner dashed line should not be less than 3 m in length (see Figure L-6(d)).
- (5) Where there are two opposing runway-holding position markings and the distance between the markings is less than 94 m, the enhanced taxiway centre line markings should extend over this entire distance. The enhanced taxiway centre line markings should not extend beyond either runway-holding position marking (see Figure L-6(e)).

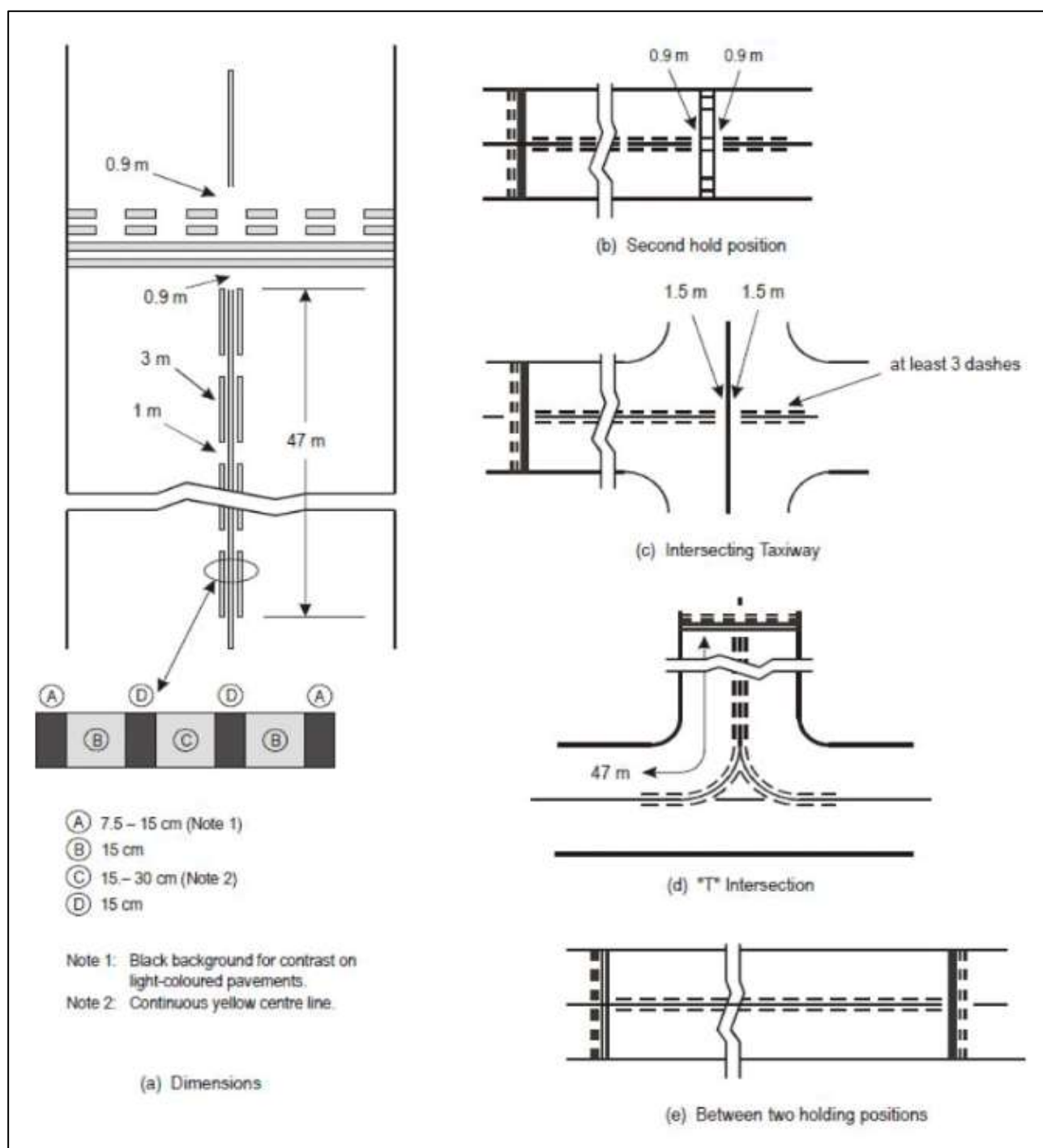


Figure L-6. Enhanced taxiway centre line marking

**CS ADR-DSN.L.575 Runway-holding position marking**

A runway-holding position marking should be displayed along a runway-holding position.

## (a) Characteristics:

- (1) At an intersection of a taxiway and a non-instrument, non-precision approach or take-off runway, the runway-holding position marking should be as shown in Figure L-5, pattern A.
- (2) Where a single runway-holding position is provided at an intersection of a taxiway and a precision approach Category I, II or III runway, the runway-holding position marking should be as shown in Figure L-5, pattern A.

- (3) Where two or three runway-holding positions are provided at such an intersection, the runway-holding position marking closer (closest) to the runway should be as shown in Figure L-5, pattern A, and the markings farther from the runway should be as shown in Figure L-5, pattern B.
- (4) The runway-holding position marking displayed at a runway-holding position established in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.D.335(b)(1) should be as shown in Figure L-5, pattern A.
- (5) Where increased conspicuity of the runway-holding position is required, the runway-holding position marking should be as shown in Figure L-7, pattern A or pattern B, as appropriate.
- (6) Where a pattern B runway-holding position marking is located on an area where it would exceed 60 m in length, a mandatory instruction marking containing the term 'CAT II' or 'CAT III' as appropriate should be marked on the surface at the ends of the runway-holding position marking and at equal intervals of 45 m maximum between successive marks. The letters should be not less than 1.8 m high and should be placed not more than 0.9 m on the holding side of the runway holding position marking.
- (7) The runway-holding position marking displayed at a runway/runway intersection should be perpendicular to the centre line of the runway forming part of the standard taxi-route. The pattern of the marking should be as shown in Figure L-7, pattern A.

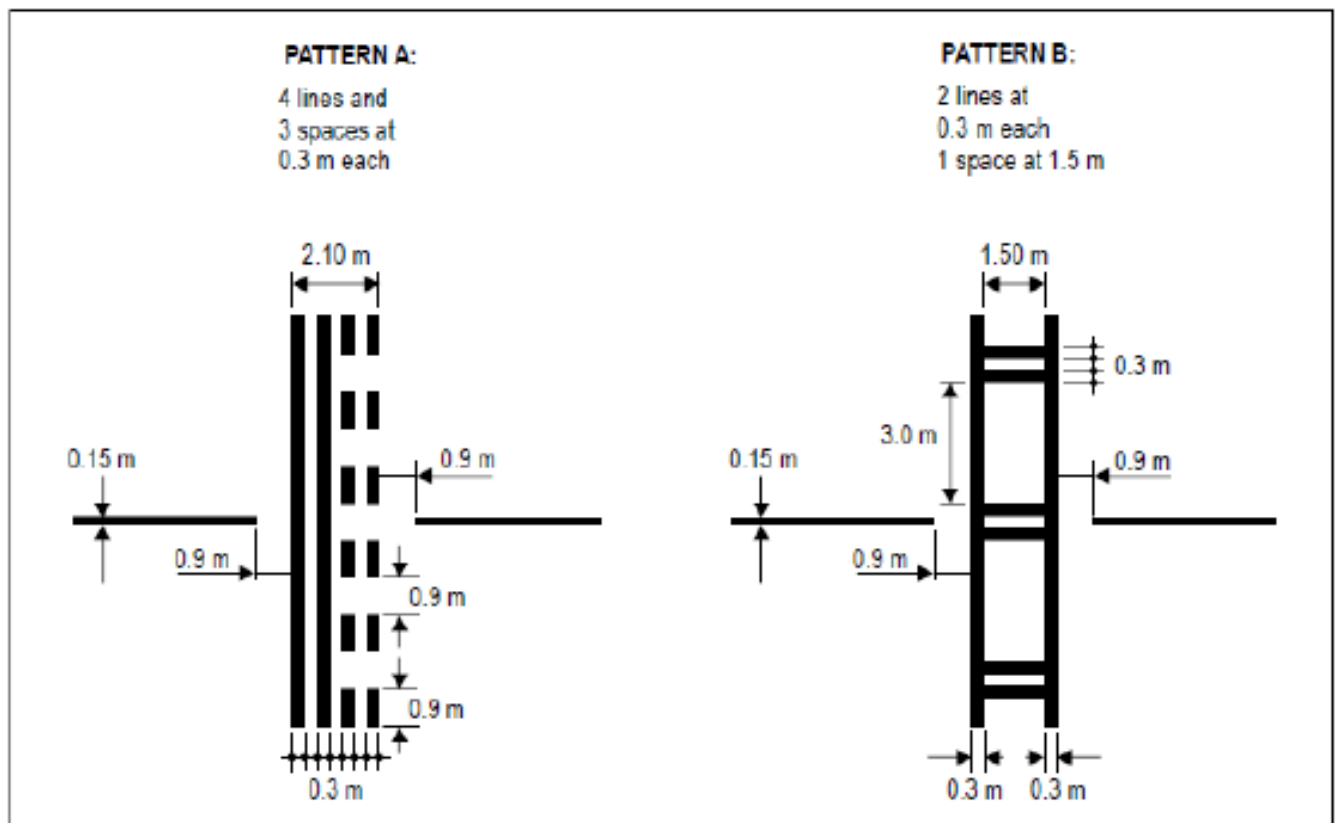


Figure L-7. Runway-holding position markings

**CS ADR-DSN.L.580 Intermediate holding position marking**

- (a) Applicability:
- (1) An intermediate holding position marking should be displayed along an intermediate holding position.
  - (2) An intermediate holding position marking should be displayed at the exit boundary of a remote de-icing/anti-icing facility adjoining a taxiway.

(b) Location:

- (1) Where an intermediate holding position marking is displayed at an intersection of two taxiways, it should be located across the taxiway at sufficient distance from the near edge of the intersecting taxiway to ensure safe clearance between taxiing aircraft. It should be coincident with a stop bar or intermediate holding position lights where provided.
- (2) The distance between an intermediate holding position marking at the exit boundary of a remote de-icing/anti-icing facility and the centre line of the adjoining taxiway should not be less than the dimension specified in the table below.

| <b>Code letter</b> | <b>Distance (metres)</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| A                  | 15.5                     |
| B                  | 20                       |
| C                  | 26                       |
| D                  | 37                       |
| E                  | 43.5                     |
| F                  | 51                       |

- (c) Characteristics: An intermediate holding position marking should consist of a single broken line as shown in Figure L-5.

**CS ADR-DSN.L.585 VOR aerodrome checkpoint marking**

- (a) Applicability: When a VOR aerodrome check-point is established, it should be indicated by a VOR aerodrome check-point marking and sign.
- (b) Location: A VOR aerodrome check-point marking should be centred on the spot at which an aircraft is to be parked to receive the correct VOR signal.
- (c) Characteristics:
- (1) A VOR aerodrome check-point marking should consist of a circle 6 m in diameter and have a line width of 15 cm (see Figure L-8(A)).
  - (2) When it is preferable for an aircraft to be aligned in a specific direction, a line should be provided that passes through the centre of the circle on the desired azimuth. The line should extend 6 m outside the circle in the desired direction of heading and terminate in an arrowhead. The width of the line should be 15 cm (see Figure L-8(B)).
  - (3) A VOR aerodrome check-point marking should differ from the colour used for the taxiway markings and when applicable from a contrasting viewpoint, be white in colour.

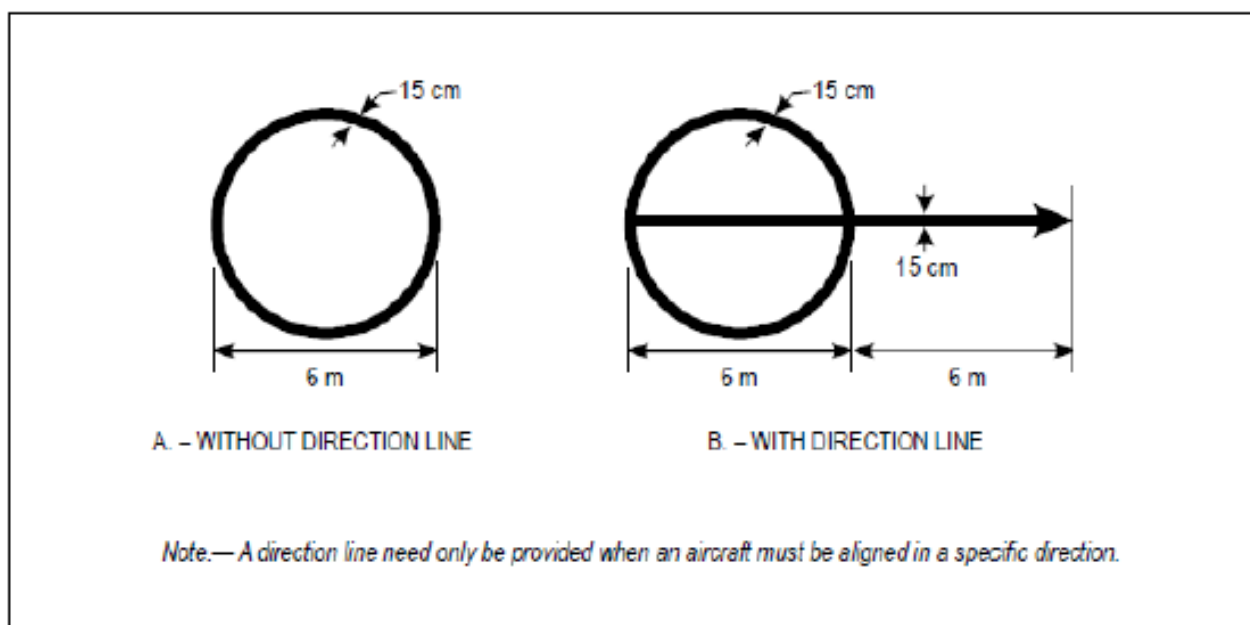


Figure L-8. VOR check-point markings

**CS ADR-DSN.L.590 Aircraft stand marking**

- (a) Applicability: Aircraft stand markings should be provided for designated parking positions on an paved apron and on a de-icing/anti-icing facility.  
[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]
- (aa) Location: Aircraft stand markings on a paved apron and on a de-icing/anti-icing facility should be located so as to provide the clearances specified in 3.13.6 and in 3.15.9 of the „Technical requirements on design and operation of aerodromes”, when the nose wheel follows the stand marking.  
[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]
- (b) General characteristics: Aircraft stand markings should include such elements as stand identification, lead-in line, turn bar, turning line, alignment bar, stop line and lead-out line as are required by the parking configuration and to complement other parking aids.
- (c) Aircraft stand identification:
  - (1) An aircraft stand identification (letter and/or number) should be included in the lead-in line a short distance after the beginning of the lead-in line. The height of the identification should be adequate to be readable from the cockpit of aircraft using the stand.
  - (2) Identification of the aircraft for which each set of markings is intended, should be added to the stand identification where two sets of aircraft stand markings are superimposed on each other in order to permit more flexible use of the apron and safety would be impaired if the wrong marking was followed.
- (d) Lead-in, turning, and lead-out lines:
  - (1) Lead-in, turning, and lead-out lines should, as far as practicable, be continuous in length and have a width of not less than 15 cm. Where one or more sets of stand markings are superimposed on a stand marking, the lines should be continuous for the most demanding aircraft and broken for other aircraft.
  - (2) The curved portions of lead-in, turning, and lead-out lines should have radii appropriate to the most demanding aircraft type for which the markings are intended.

- (3) Where it is intended that an aircraft proceeds in one direction only, arrows pointing in the direction to be followed should be added as part of the lead-in and lead-out lines.
- (e) Alignment bar: An alignment bar should be placed so as to be coincident with the extended centre line of the aircraft in the specified parking position and visible to the pilot during the final part of the parking manoeuvre. It should have a width of not less than 15 cm.
- (f) Turn bar and stop line:
  - (1) A turn bar should be located at right angles to the lead-in line, abeam the left pilot position at the point of initiation of any intended turn. It should have a length and width of not less than 6 m and 15 cm respectively, and include an arrowhead to indicate the direction of turn.
  - (2) A stop line should be located at right angles to the alignment bar, abeam the left pilot position at the intended point of stop. It should have a length and width of not less than 6 m and 15 cm respectively.
  - (3) If more than one turn bar and/or stop line is required, they should be designated for the appropriate aircraft types.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.L.595 Apron safety lines**

- (a) Applicability: Apron safety lines should be provided on an apron as required by the parking configurations and ground facilities.
- (b) Location: Apron safety lines should be located so as to define the areas intended for use by ground vehicles and other aircraft servicing equipment to provide safe separation from aircraft.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) Apron safety lines should include such elements as wing tip clearance lines and service road boundary lines as required by the parking configurations and ground facilities.
  - (2) Apron safety lines should be of a conspicuous colour which should contrast with that used for aircraft stand markings.
  - (3) An apron safety line should be continuous in length and at least 10 cm in width.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.L.597 Apron service road marking**

- (a) Applicability: The limits of an apron service road, should be defined by apron service road markings.
- (b) Location: Apron service road markings should define the areas intended for use by ground vehicles and other aircraft servicing equipment to provide safe separation from aircraft.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) Apron service road markings should be white.
  - (2) Apron service road markings should be continuous in length on the edges, continuous or broken in the middle, as appropriate, and at least 10 cm in width.
  - (3) When an apron service road crosses a taxiway or aircraft stand taxilane, the apron service road edge marking should be laterally dashed along the crossing. The stripes should be 1.0 m in length, and their width should be equal to the width of the continuous part of the marking.
- (d) Apron service road markings should be discontinued when they intersect with other markings on an apron. The interrupted gap should be not more than 1 m on each side from the edge of the interested marking.

**CS ADR-DSN.L.600 Road-holding position marking**

- (a) Applicability: A road-holding position marking should be provided at all road entrances or intersections to a runway or a taxiway.
- (b) Location:
  - (1) The road-holding position marking should be located across the road at the holding position.
  - (2) Where a road intersects a taxiway, a road-holding position marking should be located across the road at the appropriate distance to ensure vehicles remain clear of the taxiway strip.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) The road-holding position marking should be in accordance with the local road traffic regulations.
  - (2) The road-holding position marking at the intersection of a road with a taxiway should be in accordance with the local traffic regulations for a yield right-of-way or mandatory stop.

**CS ADR-DSN.L.605 Mandatory instruction marking**

- (a) Applicability:
  - (1) Where a mandatory instruction sign in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.N.780 is not installed, a mandatory instruction marking should be provided on the surface of the pavement.
  - (2) On taxiways exceeding 60 m in width, or to assist in the prevention of a runway incursion, a mandatory instruction sign should be supplemented by a mandatory instruction marking.
- (b) Location:
  - (1) The mandatory instruction marking on taxiways, where the code letter is A, B, C, or D, should be located across the taxiway equally placed about the taxiway centre line and on the holding side of the runway-holding position marking as shown in Figure L-9(A). The distance between the nearest edge of the marking and the runway-holding position marking or the taxiway centre line marking should be not less than 1 m.
  - (2) The mandatory instruction marking on taxiways where the code letter is E or F, should be located on the both sides of the taxiway centre line marking and on the holding side of the runway-holding position marking as shown in Figure L-9(B). The distance between the nearest edge of the marking and the runway-holding position marking, or the taxiway centre line marking should be not less than 1 m.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) A mandatory instruction marking should consist of an inscription in white on a red background. Except for a NO ENTRY marking, the inscription should provide information identical to that of the associated mandatory instruction sign.
  - (2) A NO ENTRY marking should consist of an inscription in white reading NO ENTRY on a red background.
  - (3) Where there is insufficient contrast between the marking and the pavement surface, the mandatory instruction marking should include an appropriate border, preferably white or black.
  - (4) The character height should be 4 m for inscriptions where the code letter is C, D, E, or F, and at least 2 m where the code letter is A or B. The inscription should be in the form and proportions shown in Figures L-10A to L-10D.

- (5) The background should be rectangular and extend a minimum of 0.5 m laterally and vertically beyond the extremities of the inscription.
- (6) The spacing of characters for mandatory instruction marking should be obtained by first determining the equivalent elevated sign character height and then proportioning from the spacing values given in Table N-3.

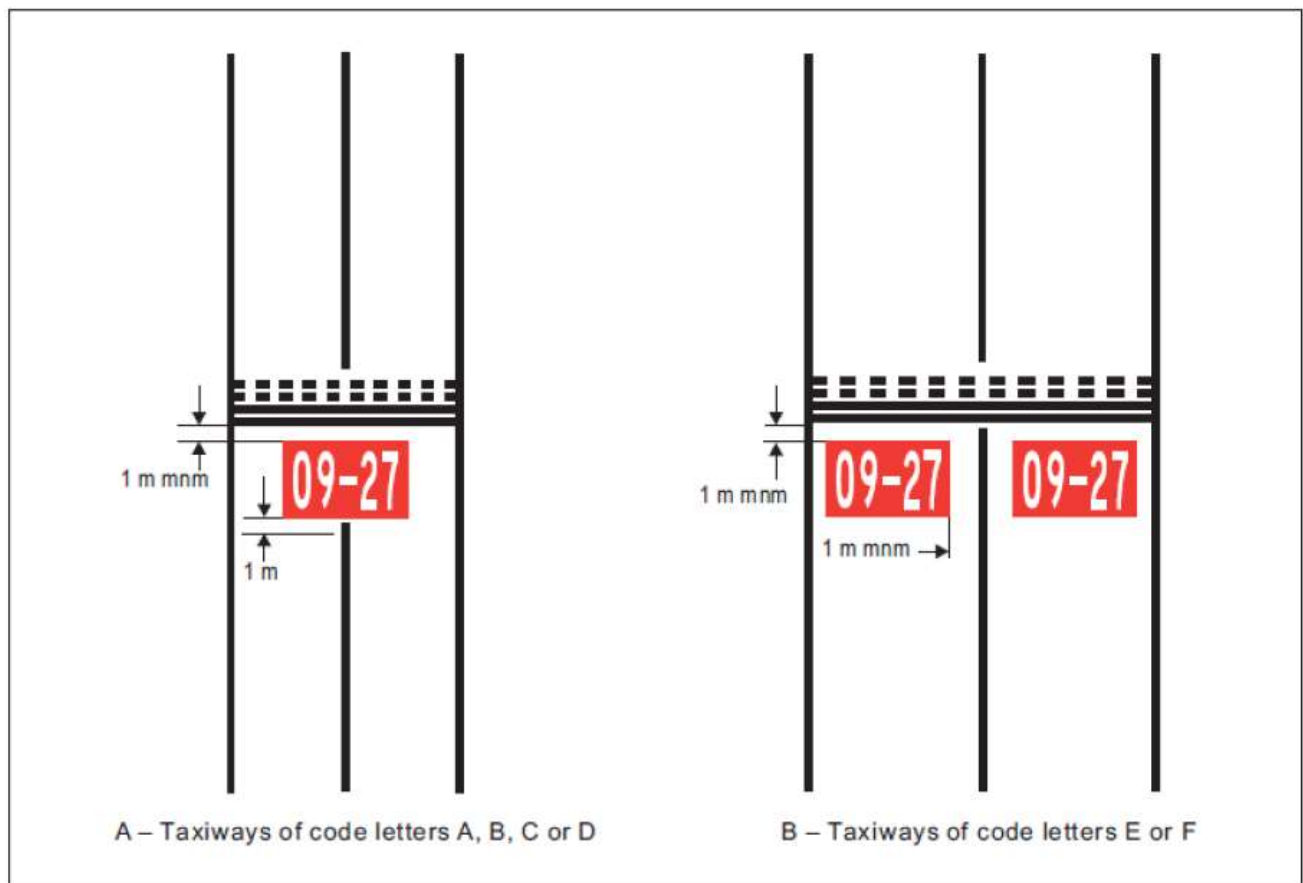


Figure L-9. Mandatory instruction marking

#### CS ADR-DSN.L.610 Information marking

- (a) Applicability: Where an information sign in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.N.785 is not installed, an information marking should be displayed on the surface of the pavement.
- (b) Characteristics:
  - (1) An information marking should consist of:
    - (i) an inscription in yellow upon a black background when it replaces or supplements a location sign; and
    - (ii) an inscription in black upon a yellow background when it replaces or supplements a direction or destination sign.
  - (2) Where there is insufficient contrast between the marking background and the pavement surface, the marking should include:
    - (i) a black border where the inscriptions are in black; and
    - (ii) a yellow border where the inscriptions are in yellow.
  - (3) The character height should be as for mandatory instruction markings.
  - (4) The spacing of characters for information marking should be as specified in Table N-3(c).

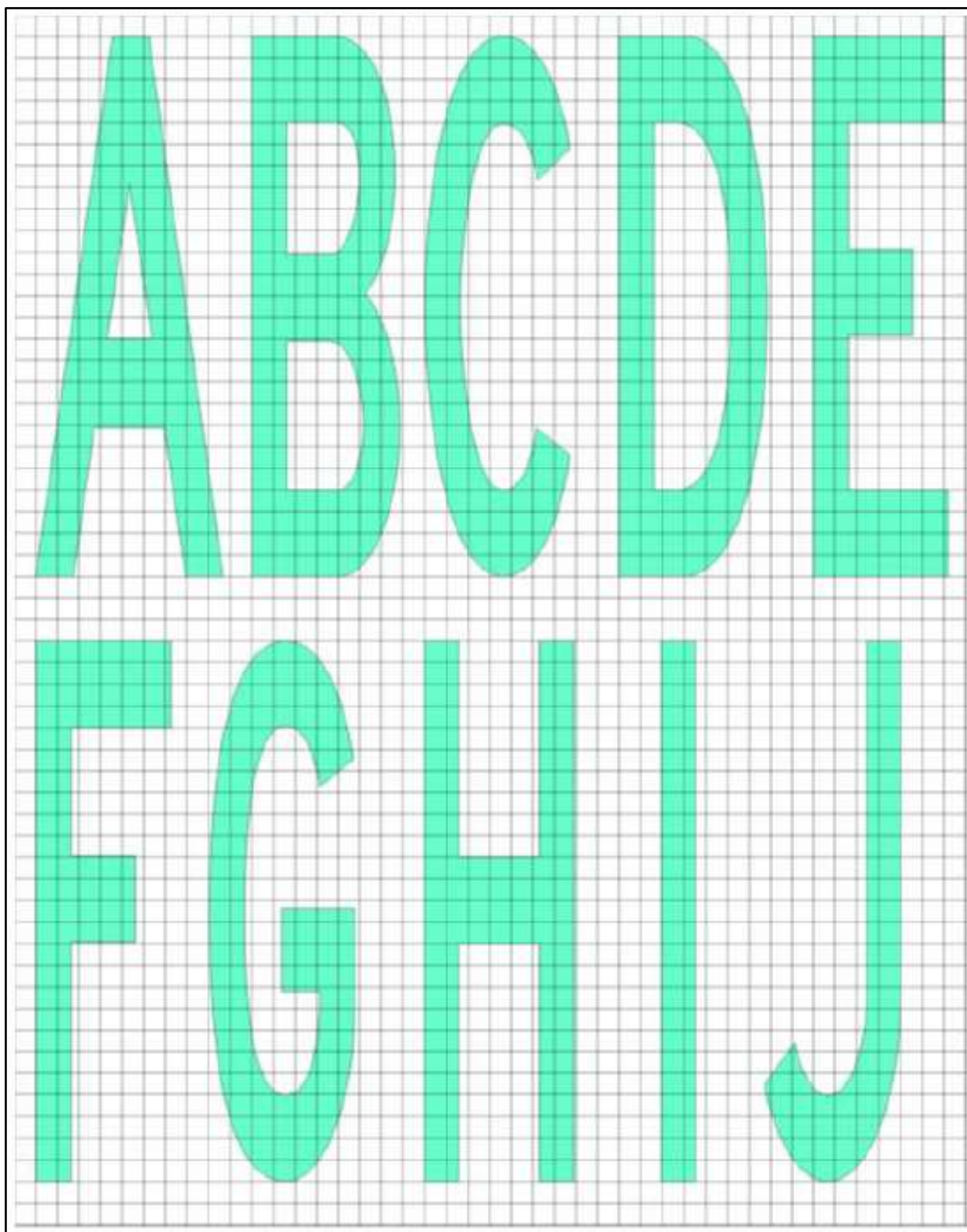


Figure L-10A. Mandatory instruction marking inscription form and proportions



Figure L-10B. Mandatory instruction marking inscription form and proportions

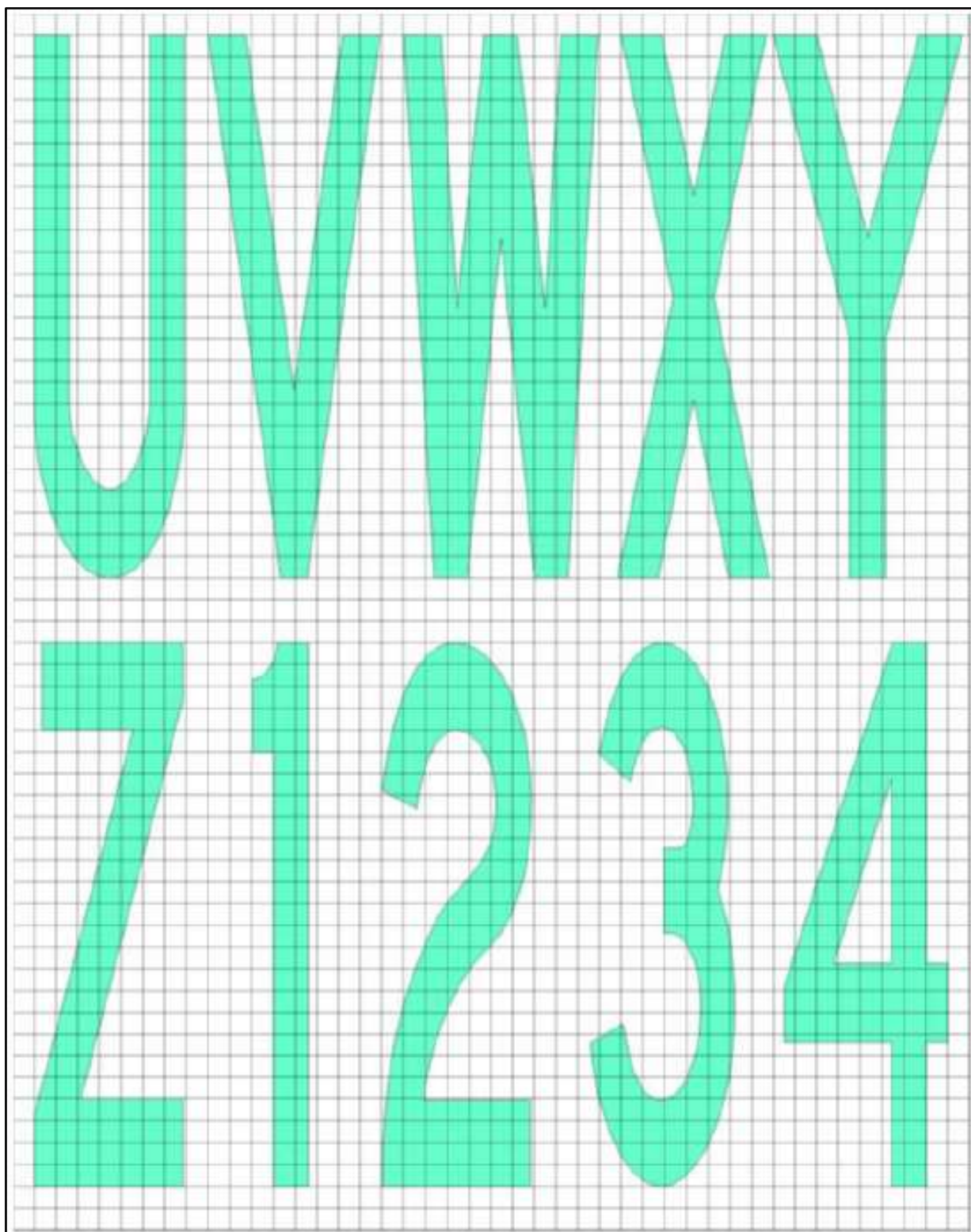


Figure L-10C. Mandatory instruction marking inscription form and proportions

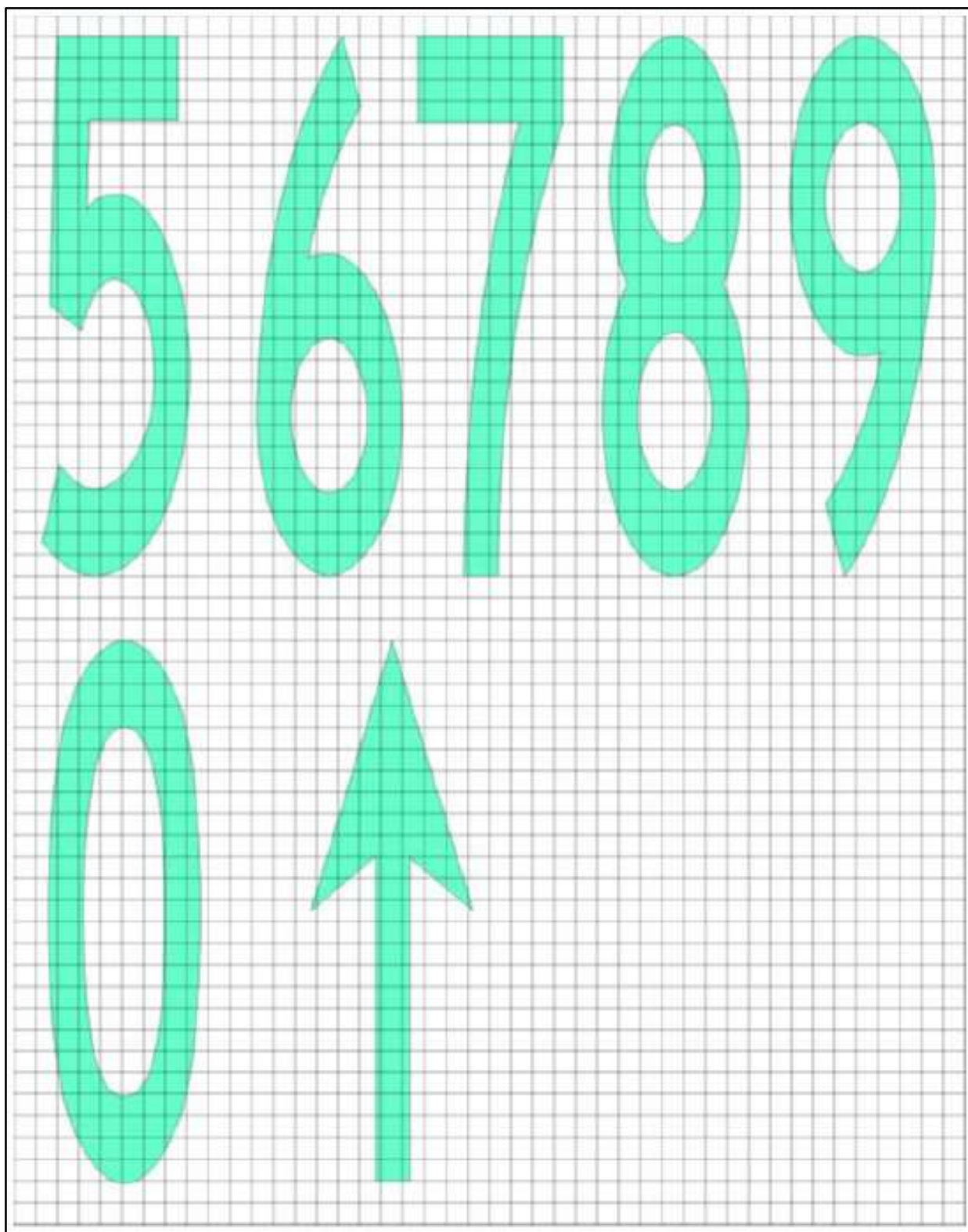


Figure L-10D. Mandatory instruction marking inscription form and proportions

**CHAPTER M — VISUAL AIDS FOR NAVIGATION (LIGHTS)****CS ADR-DSN.M.615 General**

- (a) Elevated approach lights:
- (1) Elevated approach lights and their supporting structures should be frangible except that, in that portion of the approach lighting system beyond 300 m from the threshold:
    - (i) where the height of a supporting structure exceeds 12 m, the frangibility requirement should apply to the top 12 m only; and
    - (ii) where a supporting structure is surrounded by non-frangible objects, only that part of the structure that extends above the surrounding objects should be frangible.
  - (2) When an approach light fixture or supporting structure is not in itself sufficiently conspicuous, it should be suitably marked.
- (b) Elevated lights:
- Elevated runway, stopway, and taxiway lights should be frangible. Their height should be sufficiently low to preserve clearance for propellers and for the engine pods of jet aircraft.
- (c) Surface lights:
- (1) Light fixtures inset in the surface of runways, stopways, taxiways, and aprons should be so designed and fitted as to withstand being run over by the wheels of an aircraft without damage either to the aircraft or to the lights themselves.
  - (2) The temperature produced by conduction or radiation at the interface between an installed inset light and an aircraft tire should not exceed 160°C during a 10-minute period of exposure.
- (d) Light intensity and control:
- (1) The intensity of runway lighting should be adequate for the minimum conditions of visibility and ambient light in which use of the runway is intended, and compatible with that of the nearest section of the approach lighting system when provided.
  - (2) Where a high-intensity lighting system is provided, a suitable intensity control should be incorporated to allow for adjustment of the light intensity to meet the prevailing conditions. Separate intensity controls or other suitable methods should be provided to ensure that the following systems when installed, can be operated at compatible intensities:
    - (i) approach lighting system;
    - (ii) runway edge lights;
    - (iii) runway threshold lights;
    - (iv) runway end lights;
    - (v) runway centre line lights;
    - (vi) runway touchdown zone lights; and
    - (vii) taxiway centre line lights.
  - (3) On the perimeter of and within the ellipse defining the main beam in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, the maximum light intensity value should not be greater than three times the minimum light intensity value measured in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.U.940.

On the perimeter of and within the rectangle defining the main beam in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, the maximum light intensity value should not be greater than three times the minimum light intensity value measured in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.U.940.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.620 Aeronautical beacons**

- (a) General
  - (1) When operationally necessary an aerodrome beacon or identification beacon should be provided at each aerodrome intended for use at night.
  - (2) The operational requirement should be determined having regard to the requirements of the air traffic using the aerodrome, the conspicuity of the aerodrome features in relation to its surroundings, and the installation of other visual and non-visual aids useful in locating the aerodrome.
- (b) Aerodrome beacon
  - (1) Applicability

An aerodrome beacon should be provided at an aerodrome intended for use at night if aircraft navigate predominantly by visual means and one or more of the following conditions exist:

    - (i) reduced visibilities are frequent; or
    - (ii) it is difficult to locate the aerodrome from the air due to surrounding lights or terrain.
  - (2) Location
    - (i) The aerodrome beacon should be located on or adjacent to the aerodrome in an area of low ambient background lighting.
    - (ii) The location of the beacon should be such that the beacon is not shielded by objects in significant directions and does not dazzle a pilot approaching to land.
  - (3) Characteristics
    - (i) The aerodrome beacon should show either coloured flashes alternating with white flashes or white flashes only.
    - (ii) The frequency of total flashes should be from 20 to 30 per minute.
    - (iii) The light from the beacon should show at all angles of azimuth. The vertical light distribution should extend upwards from an elevation of not more than 1° to an elevation sufficient to provide guidance at the maximum elevation at which the beacon is intended to be used, and the effective intensity of the flash should be not less than 2 000 cd.
    - (iv) At locations where a high ambient background lighting level cannot be avoided, the effective intensity of the flash should be required to be increased by a factor up to a value of 10.
- (c) Identification beacon
  - (1) Applicability

An identification beacon should be provided at an aerodrome which is intended for use at night and cannot be easily identified from the air by other means.
  - (2) Location
    - (i) The identification beacon should be located on the aerodrome in an area of low ambient background lighting.
    - (ii) The location of the beacon should be such that the beacon is not shielded by objects in significant directions and does not dazzle a pilot approaching to land.
  - (3) Characteristics
    - (i) An identification beacon at a land aerodrome should show at all angles of azimuth. The vertical light distribution should extend upwards from an elevation of not more than 1° to an elevation sufficient to provide guidance at the maximum elevation at which the beacon is intended to

- be used, and the effective intensity of the flash should be not less than 2 000 cd.
- (ii) At locations where a high ambient background lighting level cannot be avoided, the effective intensity of the flash should be required to be increased by a factor up to a value of 10.
  - (iii) An identification beacon should show flashing-green.
  - (iv) The identification characters should be transmitted in the International Morse Code.
  - (v) The speed of transmission should be between six and eight words per minute, the corresponding range of duration of the Morse dots being from 0.15 to 0.2 seconds per dot.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.621 Laser emissions which may endanger the safety of aircraft** *[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

To protect the safety of aircraft against the hazardous effects of laser emitters, the following protected zones should be established around aerodromes:

- a laser-beam free flight zone (LFFZ);
- a laser-beam critical flight zone (LCFZ);
- a laser-beam sensitive flight zone (LSFZ).

**Note 1.-** (Reserved)

**Note 2.-** *The restrictions on the use of laser beams in the three protected flight zones, LFFZ, LCFZ and LSFZ, refer to visible laser beams only. Laser emitters operated by the authorities in a manner compatible with flight safety are excluded. In all navigable airspace, the irradiance level of any laser beam, visible or invisible, is expected to be less than or equal to the maximum permissible exposure (MPE) unless such emission has been notified to the authority and permission obtained.*

**Note 3.-** *The protected flight zones are established in order to mitigate the risk of operating laser emitters in the vicinity of aerodromes.*

**Note 4.-** *Further guidance on how to protect flight operations from the hazardous effects of laser emitters is contained in the Manual on Laser Emitters and Flight Safety (ICAO Doc 9815).*

**Note 5.-** *See also ICAO Annex 11 - Air Traffic Services, Chapter 2.*

**CS ADR-DSN.M.622 Lights which may cause confusion** *[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

A non-aeronautical ground light which, by reason of its intensity, configuration or colour, might prevent, or cause confusion in, the clear interpretation of aeronautical ground lights should be extinguished, screened or otherwise modified so as to eliminate such a possibility. In particular, attention should be directed to a non- aeronautical ground light visible from the air within the areas described hereunder:

- (a) Instrument runway - code number 4:  
within the areas before the threshold and beyond the end of the runway extending at least 4 500 m in length from the threshold and runway end and 750 m either side of the extended runway centre line in width.
- (b) Instrument runway - code number 2 or 3:  
as in (a), except that the length should be at least 3 000 m.
- (c) Instrument runway - code number 1; and non-instrument runway:  
within the approach area.

Aeronautical ground lights which may cause confusion to mariners

**Note.-** *In the case of aeronautical ground lights near navigable waters, consideration needs to be given to ensuring that the lights do not cause confusion to mariners.*

Light fixtures and supporting structures

**Note.-** *See the Aerodrome Design Manual (ICAO Doc 9157), Part 6, for guidance on frangibility of light fixtures and supporting structures.*

---

**SECTION 1 — APPROACH LIGHTING SYSTEMS****CS ADR-DSN.M.625 Approach lighting systems**

- (a) The safety objective of the approach lighting system is to provide alignment and roll guidance, and limited distance-to-go information to enable safe approach to a runway.
- (b) Non-instrument runway  
Applicability: Where physically practicable, a simple approach lighting system as specified in CS ADR-DSN.M.626 should be provided to serve a non-instrument runway where the code number is 3 or 4, and intended for use at night, except when the runway is used only in conditions of good visibility, and sufficient guidance is provided by other visual aids.
- (c) Non-precision approach runway  
Applicability: Where physically practicable, a simple approach lighting system specified in CS ADR-DSN.M.626 should be provided to serve a non-precision approach runway, except when the runway is used only in conditions of good visibility or sufficient guidance is provided by other visual aids.
- (d) Precision approach runway Category I  
Applicability: Where physically practicable, a precision approach Category I lighting system as specified in CS ADR-DSN.M.630 should be provided to serve a precision approach runway Category I.
- (e) Precision approach runway Categories II and III  
Applicability: A precision approach Category II and III lighting system as specified in CS ADR-DSN.M.635 should be provided to serve a precision approach runway Category II or III.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.626 Simple approach lighting systems**

- (a) Location and composition:
  - (1) A simple approach lighting system should consist of a row of lights on the extended centre line of the runway extending whenever possible, over a distance of not less than 420 m from the threshold with a row of lights forming a crossbar 18 m or 30 m in length at a distance of 300 m from the threshold (see Figure M-1).
  - (2) The certification specifications, as prescribed in this documents provide for the basic characteristics for simple approach lighting systems. For certain aspects of these systems, some latitude is permitted, for example, in the spacing between centre line lights and crossbar.
- (b) Crossbar lights:
  - (1) The lights forming the crossbar should be as close as practicable in a horizontal straight line at right angles to, and bisected by, the line of the centre line lights.
  - (2) The lights of the crossbar should be spaced so as to produce a linear effect, except that, when a crossbar of 30 m is used, gaps may be left on each side of the centre line. These gaps should be kept to a minimum to meet local requirements, and each should not exceed 6 m.
  - (3) Spacing for the crossbar lights between 1 m and 4 m are in use. Gaps on each side of the centre line may improve directional guidance when approaches are made with a lateral error, and facilitate the movement of rescue and firefighting vehicles.
- (c) Centre line lights:
  - (1) The lights forming the centre line should be placed at longitudinal intervals of 60 m, except that when it is desired to improve the guidance, an interval of 30 m may be used.

- 
- (2) The innermost light should be located either 60 m or 30 m from the threshold, depending on the longitudinal interval selected for the centre line lights. If it is not physically possible to provide a centre line extending for a distance of 420 m from the threshold, it should be extended to 300 m so as to include the crossbar. If this is not possible, the centre line lights should be extended as far as practicable, and each centre line light should then consist of a barrette at least 3 m in length. Subject to the approach system having a crossbar at 300 m from the threshold, an additional crossbar may be provided at 150 m from the threshold.
- (3) The system should lie as nearly as practicable in the horizontal plane passing through the threshold, provided that:
- (i) no object other than an ILS or MLS azimuth antenna should protrude through the plane of the approach lights within a distance of 60 m from the centre line of the system; and
  - (ii) no light other than a light located within the central part of a crossbar or a centre line barrette, excluding their extremities, should be screened from an approaching aircraft.
- Any ILS or MLS azimuth antenna protruding through the plane of the lights should be treated as an obstacle, and marked and lighted accordingly as specified in the requirements for obstacle marking and lighting.
- (d) Characteristics:
- The lights of a simple approach lighting system should be fixed lights and the colour of the lights should be such as to ensure that the system is readily distinguishable from other aeronautical ground lights, and from extraneous lighting if present, but should be preferably fixed lights showing variable white. Each centre line light should consist of either:
- (i) a single source; or
  - (ii) a barrette at least 3 m in length.
- (e) Barrettes of 4 m in length should be so designed if it is anticipated that the simple approach lighting system should be developed into a precision approach lighting system.
- (f) Where provided for a non-instrument runway, the lights should show at all angles in azimuth necessary to a pilot on base leg and final approach. The intensity of the lights should be adequate for all conditions of visibility and ambient light for which the system has been provided.
- (g) Where provided for a non-precision approach runway, the lights should show at all angles in azimuth necessary to the pilot of an aircraft which on final approach does not deviate by an abnormal amount from the path defined by the non-visual aid. The lights should be designed to provide guidance during both day and night in the most adverse conditions of visibility and ambient light for which it is intended that the system should remain usable.

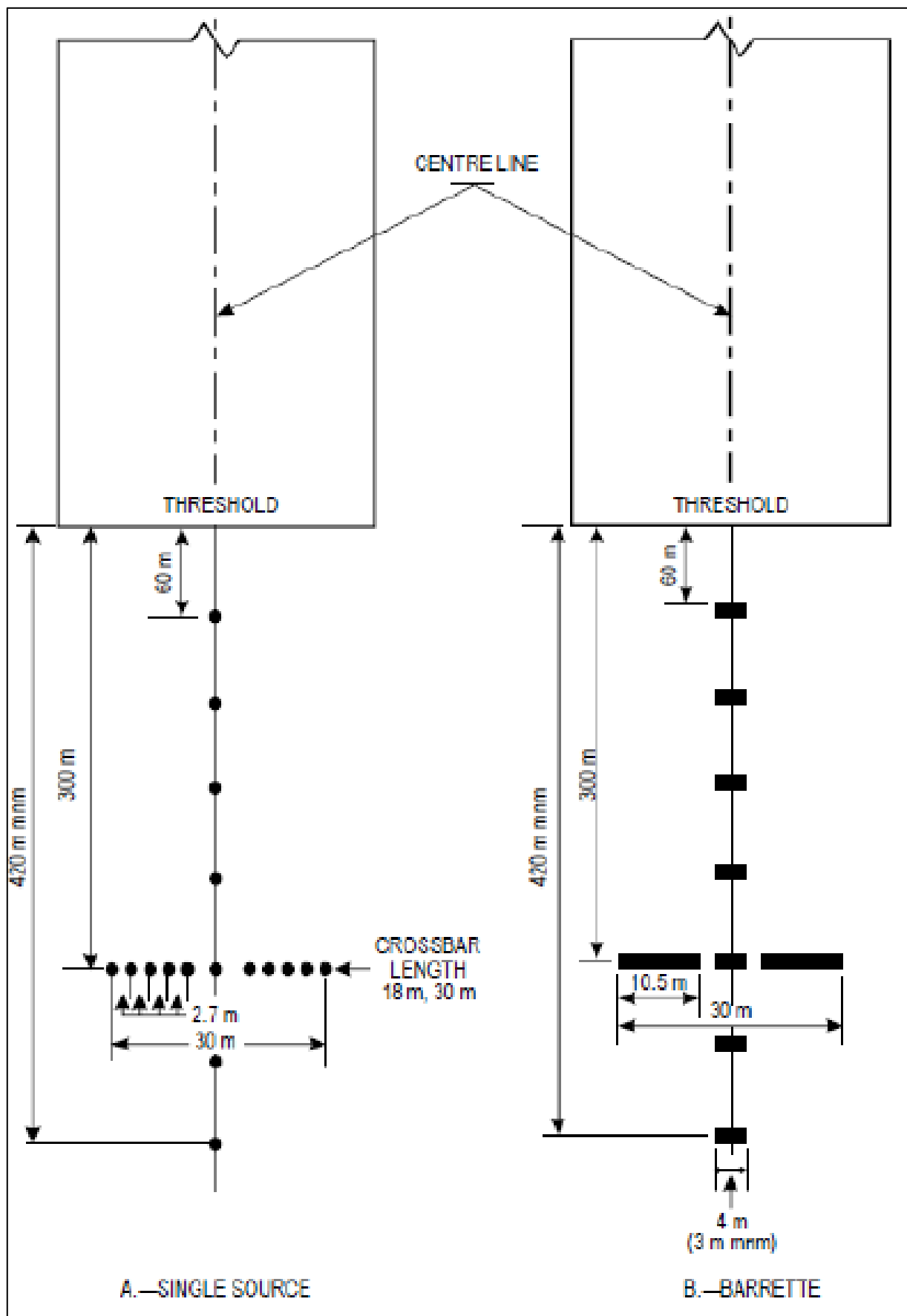


Figure M-1. Simple approach lighting systems

**CS ADR-DSN.M.627 Emergency lighting** [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]

- (a) Application: At an aerodrome provided with runway lighting and without a secondary power supply, sufficient emergency lights should be conveniently available for installation on at least the primary runway in the event of failure of the normal lighting system.  
**Note.-** *Emergency lighting may also be useful to mark obstacles or delineate taxiways and apron areas.*
- (b) Location: When installed on a runway the emergency lights should, as a minimum, conform to the configuration required for a non-instrument runway.
- (c) Characteristics: The colour of the emergency lights should conform to the colour requirements for runway lighting, except that, where the provision of coloured lights at the threshold and the runway end is not practicable, all lights may be variable white or as close to variable white as practicable.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.630 Precision approach category I lighting system**

- (a) The safety objective of the approach lighting system is to provide alignment and roll guidance, and limited distance-to-go information to enable safe approach to a runway.
- (b) Location and composition
  - (1) General: A precision approach Category I lighting system should consist of a row of lights on the extended centre line of the runway extending wherever possible, over a distance of 900 m from the runway threshold with a row of lights forming a crossbar 30 m in length at a distance of 300 m from the runway threshold (see Figure M-2).
  - (2) Crossbar lights: The lights forming the crossbar should be as close as practicable in a horizontal straight line at right angles to, and bisected by, the line of the centre line lights. The lights of the crossbar should be spaced so as to produce a linear effect, except that gaps may be left on each side of the centre line. These gaps should be kept to a minimum to meet local requirements and each should not exceed 6 m.
  - (3) Centre line lights: The lights forming the centre line should be placed at longitudinal intervals of 30 m with the innermost light located 30 m from the threshold.
  - (4) The system should lie as nearly as practicable in the horizontal plane passing through the threshold, provided that:
    - (i) no object other than an ILS or MLS azimuth antenna should protrude through the plane of the approach lights within a distance of 60 m from the centre line of the system; and
    - (ii) no light other than a light located within the central part of a crossbar or a centre line barrette (not their extremities) should be screened from an approaching aircraft.
    - (iii) Any ILS or MLS azimuth antenna protruding through the plane of the lights should be treated as an obstacle and marked and lighted accordingly.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) The centre line and crossbar lights of a precision approach Category I lighting system should be fixed lights showing variable white. Each centre line light position should consist of either:
    - (i) a single light source in the innermost 300 m of the centre line, two light sources in the central 300 m of the centre line, and three light sources in the outer 300 m of the centre line to provide distance information; or
    - (ii) a barrette.

- 
- (2) Where the serviceability level of the approach lights specified as a maintenance objective in CS ADR-DSN.S.895 can be demonstrated, each centre line light position should consist of either:
- (i) a single light source; or
  - (ii) a barrette.
- When barrettes are composed of lights approximating to point sources, the lights should be uniformly spaced at intervals of not more than 1.5 m. The barrettes should be at least 4 m in length.
- (3) If the centre line consists of lights as described in paragraph (c)(1)(i) or (c)(2)(i) above, additional crossbars of lights to the crossbar provided at 300 m from the threshold should be provided at 150 m, 450 m, 600 m and 750 m from the threshold. The lights forming each crossbar should be as nearly as practicable in a horizontal straight line at right angles to, and bisected by, the line of the centre line lights. The lights should be spaced so as to produce a linear effect, except that gaps may be left on each side of the centre line. These gaps should be kept to a minimum to meet local requirements and each should not exceed 6 m.
- (4) Where the additional crossbars are incorporated in the system, the outer ends of the crossbars should lie on two straight lines that either are parallel to the line of the centre line lights or converge to meet the runway centre line 300 m upwind from threshold.
- (5) The characteristics of lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-5. The chromaticity of lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.
- (6) If the centre line consists of barrettes as described in paragraph (c)(1)(ii) or (c)(2)(ii) above, each barrette should be supplemented by a flashing light, except where such lighting is considered unnecessary taking into account the characteristics of the system, and the nature of the meteorological conditions.
- (7) Each flashing light, as described in paragraph (c)(6), should be flashed twice a second in sequence, beginning with the outermost light and progressing toward the threshold to the innermost light of the system. The design of the electrical circuit should be such that these lights can be operated independently of the other lights of the approach lighting system.

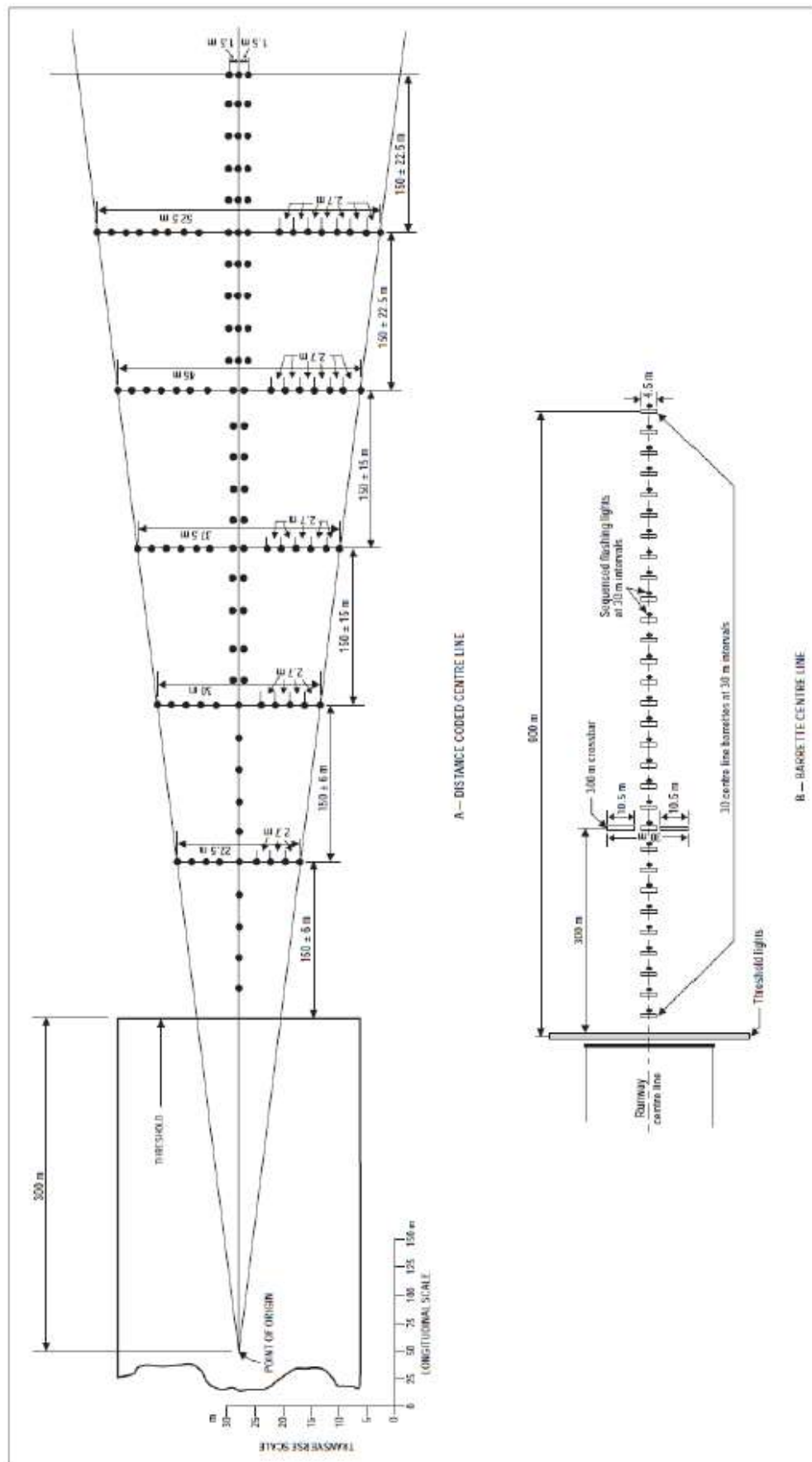


Figure M-2. Precision approach category I lighting systems

**CS ADR-DSN.M.635 Precision approach category II and III lighting system****(a) Location and composition:**

- (1) The approach lighting system should consist of a row of lights on the extended centre line of the runway, extending wherever possible, over a distance of 900 m from the runway threshold. In addition, the system should have two side rows of lights, extending 270 m from the threshold, and two crossbars, one at 150 m and one at 300 m from the threshold, all as shown in Figure M-3A. Where the serviceability level of the approach lights specified as maintenance objectives in CS ADR-DSN.S.895 can be demonstrated, the system may have two side rows of lights extending 240 m from the threshold, and two crossbars, one at 150 m, and one at 300 m from the threshold, all as shown in Figure M-3B.
- (2) The lights forming the centre line should be placed at longitudinal intervals of 30 m with the innermost lights located 30 m from the threshold.
- (3) The lights forming the side rows should be placed on each side of the centre line, at a longitudinal spacing equal to that of the centre line lights and with the first light located 30 m from the threshold. Where the serviceability level of the approach lights specified as maintenance objectives can be demonstrated, lights forming the side rows may be placed on each side of the centre line, at a longitudinal spacing of 60 m with the first light located 60 m from the threshold. The lateral spacing (or gauge) between the innermost lights of the side rows should be not less than 18 m nor more than 22.5 m, and preferably 18 m, but in any event should be equal to that of the touchdown zone lights.
- (4) The crossbar provided at 150 m from the threshold should fill in the gaps between the centre line and side row lights.
- (5) The crossbar provided at 300 m from the threshold should extend on both sides of the centre line lights to a distance of 15 m from the centre line.
- (6) If the centre line beyond a distance of 300 m from the threshold consists of lights as described in paragraphs (b)(2)(ii) and (b)(3)(ii) below, additional crossbars of lights should be provided at 450 m, 600 m and 750 m from the threshold. Where such additional crossbars are incorporated in the system, the outer ends of these crossbars should lie on two straight lines that either are parallel to the centre line or converge to meet the runway centre line 300 m from the threshold.
- (7) The system should lie as nearly as practicable in the horizontal plane passing through the threshold, provided that:
  - (i) no object other than an ILS or MLS azimuth antenna should protrude through the plane of the approach lights within a distance of 60 m from the centre line of the system; and
  - (ii) no light other than a light located within the central part of a crossbar or a centre line barrette (not their extremities) should be screened from an approaching aircraft.
  - (iii) Any ILS or MLS azimuth antenna protruding through the plane of the lights should be treated as an obstacle and marked and lighted accordingly.

**(b) Characteristics:**

- (1) The centre line of a precision approach Category II and III lighting system for the first 300 m from the threshold should consist of barrettes showing variable white, except that where the threshold is displaced 300 m or more, the centre line may consist of single light sources showing variable white. Where the serviceability level of the approach lights specified in CS ADR-DSN.S.895 can be demonstrated, the centre line of a precision approach

Category II and III lighting system for the first 300 m from the threshold may consist of:

- (i) barrettes where the centre line beyond 300 m from the threshold consists of barrettes as described in paragraph (b)(3)(i) below; or
  - (ii) alternate single light sources and barrettes, where the centre line beyond 300 m from the threshold consists of single light sources as described in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) below, with the innermost single light source located 30 m and the innermost barrette located 60 m from the threshold; or
  - (iii) single light sources where the threshold is displaced 300 m or more; all of which should show variable white.
- (2) Beyond 300 m from the threshold each centre line light position should consist of either:
  - (i) a barrette as used on the inner 300 m; or
  - (ii) two light sources in the central 300 m of the centre line, and three light sources in the outer 300 m of the centre line; all of which should show variable white.
- (3) Where the serviceability level of the approach lights in CS ADR-DSN.S.895 as maintenance objectives can be demonstrated beyond 300 m from the threshold, each centre line light position may consist of either:
  - (i) a barrette; or
  - (ii) a single light source; all of which should show variable white.
- (4) The barrettes should be at least 4 m in length. When barrettes are composed of lights approximating to point sources, the lights should be uniformly spaced at intervals of not more than 1.5 m.
- (5) If the centre line beyond 300 m from the threshold consists of barrettes as described in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) and (b)(3)(i), each barrette beyond 300 m should be supplemented by a flashing light, except where such lighting is considered unnecessary taking into account the characteristics of the system and the nature of the meteorological conditions.
- (6) Each flashing light should be flashed twice a second in sequence, beginning with the outermost light and progressing toward the threshold to the innermost light of the system. The design of the electrical circuit should be such that these lights can be operated independently of the other lights of the approach lighting system.
- (7) The side row should consist of barrettes showing red. The length of a side row barrette and the spacing of its lights should be equal to those of the touchdown zone light barrettes.
- (8) The lights forming the crossbars should be fixed lights showing variable white. The lights should be uniformly spaced at intervals of not more than 2.7 m.
- (9) The intensity of the red lights should be compatible with the intensity of the white lights.
- (10) The characteristics of lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figures U-5 or U-6, as appropriate.
- (11) The chromaticity of lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

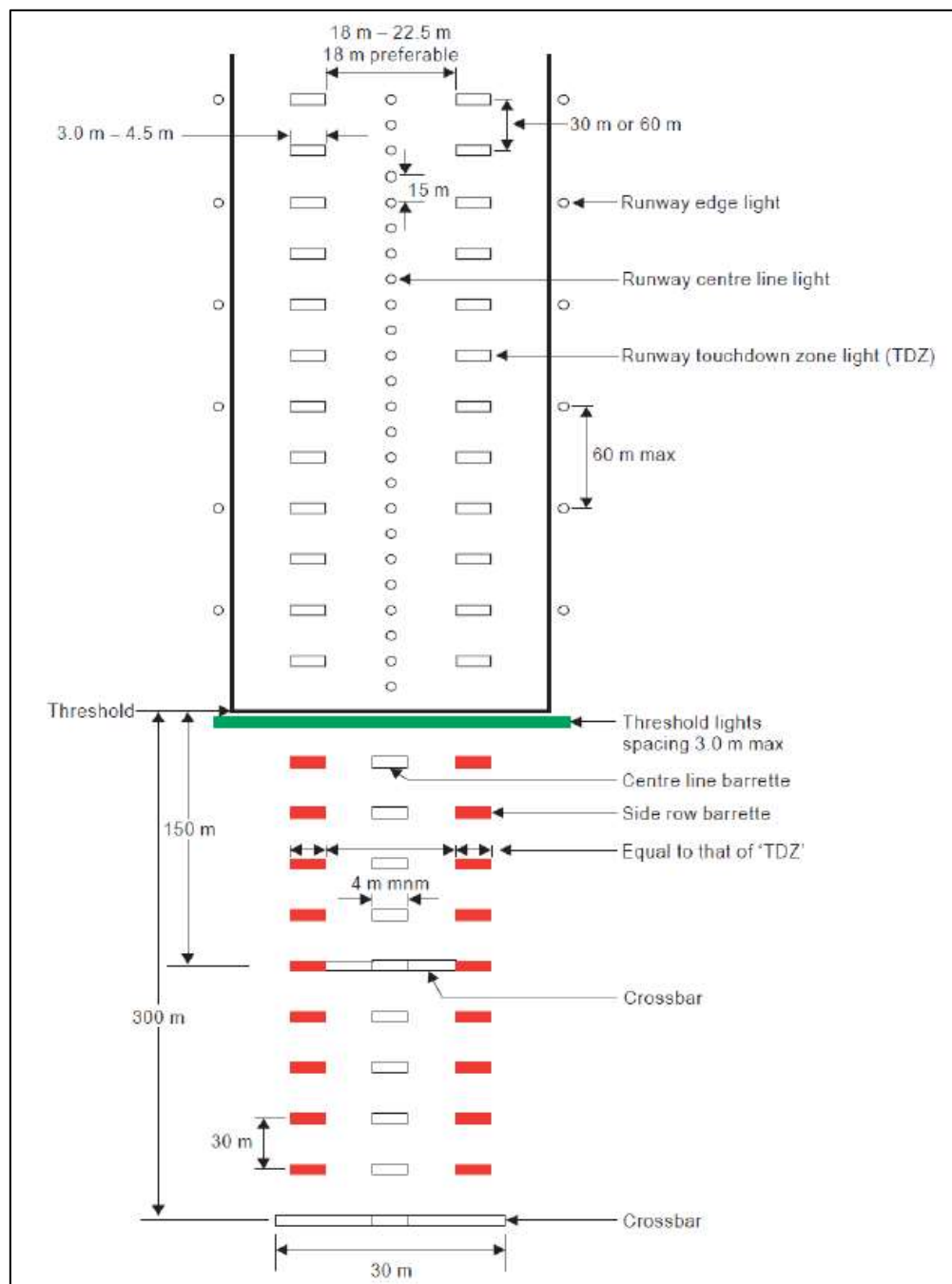


Figure M-3A. Inner 300 m approach and runway lighting for precision approach runways, Categories II and III

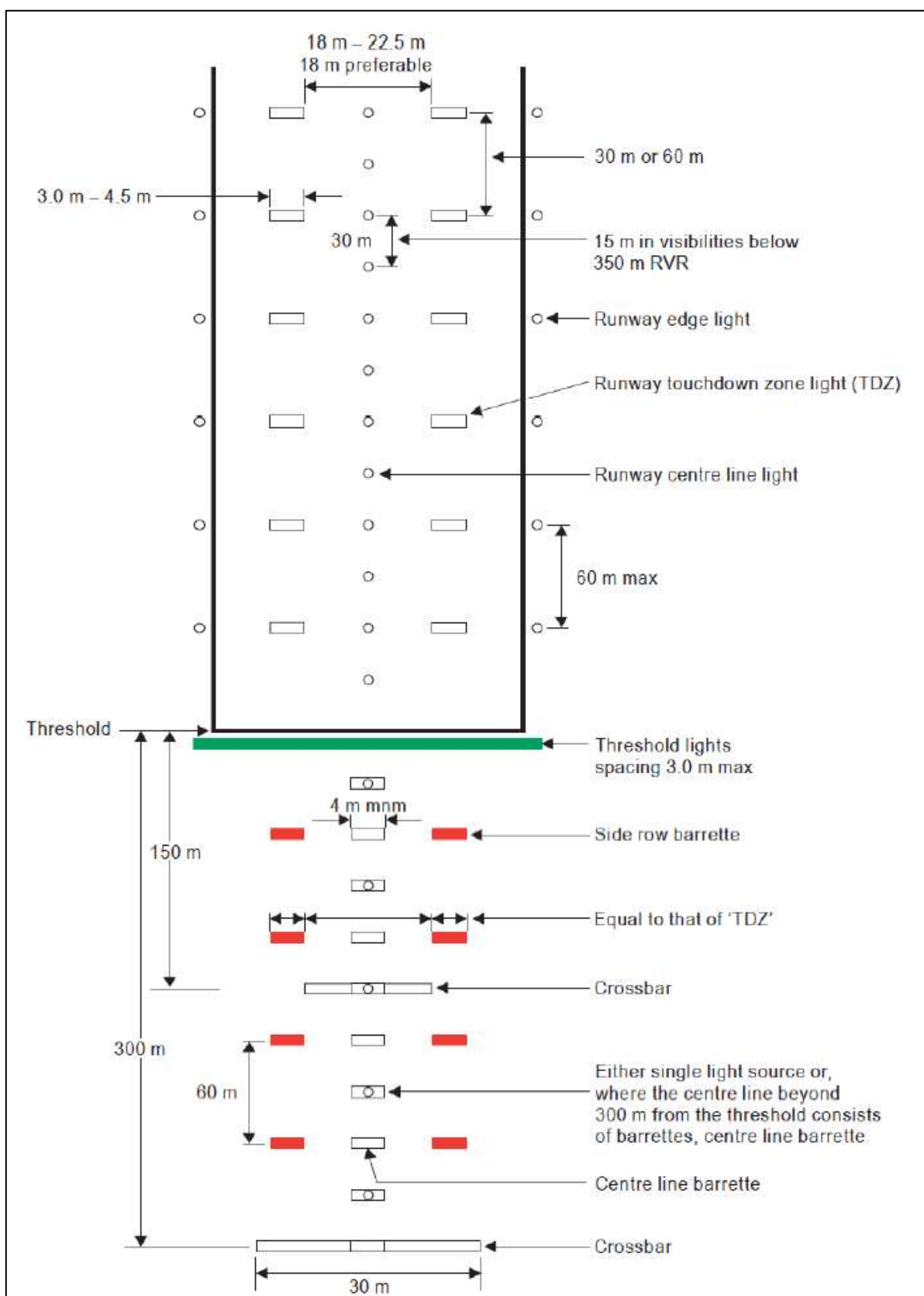


Figure M-3B. Inner 300 m approach and runway lighting for precision approach runways, Categories II and III where the serviceability levels of the lights specified as maintenance objectives in CS ADR-DSN.S.895 can be demonstrated

---

**SECTION 2 — VISUAL APPROACH SLOPE INDICATOR SYSTEMS****CS ADR-DSN.M.640 Visual approach slope indicator systems**

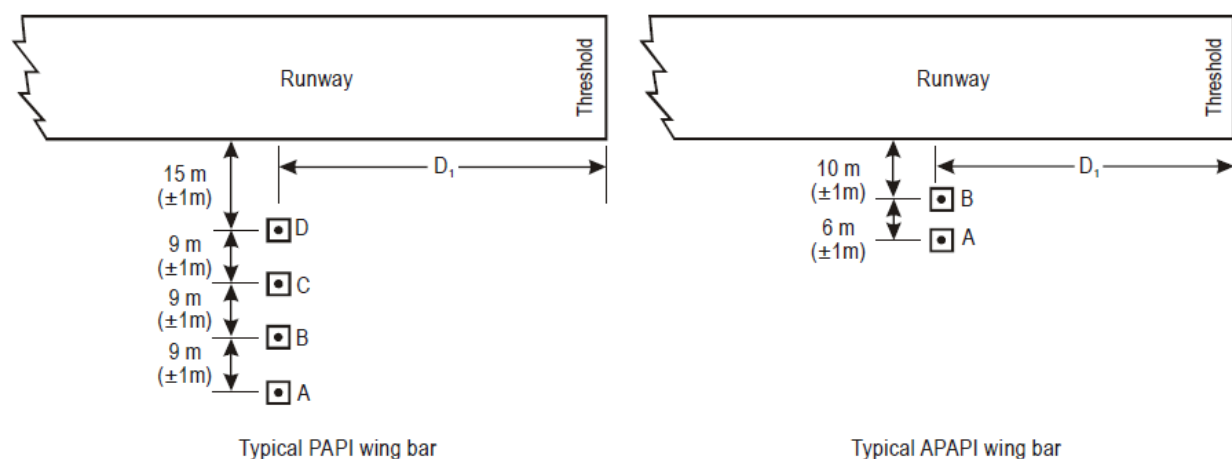
The safety objective of visual approach slope indicators is to provide information on the approach angle necessary to maintain a safe height over obstacles and threshold.

- (a) A visual approach slope indicator system should be provided to serve the approach to a runway where one or more of the following conditions exist:
  - (1) the runway is used by turbojet or other aeroplanes with similar approach guidance requirements;
  - (2) the pilot of any type of aeroplane may have difficulty in judging the approach due to:
    - (i) inadequate visual guidance such as is experienced during an approach over water or featureless terrain by day or in the absence of sufficient extraneous lights in the approach area by night; or
    - (ii) misleading information such as is produced by deceptive surrounding terrain or runway slopes.
  - (3) the presence of objects in the approach area may involve serious hazard if an aeroplane descends below the normal approach path, particularly if there are no non-visual or other visual aids to give warning of such objects;
  - (4) physical conditions at either end of the runway present a serious hazard in the event of an aeroplane undershooting or overrunning the runway; and
  - (5) terrain or prevalent meteorological conditions are such that the aeroplane may be subjected to unusual turbulence during approach.
- (b) The standard visual approach slope indicator systems should consist of PAPI and APAPI systems conforming to the specifications, as prescribed in CS ADR-DSN.M.645 to CS ADR-DSN.M.655.
- (c) PAPI should be provided where the code number is 3 or 4 when one or more of the conditions specified in paragraph (a) above exist.
- (d) PAPI or APAPI should be provided where the code number is 1 or 2 when one or more of the conditions specified in paragraph (a) above exist.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.645 Precision approach path indicator and Abbreviated precision approach path indicator (PAPI and APAPI)**

- (a) A PAPI or APAPI should be in accordance with the specifications provided in paragraphs CS ADR-DSN.M.645 to CS ADR-DSN.M.655.
- (b) Definition and positioning:
  - (1) The PAPI system should consist of a wing bar of four sharp transition multi-lamp (or paired single lamp) units equally spaced. The APAPI system should consist of a wing bar of two sharp transition multi-lamp (or paired single lamp) units. The PAPI and APAPI system should be located on the left side of the runway unless it is physically impracticable to do so. Where a runway is used by aircraft requiring visual roll guidance which is not provided by other external means, then a second wing bar may be provided on the opposite side of the runway for PAPI or APAPI.
  - (2) The wing bar of a PAPI should be constructed and arranged in such a manner that a pilot making an approach should:
    - (i) when on or close to the approach slope, see the two units nearest the runway as red and the two units farthest from the runway as white;
    - (ii) when above the approach slope, see the one unit nearest the runway as red and the three units farthest from the runway as white; and when further above the approach slope, see all the units as white; and

- (iii) when below the approach slope, see the three units nearest the runway as red and the unit farthest from the runway as white; and when further below the approach slope, see all the units as red.
  - (3) The wing bar of an APAPI should be constructed and arranged in such a manner that a pilot making an approach should:
    - (i) when on or close to the approach slope, see the unit nearer the runway as red and the unit farther from the runway as white;
    - (ii) when above the approach slope, see both the units as white; and
    - (iii) when below the approach slope, see both the units as red.
  - (4) The light units should be located as in the basic configuration illustrated in Figure M-4, subject to the installation tolerances given below. The units forming a wing bar should be mounted so as to appear to the pilot of an approaching aeroplane to be substantially in a horizontal line. The light units should be mounted as low as possible and should be frangible.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) The system should be suitable for both day and night operations.
  - (2) Colour:
    - (i) The colour transition from red to white in the vertical plane should be such as to appear to an observer, at a distance of not less than 300 m, to occur within a vertical angle of not more than 3°.
    - (ii) At full intensity, the chromaticity of lights units should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate, and the red light should have a Y coordinate not exceeding 0.320.
  - (3) Intensity:
    - (i) The light intensity distribution of the light units should be as shown in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-26.
    - (ii) Suitable intensity control should be provided so as to allow adjustment to meet the prevailing conditions and to avoid dazzling the pilot during approach and landing.
  - (4) Light orientation: Each light unit should be capable of adjustment in elevation so that the lower limit of the white part of the beam may be fixed at any desired angle of elevation between 1°30' and at least 4°30' above the horizontal.
  - (5) Other characteristics: The light units should be so designed that deposits of condensation, snow, ice, dirt, or other contaminants, on optically transmitting or reflecting surfaces should interfere to the least possible extent with the light signals and should not affect the contrast between the red and white signals and the elevation of the transition sector.



#### INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- a) Where a PAPI or APAPI is installed on a runway not equipped with an ILS or MLS, the distance  $D_1$  shall be calculated to ensure that the lowest height at which a pilot will see a correct approach path indication (Figure M-5, angle B for a PAPI and angle A for an APAPI) provides the wheel clearance over the threshold specified in Table M-1 for the most demanding amongst aeroplanes regularly using the runway.
- b) Where a PAPI or APAPI is installed on a runway equipped with an ILS and/or MLS, the distance  $D_1$  shall be calculated to provide the optimum compatibility between the visual and non-visual aids for the range of eye-to-antenna heights of the aeroplanes regularly using the runway. The distance shall be equal to that between the threshold and the effective origin of the ILS glide path or MLS minimum glide path, as appropriate, plus a correction factor for the variation of eye-to-antenna heights of the aeroplanes concerned. The correction factor is obtained by multiplying the average eye-to-antenna height of those aeroplanes by the cotangent of the approach angle. However, the distance shall be such that in no case will the wheel clearance over the threshold be lower than that specified in column (3) of Table M-1.
- c) If a wheel clearance, greater than that specified in a) above is required for specific aircraft, this can be achieved by increasing  $D_1$ .
- d) Distance  $D_1$  shall be adjusted to compensate for differences in elevation between the lens centres of the light units and the threshold.
- e) To ensure that units are mounted as low as possible and to allow for any transverse slope, small height adjustments of up to 5 cm between units are acceptable. A lateral gradient not greater than 1.25 per cent can be accepted provided it is uniformly applied across the units.
- f) A spacing of 6 m ( $\pm 1$  m) between PAPI units should be used on code numbers 1 and 2. In such an event, the inner PAPI unit shall be located not less than 10 m ( $\pm 1$  m) from the runway edge.
- g) The lateral spacing between APAPI units may be increased to 9 m ( $\pm 1$  m) if greater range is required or later conversion to a full PAPI is anticipated. In the latter case, the inner APAPI unit shall be located 15 m ( $\pm 1$  m) from the runway edge.

*Note. - Reducing the spacing between light units results in a reduction in usable range of the system.*

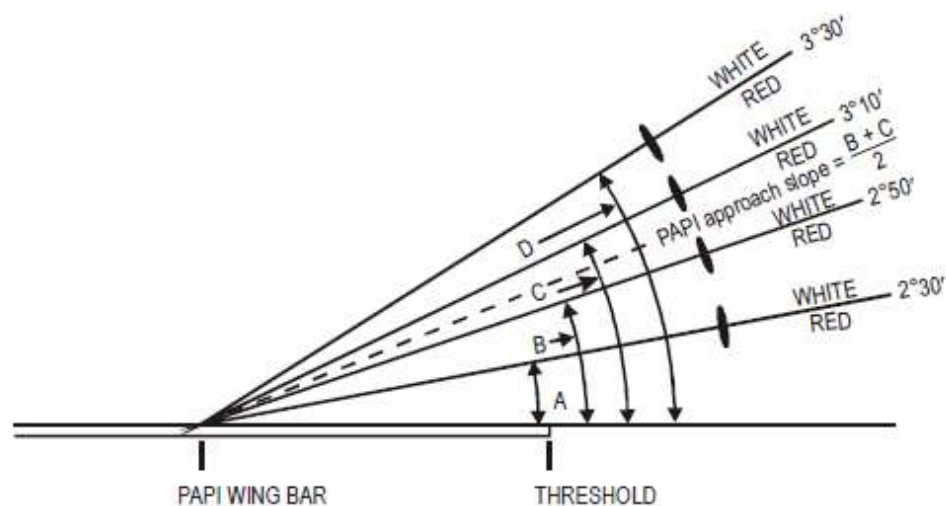
*Note. - See CS-ADR-DSN.L.540 for specifications on aiming point marking. Guidance on the harmonization of PAPI, ILS and/or MLS signals is contained in the Aerodrome Design Manual (Doc 9157), Part 4, Visual Aids.*

Figure M-4. Siting of PAPI and APAPI

---

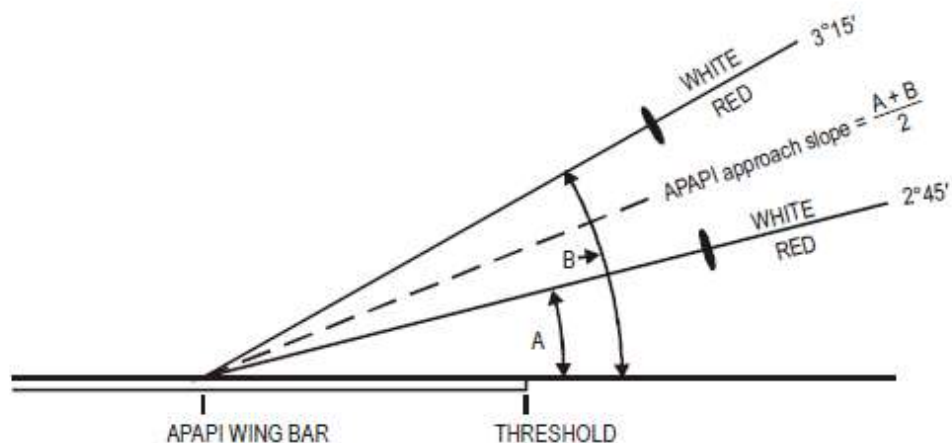
**CS ADR-DSN.M.650 Approach slope and elevation setting of light units for PAPI and APAPI**

- (a) Approach slope:
  - (1) The approach slope as defined in Figure M-5, should be used by the aeroplanes in the approach.
  - (2) When the runway is equipped with an ILS and/or MLS, the siting and the angle of elevation of the light units should be such that the visual approach slope conforms as closely as possible with the glide path of the ILS and/or the minimum glide path of the MLS, as appropriate.
- (b) Elevation setting of light units
  - (1) The angle of elevation settings of the light units in a PAPI wing bar should be such that, during an approach, the pilot of an aeroplane observing a signal of one white and three reds should clear all objects in the approach area by a safe margin (see Table M-1).
  - (2) The angle of elevation settings of the light units in an APAPI wing bar should be such that, during an approach, the pilot of an aeroplane observing the lowest on-slope signal, i.e. one white and one red, should clear all objects in the approach area by a safe margin (see Table M-1).
  - (3) The azimuth spread of the light beam should be suitably restricted where an object located outside the obstacle protection surface of the PAPI or APAPI system but within the lateral limits of its light beam, is found to extend above the plane of the obstacle protection surface and an safety assessment indicates that the object could adversely affect the safety of operations. The extent of the restriction should be such that the object remains outside the confines of the light beam.
  - (4) Where wing bars are installed on each side of the runway to provide roll guidance, corresponding units should be set at the same angle so that the signals of each wing bar change symmetrically at the same time.



The height of the pilot's eye above the aircraft's ILS glide path/MLS antenna varies with the type of aeroplane and approach attitude. Harmonization of the PAPI signal and ILS glide path and/or MLS minimum glide path to a point closer to the threshold may be achieved by increasing the on-course sector from 20' to 30'. The setting angles for a 3° glide slope would then be 2°25', 2°45', 3°15' and 3°35'.

A — 3° PAPI ILLUSTRATED



B — 3° APAPI ILLUSTRATED

Figure M-5. Light beams and angle of elevation setting of PAPI and APAPI

**CS ADR-DSN.M.655 Obstacle protection surface for PAPI and APAPI**

- (a) Applicability:  
An obstacle protection surface should be established when it is intended to provide a visual approach slope indicator system.
- (b) Characteristics:  
The characteristics of the obstacle protection surface, i.e. origin, divergence, length, and slope should correspond to those specified in the relevant column of Table M-2 and in Figure M-6.
- (c) New objects or extensions of existing objects should not be permitted above an obstacle protection surface except when the new object or extension would be shielded by an existing immovable object, or if after a safety assessment, it is determined that the object would not adversely affect the safety of operations of aeroplanes.
- (d) Where a safety assessment indicates that an existing object extending above an obstacle protection surface could adversely affect the safety of operations of aeroplanes one or more of the following measures should be taken:
- (1) remove the object;
  - (2) suitably raise the approach slope of the system;
  - (3) reduce the azimuth spread of the system so that the object is outside the confines of the beam;
  - (4) displace the axis of the system and its associated obstacle protection surface by no more than 5°;
  - (5) suitably displace the threshold; and
  - (6) where (5) is found to be impracticable, suitably displace the system upwind of the threshold such that the object no longer penetrates the obstacle protection surface.

| Eye-to-wheel height of aeroplane in the approach configuration <sup>a</sup>   | Desired wheel clearance (metres) <sup>b, c</sup> | Minimum wheel clearance (metres) <sup>d</sup> |
|---|--|---|
| (1)   | (2)  | (3)   |
| up to but not including 3 m   | 6  | 3 <sup>e</sup>                                |
| 3 m up to but not including 5 m   | 9  | 4   |
| 5 m up to but not including 8 m   | 9  | 5   |
| 8 m up to but not including 14 m  | 9  | 6   |
| a. In selecting the eye-to-wheel height group, only aeroplanes meant to use the system on a regular basis should be considered. The most demanding amongst such aircrafts should determine the eye-to-wheel height group.   |  |   |
| b. Where practicable, the desired wheel clearances shown in column (2) should be provided.  |  |   |
| c. The wheel clearances in column (2) should be reduced to no less than those in column (3) where an safety assessment indicates that such reduced wheel clearances are acceptable.   |  |   |
| d. When a reduced wheel clearance is provided at a displaced threshold, it should be ensured that the corresponding desired wheel clearance specified in column (2) should be available when an aeroplane at the top end of the eye-to-wheel height group chosen overflies the extremity of the runway. |  |   |
| e. This wheel clearance should be reduced to 1.5 m on runways used mainly by light-weight non-turbo-jet aeroplanes.   |  |   |

Table M-1. Wheel clearance over threshold for PAPI and APAPI

|   | Runway type/code number |            |            |            |             |            |            |            |
|---|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
|   | Non-instrument          |            |            |            | Instrument  |            |            |            |
|   | Code number             |            |            |            | Code number |            |            |            |
| Surface dimensions  | 1                       | 2          | 3          | 4          | 1           | 2          | 3          | 4          |
| Length of inner edge  | 60 m                    | 80 m       | 150 m      | 150 m      | 150 m       | 150 m      | 300 m      | 300 m      |
| Distance from the visual approach slope indicator system <sup>2</sup> | $D_1+30$ m              | $D_1+60$ m | $D_1+60$ m | $D_1+60$ m | $D_1+60$ m  | $D_1+60$ m | $D_1+60$ m | $D_1+60$ m |
| Divergence (each side)  | 10 %                    | 10 %       | 10 %       | 10 %       | 15 %        | 15 %       | 15 %       | 15 %       |
| Total length  | 7 500 m                 | 7 500 m    | 15 000 m   | 15 000 m   | 7 500 m     | 7 500 m    | 15 000 m   | 15 000 m   |
| a) PAPI <sup>1</sup>  | —                       | A-0.57°    | A-0.57°    | A-0.57°    | A-0.57°     | A-0.57°    | A-0.57°    | A-0.57°    |
| b) APAPI <sup>1</sup>   | A-0.9°                  | A-0.9°     | —          | —          | A-0.9°      | A-0.9°     | —          | —          |

<sup>1</sup> Angles as indicated in Figure M-5.

<sup>2</sup>  $D_1$  is the distance of the visual approach slope indicator system from threshold prior to any displacement to remedy object penetration of the obstacle protection surface (refer to Figure M-4). The start of the obstacle protection surface is fixed to the visual approach slope indicator system location, such that displacement of the PAPI results in an equal displacement of the start of the obstacle protection surface.

Table M-2. Dimensions and slopes of the obstacle protection surface

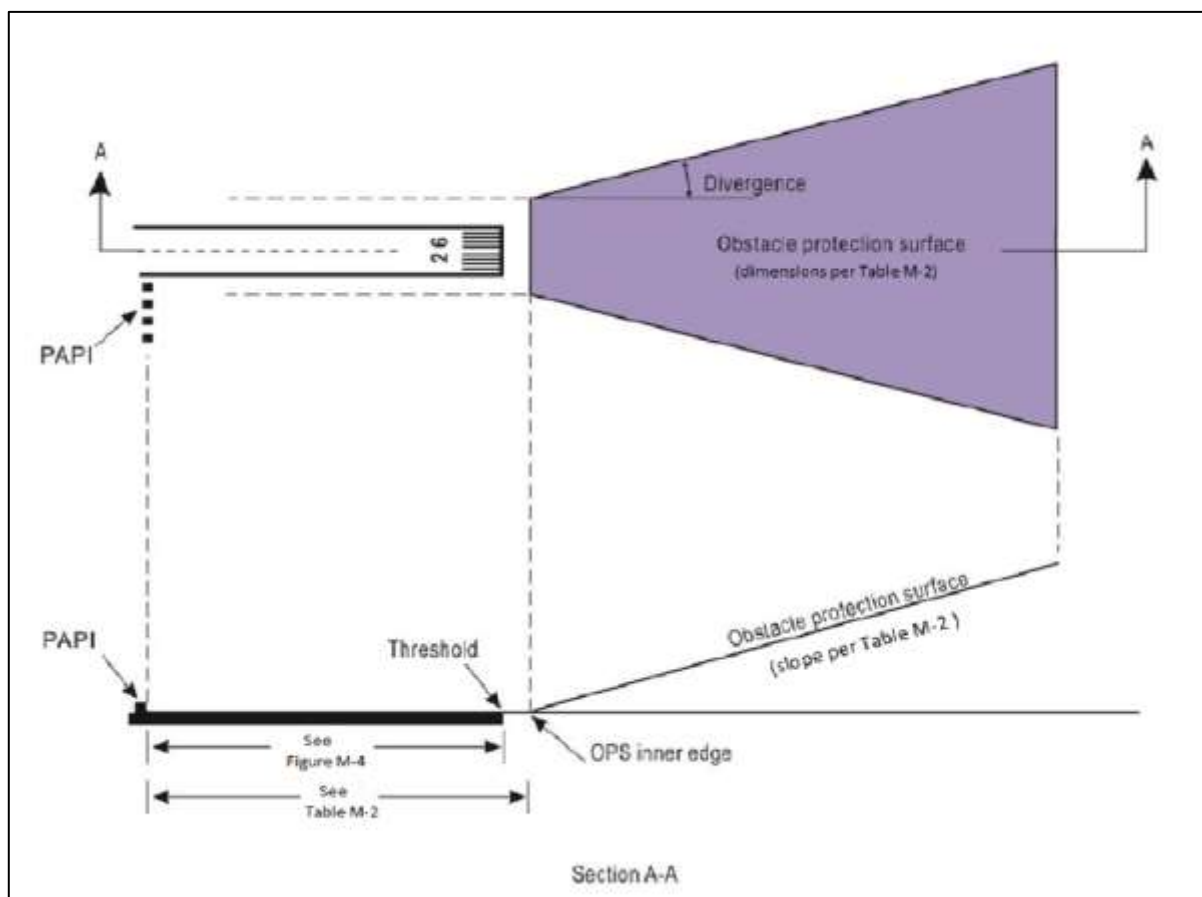


Figure M-6. Obstacle protection surface for visual approach slope indicator systems

**CS ADR-DSN.M.660 Circling guidance lights**

- (a) Applicability: Circling guidance lights should be provided when existing approach and runway lighting systems do not satisfactorily permit identification of the runway and/or approach area to a circling aircraft intending to carry out circling approaches.
- (b) Location and positioning:
  - (1) The location and number of circling guidance lights should be adequate to enable a pilot, as appropriate, to:
    - (i) join the downwind leg or align and adjust the aircraft's track to the runway at a required distance from it and to distinguish the threshold in passing; and
    - (ii) keep in sight the runway threshold and/or other features which should make it possible to judge the turn on to base leg and final approach, taking into account the guidance provided by other visual aids.
  - (2) Circling guidance lights should consist of:
    - (i) lights indicating the extended centre line of the runway and/or parts of any approach lighting system; or
    - (ii) lights indicating the position of the runway threshold; or
    - (iii) lights indicating the direction or location of the runway; or a combination of such lights as is appropriate to the runway under consideration.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) Circling guidance lights should be fixed or flashing lights of an intensity and beam spread adequate for the conditions of visibility and ambient light in which it is intended to make visual circling approaches. The flashing lights should be white, and the steady lights either white or gaseous discharge lights.
  - (2) The lights should be designed and be installed in such a manner that they should not dazzle or confuse a pilot when approaching to land, taking off, or taxiing.

**SECTION 3 — RUNWAY & TAXIWAY LIGHTS****CS ADR-DSN.M.665 Runway lead-in lighting systems**

- (a) Applicability: A runway lead-in lighting system should be provided to avoid hazardous terrain.
- (b) Location and positioning
  - (1) A runway lead-in lighting system should consist of groups of lights positioned:
    - (i) so as to define the desired approach path. Runway lead-in lighting systems may be curved, straight, or a combination thereof; and
    - (ii) so that one group should be sighted from the preceding group.
  - (2) The interval between adjacent groups should not exceed approximately 1 600 m.
  - (3) A runway lead-in lighting system should extend from a determined point up to a point where the approach lighting system if provided, or the runway lighting system is in view.
  - (4) Each group of lights of a runway lead-in lighting system should consist of at least three flashing lights in a linear or cluster configuration. The system should be augmented by steady burning lights where such lights would assist in identifying the system.
- (c) Characteristics: The flashing lights and the steady burning lights should be white.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.670 Runway threshold identification lights**

- (a) Applicability:
  - (1) The inclusion of specifications for runway threshold identification lights is not intended to imply that the runway threshold identification lights have to be provided at an aerodrome.
  - (2) Where provided, runway threshold identification lights should be installed:
    - (i) at the threshold of a non-precision approach runway when additional threshold conspicuity is necessary or where it is not practicable to provide other approach lighting aids; and
    - (ii) where a runway threshold is permanently displaced from the runway extremity or temporarily displaced from the normal position and additional threshold conspicuity is necessary.
- (b) Location: Runway threshold identification lights should be located symmetrically about the runway centre line, in line with the threshold and approximately 10 m outside each line of runway edge lights.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) Runway threshold identification lights should be flashing white lights with a flash frequency between 60 and 120 per minute;
  - (2) The lights should be visible only in the direction of approach to the runway.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.675 Runway edge lights**

- (a) Applicability:
  - (1) Runway edge lights should be provided for a runway intended for use at night or for a precision approach runway intended for use by day or night.
  - (2) Runway edge lights should be provided on a runway intended for take-off with an operating minimum below an RVR of the order of 800 m by day.
- (b) Location and positioning:
  - (1) Runway edge lights should be placed along the full length of the runway and should be in two parallel rows equidistant from the centre line.
  - (2) Runway edge lights should be placed along the edges of the area declared for use as the runway or outside the edges of the area at a distance of not more than 3 m.
  - (3) Where the width of the area which could be declared as runway, exceeds 60 m, the distance between the rows of lights should be determined taking into account the nature of the operations, the light distribution characteristics of the runway edge lights, and other visual aids serving the runway.
  - (4) The lights should be uniformly spaced in rows at intervals of not more than 60 m for an instrument runway, and at intervals of not more than 100 m for a non-instrument runway. The lights on opposite sides of the runway axis should be on lines at right angles to that axis. At intersections of runways, lights may be spaced irregularly or omitted, provided that adequate guidance remains available to the pilot.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) Runway edge lights should be fixed lights showing variable white, except that:
    - (i) in the case of a displaced threshold, the lights between the beginning of the runway and the displaced threshold should show red in the approach direction; and

- (ii) a section of the lights 600 m or one-third of the runway length, whichever is the less, at the remote end of the runway from the end at which the take-off run is started, should show yellow.
- (2) The runway edge lights should show at all angles in azimuth necessary to provide guidance to a pilot landing or taking off in either direction. When the runway edge lights are intended to provide circling guidance, they should show at all angles in azimuth.
- (d) In all angles of azimuth, as prescribed in paragraph (c)(2) above, runway edge lights should show at angles up to 15° above the horizontal with intensity adequate for the conditions of visibility and ambient light in which use of the runway for take-off or landing is intended. In any case, the intensity should be at least 50 cd except that at an aerodrome without extraneous lighting the intensity of the lights may be reduced to not less than 25 cd to avoid dazzling the pilot.
- (e) Runway edge lights characteristics on a precision approach runway should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-13 or Figure U-14, as appropriate.
- (f) The chromaticity of lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and in Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.M.680 Runway threshold and wing bar lights**

- (a) Applicability of runway threshold: Runway threshold lights should be provided for a runway equipped with runway edge lights, except on a non-instrument or non-precision approach runway where the threshold is displaced and wing bar lights are provided.
- (b) Location and positioning of runway threshold:
  - (1) When a threshold is at the extremity of a runway, the threshold lights should be placed in a row at right angles to the runway axis as near to the extremity of the runway as possible and, in any case, not more than 3 m outside the extremity.
  - (2) When a threshold is displaced from the extremity of a runway, threshold lights should be placed in a row at right angles to the runway axis at the displaced threshold.
  - (3) Threshold lighting should consist of:
    - (i) on a non-instrument or non-precision approach runway, at least six lights;
    - (ii) on a precision approach runway Category I, at least the number of lights that would be required if the lights were uniformly spaced at intervals of 3 m between the rows of runway edge lights; and
    - (iii) on a precision approach runway Category II or III, lights uniformly spaced between the rows of runway edge lights at intervals of not more than 3 m.
  - (4) The lights prescribed in paragraphs (b)(3)(i) and (b)(3)(ii) above should be either:
    - (i) equally spaced between the rows of runway edge lights, or
    - (ii) symmetrically disposed about the runway centre line in two groups, with the lights uniformly spaced in each group and with a gap between the groups equal to the gauge of the touchdown zone marking or lighting, where such is provided, or otherwise not more than half the distance between the rows of runway edge lights.
- (c) Applicability of wing bar lights:
  - (1) Wing bar lights should be provided on a precision approach runway when additional conspicuity is considered desirable.

- (2) Wing bar lights should be provided on a non-instrument or non-precision approach runway where the threshold is displaced and runway threshold lights are required, but are not provided.
- (d) Location and positioning of wing bar lights: Wing bar lights should be symmetrically disposed about the runway centre line at the threshold in two groups, i.e. wing bars. Each wing bar should be formed by at least five lights extending at least 10 m outward from, and at right angles to, the line of the runway edge lights, with the innermost light of each wing bar in the line of the runway edge lights.
- (e) Characteristics of runway threshold and wing bar lights:
  - (1) Runway threshold and wing bar lights should be fixed unidirectional lights showing green in the direction of approach to the runway. The intensity and beam spread of the lights should be adequate for the conditions of visibility and ambient light in which use of the runway is intended.
  - (2) Runway threshold lights on a precision approach runway should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-7.
  - (3) Threshold wing bar lights on a precision approach runway should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-8.
  - (4) The chromaticity of lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.M.685 Runway end lights**

- (a) Applicability: Runway end lights should be provided for a runway equipped with runway edge lights.
- (b) Location and positioning:
  - (1) Runway end lights should be placed on a line at right angles to the runway axis as near to the end of the runway as possible and, in any case, not more than 3 m outside the end.
  - (2) Runway end lighting should consist of at least six lights. The lights should be either:
    - (i) equally spaced between the rows of runway edge lights; or
    - (ii) symmetrically disposed about the runway centre line in two groups with the lights uniformly spaced in each group and with a gap between the groups of not more than half the distance between the rows of runway edge lights.
  - (3) For a precision approach runway Category III, the spacing between runway end lights, except between the two innermost lights if a gap is used, should not exceed 6 m.
- (c) Characteristics of runway end lights:
  - (1) Runway end lights should be fixed unidirectional lights showing red in the direction of the runway. The intensity and beam spread of the lights should be adequate for the conditions of visibility and ambient light in which use of the runway is intended.
  - (2) Runway end lights characteristics on a precision approach runway should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-12.
  - (3) Runway end lights on a precision approach runway should be in accordance with the chromaticity specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

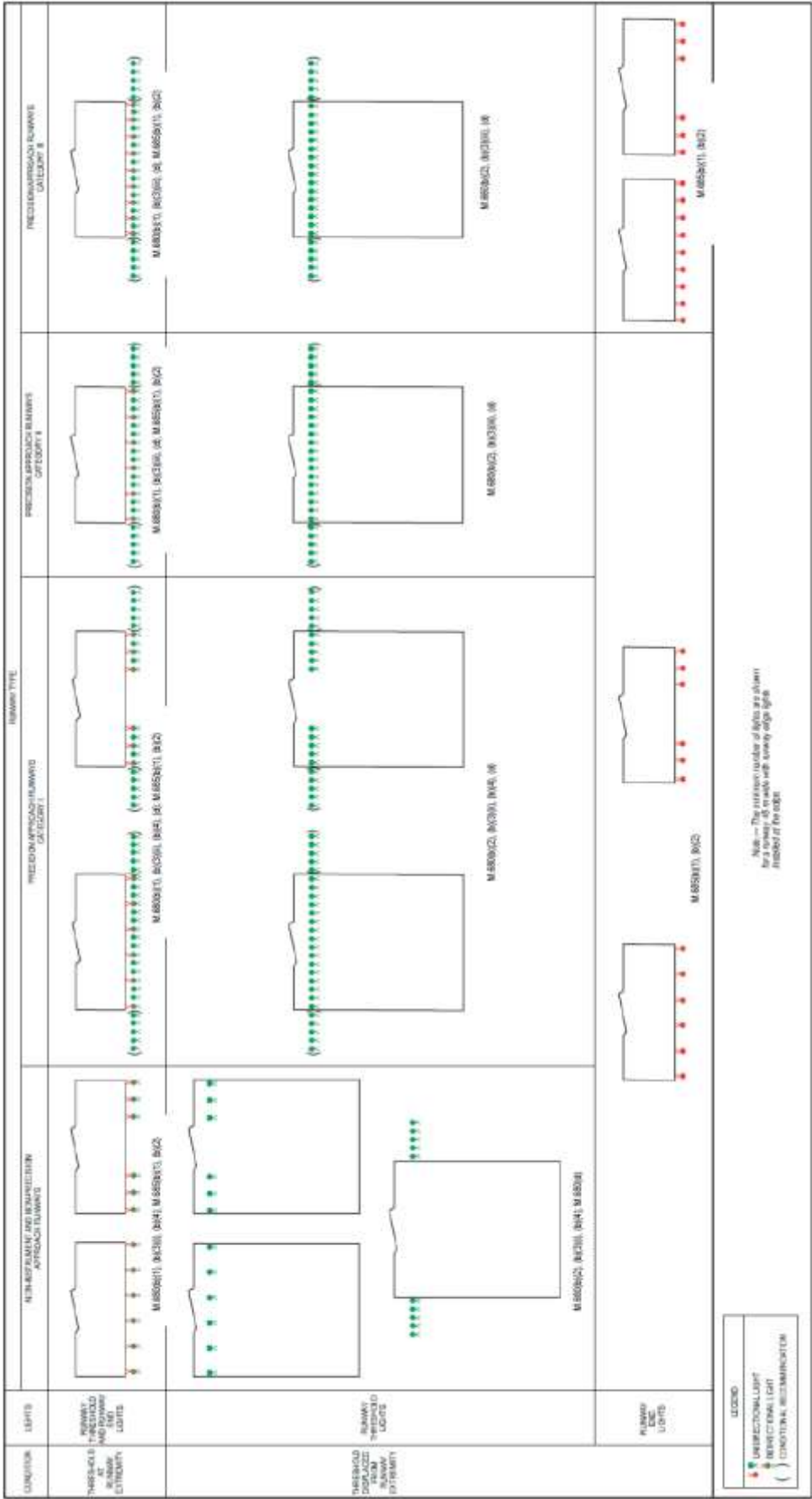


Figure M-7. Arrangement of runway threshold and runway end lights

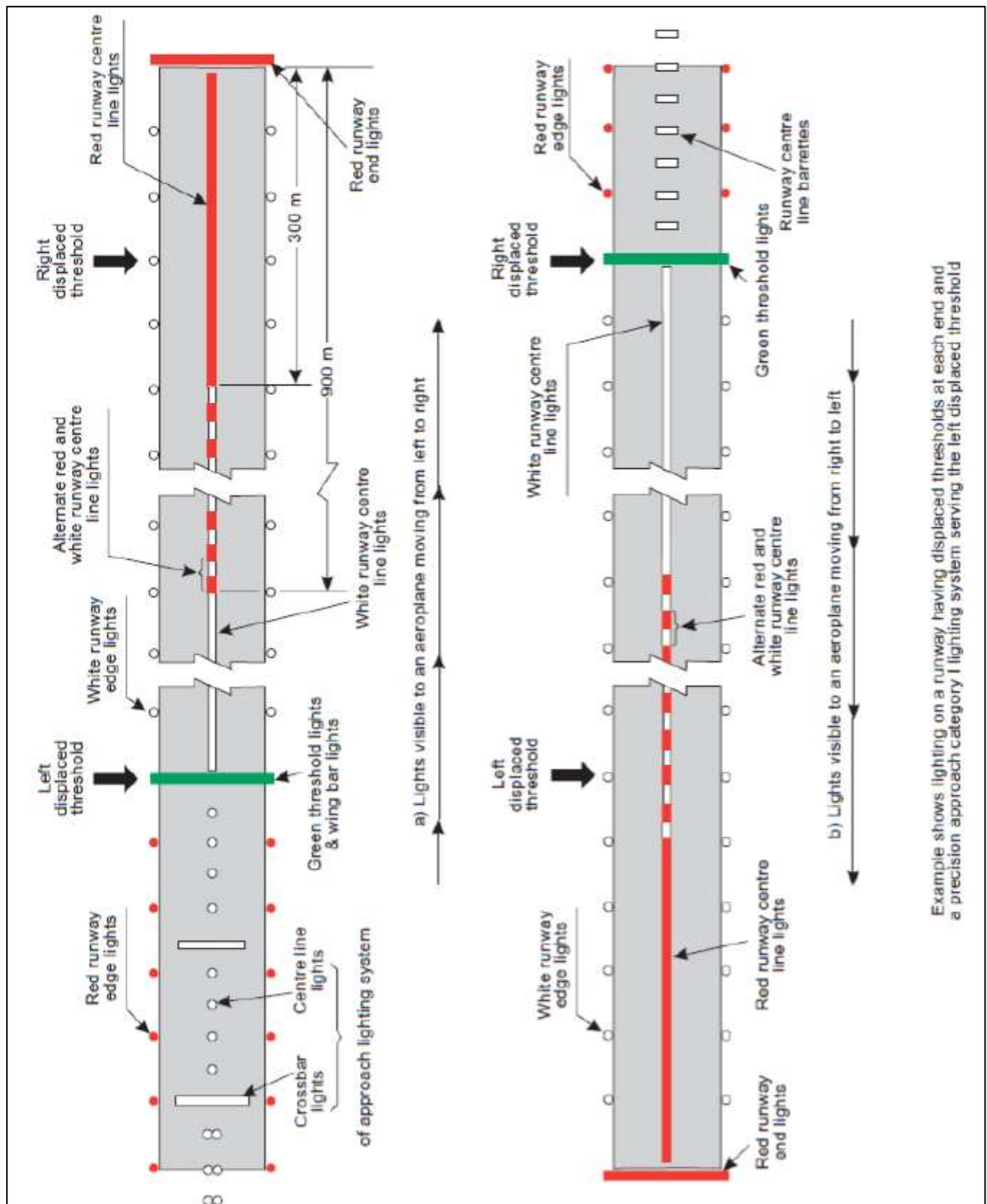


Figure M-8. Example of approach and runway lighting for runway with displaced thresholds

**CS ADR-DSN.M.690 Runway centre line lights**

- (a) The safety objective of runway centre line lights is to facilitate safe take-off and landing in reduced visibility conditions.
- (b) Applicability:
  - (1) Runway centre line lights should be provided on a precision approach runway Category II or III.
  - (2) Runway centre line lights should be provided on a runway intended to be used for take-off with an operating minimum below an RVR of the order of 400 m.
- (c) Location: Runway centre line lights should be located along the centre line of the runway, except that the lights may be uniformly offset to the same side of the runway centre line by not more than 60 cm where it is not practicable to locate them along the centre line. The lights should be located from the threshold to the end at longitudinal spacing of approximately 15 m. Where the serviceability level of the runway centre line lights specified as maintenance objectives in CS ADR.DSN.S.895 can be demonstrated, and the runway is intended for use in runway visual range conditions of 350 m or greater, the longitudinal spacing may be approximately 30 m.
- (d) Characteristics:
  - (1) Runway centre line lights should be fixed lights showing variable white from the threshold to the point 900 m from the runway end; alternate red and variable white from 900 m to 300 m from the runway end; and red from 300 m to the runway end, except that for runways less than 1 800 m in length, the alternate red and variable white lights should extend from the midpoint of the runway usable for landing to 300 m from the runway end.
  - (2) Runway centre line lights characteristics should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-10 or Figure U-11, as appropriate.
  - (3) Runway centre line lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.
- (e) Centre line guidance for take-off from the beginning of a runway to a displaced threshold should be provided by:
  - (1) an approach lighting system if its characteristics and intensity settings afford the guidance required during take-off, and it does not dazzle the pilot of an aircraft taking off; or
  - (2) runway centre line lights; or
  - (3) barrettes of at least 3 m length, and spaced at uniform intervals of 30 m, as shown in Figure M-8, designed so that their photometric characteristics and intensity setting afford the guidance required during take-off without dazzling the pilot of an aircraft taking off.

Where necessary, provision should be made to extinguish those centre line lights, as prescribed in paragraph (2) above or reset the intensity of the approach lighting system or barrettes when the runway is being used for landing. In no case should only the single source runway centre line lights show from the beginning of the runway to a displaced threshold when the runway is being used for landing.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.695 Runway touchdown zone lights**

- (a) Applicability: Touchdown zone lights should be provided in the touchdown zone of a precision approach runway Category II or III.
- (b) Location and positioning:

- 
- (1) Touchdown zone lights should extend from the threshold for a longitudinal distance of 900 m, except that, on runways less than 1 800 m in length, the system should be shortened so that it does not extend beyond the midpoint of the runway.
  - (2) The pattern should be formed by pairs of barrettes symmetrically located about the runway centre line. The lateral spacing between the innermost lights of a pair of barrettes should be equal to the lateral spacing selected for the touchdown zone marking. The longitudinal spacing between pairs of barrettes should be either 30 m or 60 m.
- (c) Characteristics:
- (1) A barrette should be composed of at least three lights with spacing between the lights of not more than 1.5 m.
  - (2) A barrette should be not less than 3 m or more than 4.5 m in length.
  - (3) Touchdown zone lights should be fixed unidirectional lights showing variable white.
  - (4) Touchdown zone lights characteristics should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-9.
  - (5) Touchdown zone lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.M.696 Simple touchdown zone lights**

- (a) The purpose of simple touchdown zone lights is to provide pilots with enhanced situational awareness in all visibility conditions and to help enable pilots to decide whether to commence a go around if the aircraft has not landed by a certain point on the runway.
- (b) Applicability: Except where touchdown zone lights are provided in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.M.695, at a runway where the approach angle is greater than 3.5 degrees and/or the Landing Distance Available combined with other factors increases the risk of an overrun, simple touchdown zone lights should be provided.
- (c) Location and positioning:
  - (1) Simple touchdown zone lights should be a pair of lights located on each side of the runway centre line 0.3 metres beyond the upwind edge of the final touchdown zone marking.
  - (2) The lateral spacing between the inner lights of the two pairs of lights should be equal to the lateral spacing selected for the touchdown zone marking.
  - (3) The spacing between the lights of the same pair should not be more than 1.5 m or half the width of the touchdown zone marking, whichever is greater (see Figure M-8(C)).
  - (4) Where provided on a runway without touchdown zone markings, simple touchdown zone lights should be installed in such a position that provides the equivalent touchdown zone information.
- (d) Characteristics:
  - (1) Simple touchdown zone lights should be fixed unidirectional lights showing variable white and aligned so as to be visible to the pilot of a landing aeroplane in the direction of approach to the runway.
  - (2) Simple touchdown zone lights characteristics should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-9.
  - (3) Simple touchdown zone lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

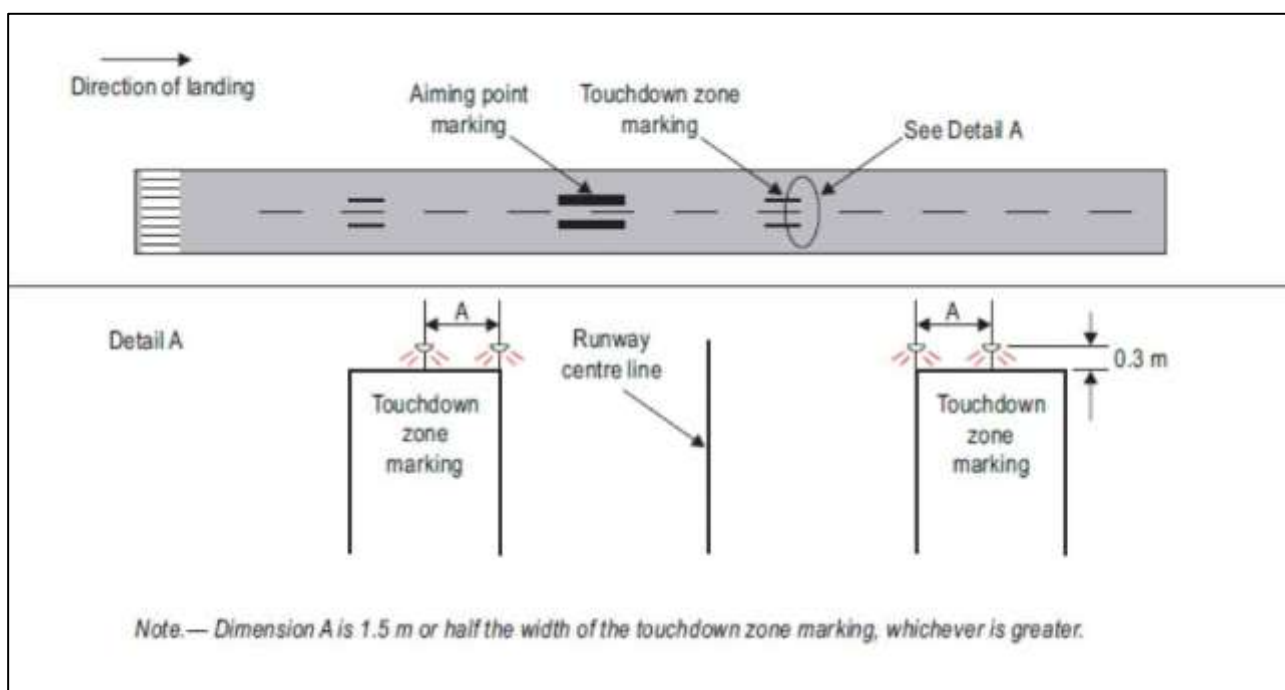


Figure M-8(C). Simple touchdown zone lighting

**CS ADR-DSN.M.700 Rapid exit taxiway indicator lights (RETILs)**

- (a) Applicability:
- (1) The inclusion of specifications for RETILs is not intended to imply that RETILs have to be provided at an aerodrome.
  - (2) Where installed, the purpose of RETILs is to provide pilots with distance-to-go information to the nearest rapid exit taxiway on the runway, to enhance situational awareness in low visibility conditions and enable pilots to apply braking action for more efficient roll-out and runway exit speeds.
- (b) Location:
- (1) RETILs should be located on the runway on the same side of the runway centre line as the associated rapid exit taxiway. The lights should be located 2 m apart and the light nearest to the runway centre line should be displaced 2 m from the runway centre line.
  - (2) Where more than one rapid exit taxiway exists on a runway, the set of RETILs for each exit should not overlap when displayed.
- (c) Characteristics:
- (1) RETILs are fixed lights and comprise a set of yellow unidirectional lights installed in the runway adjacent to the centre line. The lights are positioned in a 3-2-1 sequence at 100 m intervals prior to the point of tangency of the rapid exit taxiway centre line.
  - (2) RETILs should be supplied with power on a separate circuit to other runway lighting so that they may be used when other lighting is switched off.
  - (3) RETILs' characteristics should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-10 or U-11, as appropriate.
  - (4) RETILs' chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.705 Stopway lights**

- (a) Applicability: Stopway lights should be provided for a stopway intended for use at night.

- (b) Location:
- (1) Stopway lights should be placed along the full length of the stopway and should be in two parallel rows that are equidistant from the centre line and coincident with the rows of the runway edge lights. The spacing between the lights should be in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.M.675(b)(4). Stopway lights placed along the edge of the stopway should consist of at least one pair of lights.
  - (2) At least four uni-directional stopway lights equally spaced across the width of the stopway should be provided across the end of a stopway on a line at right angles to the stopway axis as near to the end of the stopway as possible and, in any case, not more than 3 m outside the end.
- (c) Characteristics:
- (1) Stopway lights should be fixed unidirectional lights showing red in the direction of the runway.
  - (2) Stopway lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

### **CS ADR-DSN.M.706 Runway status lights (RWSL)**

- (a) Applicability:
- (1) The inclusion of detailed specification for RWSL is not intended to imply that RWSL have to be provided at an aerodrome.
  - (2) RWSL is a type of autonomous runway incursion warning system (see CS ADR-DSN.T.921), consisting of two basic visual components: runway entrance lights (RELs) and take-off hold lights (THLs). The two components can be installed individually, but are designed to complement each other.
- (b) Location:
- (1) Where provided, RELs should be offset 0.6 m from the taxiway centre line on the opposite side to the taxiway centre line lights and begin 0.6 m before the runway-holding position extending to the edge of the runway. An additional single light should be placed on the runway 0.6 m from the runway centre line and aligned with the last two taxiway RELs.
  - (2) RELs should consist of at least five light units and should be spaced at a minimum of 3.8 m and a maximum of 15.2 m longitudinally, depending upon the taxiway length involved, except for a single light installed near the runway centre line.
  - (3) Where provided, THLs should be offset 1.8 m on each side of the runway centre line lights and extend, in pairs, starting at a point 115 m from the beginning of the runway and, thereafter, every 30 m for at least 450 m.
- (c) Characteristics:
- (1) Where provided, RELs should consist of a single line of fixed in pavement lights showing red in the direction of aircraft approaching the runway.
  - (2) RELs should illuminate as an array at each taxiway/runway intersection where they are installed less than two seconds after the system determines that a warning is needed.
  - (3) RELs intensity and beam spread should be in accordance with the specifications of Chapter U, Figures U-16 and U-18.
  - (4) Where provided, THLs should consist of two rows of fixed in pavement lights showing red facing the aircraft taking off.
  - (5) THLs should illuminate as an array on the runway less than two seconds after the system determines that a warning is needed.

- (6) THLs intensity and beam spread should be in accordance with the specifications of Chapter U, Figure U-29.
- (7) RELs and THLs should be automated to the extent that the only control over each system will be to disable one or both systems.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.M.710 Taxiway centre line lights**

- (a) The safety objective of taxiway centre line lights is to provide guidance for the safe taxi of aircraft on a taxiway in reduced visibility conditions and at night.
- (b) Applicability:
  - (1) Taxiway centre line lights should be provided on an exit taxiway, taxiway, de-icing/anti-icing facility, and apron intended for use in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 350 m in such a manner as to provide continuous guidance between the runway centre line and aircraft stands, except that these lights need not be provided where the traffic density is light and taxiway edge lights, and centre line marking provide adequate guidance.
  - (2) Taxiway centre line lights should be provided on a taxiway intended for use at night in runway visual range conditions of 350 m or greater, and particularly on complex taxiway intersections and exit taxiways, except that these lights need not be provided where taxiway edge lights, and centre line marking provide adequate guidance.
  - (3) Taxiway centre line lights should be provided on an exit taxiway, taxiway, de-icing/anti icing facility, and apron in all visibility conditions where specified as components of an advanced surface movement guidance and control system in such a manner as to provide continuous guidance between the runway centre line and aircraft stands.
  - (4) Taxiway centre line lights should be provided on a runway forming part of a standard taxi-route and intended for taxiing in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 350 m, except that these lights need not be provided where the traffic density is light and taxiway edge lights, and centre line marking provide adequate guidance.
  - (5) Taxiway centre line lights should be provided in all visibility conditions on a runway forming part of a standard taxi-route where specified as components of an advanced surface movement guidance and control system.
  - (6) Where a runway forming part of a standard taxi route is provided with runway lighting and taxiway lighting, the lighting systems should be interlocked to preclude the possibility of simultaneous operation of both forms of lighting.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) Except as provided for in paragraph (c)(3) below, taxiway centre line lights on a taxiway other than an exit taxiway and on a runway forming part of a standard taxi-route should be fixed lights showing green with beam dimensions such that the light is visible only from aeroplanes on, or in the vicinity of the taxiway.
  - (2) Taxiway centre line lights on an exit taxiway should be fixed lights. Alternate taxiway centre line lights should show green and yellow from their beginning near the runway centre line to the perimeter of the ILS/MLS critical/sensitive area, or the lower edge of the inner transitional surface, whichever is farthest from the runway; and thereafter all lights should show green, as shown in Figure M-10. The first light in the exit centre line should always show green and the light nearest to the perimeter should always show yellow.

- (3) Where necessary to denote the proximity to a runway, taxiway centre line lights should be fixed lights showing alternating green and yellow from the perimeter of the ILS/MLS critical/sensitive area or the lower edge of the inner transitional surface, whichever is farthest from the runway, to the runway and continue alternating green and yellow until:
  - (i) their end point near the runway centre line; or
  - (ii) in the case of the taxiway centre line lights crossing the runway, to the opposite perimeter of the ILS/MLS critical/sensitive area or the lower edge of the inner transitional surface, whichever is farthest from the runway.
- (4) Taxiway centre line lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-16, U-17, or U-18, as appropriate, for taxiways intended for use in runway visual range conditions of less than a value of 350 m; Figure U-19 or Figure U-20, as appropriate, for other taxiways.
- (5) Where higher intensities are required, from an operational point of view, taxiway centre line lights on rapid exit taxiways intended for use in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 350 m should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-16. The number of levels of brilliancy settings for these lights should be the same as that for the runway centre line lights.
- (6) Where taxiway centre line lights are specified as components of an advanced surface movement guidance and control system and where, from an operational point of view, higher intensities are required to maintain ground movements at a certain speed in very low visibilities or in bright daytime conditions, taxiway centre line lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-21, U-22, or U-23, as appropriate.
- (7) High intensity centre line lights should only be used in case of an absolute necessity and following a specific study.
- (8) Taxiway centre line lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.
- (d) Location and positioning:
  - (1) Taxiway centre line lights should normally be located on the taxiway centre line marking, except that they may be offset by not more than 30 cm where it is not practicable to locate them on the marking, as shown in Figure M-9.
  - (2) Taxiway centre line lights on taxiways, runways, rapid exit taxiways or on other exit taxiways should be positioned in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.M.715.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.715 Taxiway centre line lights on taxiways, runways, rapid exit taxiways, or on other exit taxiways**

- (a) The safety objective of taxiway centre line lights is to provide guidance for the safe taxi of aircraft on a taxiway de-icing/anti-icing facility, and apron in reduced visibility conditions and at night.
- (b) Taxiway centre line lights on taxiways:
  - (1) Taxiway centre line lights on a straight section of a taxiway should be spaced at longitudinal intervals of not more than 30 m, except that:
    - (i) intervals less than 30 m should be provided on short straight sections; and
    - (ii) on a taxiway intended for use in RVR conditions of less than a value of 350 m, the longitudinal spacing should not exceed 15 m.

- (2) Taxiway centre line lights on a taxiway curve should continue from the straight portion of the taxiway at a constant distance from the outside edge of the taxiway curve. The lights should be spaced at intervals such that a clear indication of the curve is provided.
- (3) On a taxiway curve the spacing of taxiway centre line lights should be as specified in the Table M-3.

| RVR     | Radius of taxiway curve | Taxiway centre line lights spacing on taxiway curves                                    |
|---------|-------------------------|---|
| < 350 m | < 400 m                 | Not greater than 7.5 m. This spacing should extend for 60 m before and after the curve. |
|         | ≥ 400 m                 | Not greater than 15 m   |
| ≥ 350 m | < 400 m                 | Not greater than 7.5 m  |
|         | 401 m to 899 m          | Not greater than 15 m   |
|         | > 900 m                 | Not greater than 30 m   |

Table M-3. Taxiway centre line lights spacing on taxiway curves

- (c) Taxiway centre line lights on rapid exit taxiways:
- (1) Taxiway centre line lights on a rapid exit taxiway should commence at a point at least 60 m before the beginning of the taxiway centre line curve, and continue beyond the end of the curve to a point on the centre line of the taxiway where an aeroplane can be expected to reach normal taxiing speed, as shown in Figure M-10. The lights on that portion parallel to the runway centre line should always be at least 60 cm from any row of runway centre line lights, as shown in Figure M-9.
- (2) The lights should be spaced at longitudinal intervals of not more than 15 m. Where runway centre line lights are not provided, a greater interval not exceeding 30 m may be used.
- (d) Taxiway centre line lights on other exit taxiways:
- (1) Taxiway centre line lights on exit taxiways other than rapid exit taxiways should commence at the point where the taxiway centre line marking begins to curve from the runway centre line, and follow the curved taxiway centre line marking at least to the point where the marking leaves the runway. The first light should be at least 60 cm from any row of runway centre line lights, as shown in Figure M-9.
- (2) The lights should be spaced at longitudinal intervals of not more than 7.5 m.
- (e) Taxiway centre line lights on runways: Taxiway centre line lights on a runway forming part of a standard taxi-route, and intended for taxiing in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 350 m should be spaced at longitudinal intervals not exceeding 15 m.
- (f) Positioning of taxiway centre line lights on taxiway:  
The spacing on a particular section of taxiway centre line lighting (straight or curved section) should be such that a clear indication of the taxiway centre line is provided, particularly on a curved section.
- (g) Taxiway centre line lights on straight sections of taxiways: Larger intervals not exceeding 60 m may be used where, because of the prevailing meteorological conditions, adequate guidance is provided by such spacing.

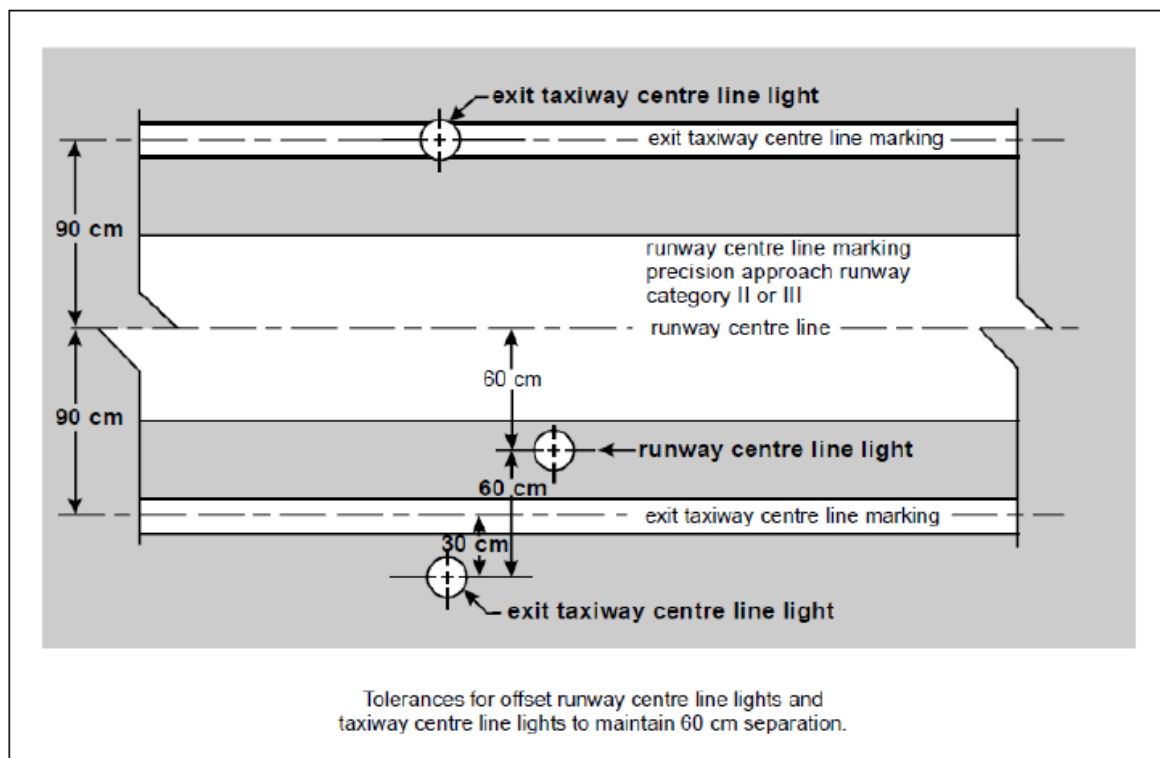


Figure M-9. Offset runway and taxiway centre line lights

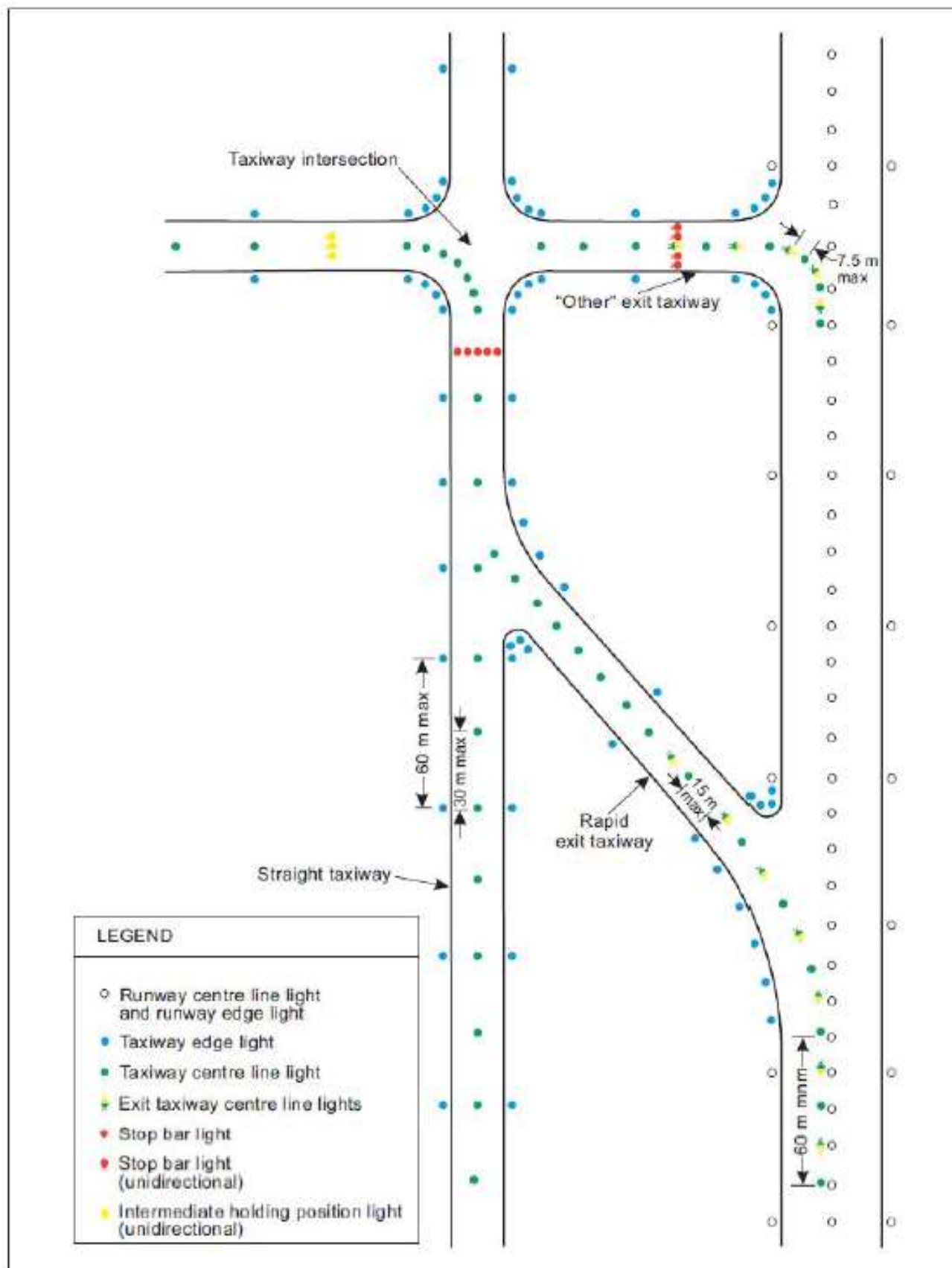


Figure M-10. Taxiway lighting

**CS ADR-DSN.M.720 Taxiway edge lights**

- (a) Applicability:
- (1) Taxiway edge lights should be provided at the edges of a runway turn pad, holding bay, de-icing/anti-icing facility, apron, etc. intended for use at night, and on a taxiway not provided with taxiway centre line lights and intended for use at night, except that taxiway edge lights need not be provided where, considering the nature of the operations, adequate guidance can be achieved by surface illumination or other means.
  - (2) Taxiway edge lights should be provided on a runway forming part of a standard taxi-route and intended for taxiing at night where the runway is not provided with taxiway centre line lights.
- (b) Location and positioning:
- (1) Taxiway edge lights on a straight section of a taxiway and on a runway forming part of a standard taxi-route should be spaced at uniform longitudinal intervals of not more than 60 m. The lights on a curve should be spaced at intervals less than 60 m so that a clear indication of the curve is provided.
  - (2) Taxiway edge lights on a holding bay, de-icing/anti-icing facility, apron, etc. should be spaced at uniform longitudinal intervals of not more than 60 m.
  - (3) Taxiway edge lights on a runway turn pad should be spaced at uniform longitudinal intervals of not more than 30 m.
  - (4) The lights should be located as near as practicable to the edges of the taxiway, runway turn pad, holding bay, de-icing/anti-icing facility, apron or runway, etc., or outside the edges at a distance of not more than 3 m.
- (c) Characteristics:
- (1) Taxiway edge lights should be fixed lights showing blue.
  - (2) The lights should show up to at least 75° above the horizontal and at all angles in azimuth necessary to provide guidance to a pilot taxiing in either direction. At an intersection, exit, or curve the lights should be shielded as far as practicable so that they cannot be seen in angles of azimuth in which they may be confused with other lights.
  - (3) The intensity of taxiway edge lights should be at least 2 cd from 0° to 6° vertical, and 0.2 cd at any vertical angles between 6° and 75°.
  - (4) Taxiway edge lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

**CS ADR-DSN.M.725 Runway turn pad lights**

- (a) The safety objective of runway turn pad lights is to provide additional guidance on a runway turn pad to enable an aeroplane to complete a safe 180-degree turn, and align with the runway centre line.
- (b) Applicability:
- (1) Runway turn pad lights should be provided for continuous guidance on a runway turn pad intended for use in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 350 m to enable an aeroplane to complete a 180-degree turn, and align with the runway centre line.
  - (2) Runway turn pad lights should be provided on a runway turn pad intended for use at night, except that these lights need not be provided where taxiway edge lights and runway turn pad marking provide adequate guidance.
- (c) Location:

- (1) Runway turn pad lights should normally be located on the runway turn pad marking, except that they should be offset by not more than 30 cm where it is not practicable to locate them on the marking.
- (2) Runway turn pad lights on a straight section of the runway turn pad marking should be spaced at longitudinal intervals of not more than 15 m.
- (3) Runway turn pad lights on a curved section of the runway turn pad marking should not exceed a spacing of 7.5 m.
- (d) Characteristics:
  - (1) Runway turn pad lights should be unidirectional fixed lights showing green with beam dimensions such that the light is visible only from aeroplanes on or approaching the runway turn pad.
  - (2) Runway turn pad lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-17 or Figure U-18, as appropriate.
  - (3) Runway turn pad lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

### **CS ADR-DSN.M.730 Stop bar**

- (a) Applicability:
  - (1) A stop bar should be provided at every runway-holding position serving a runway when it is intended that the runway should be used in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 550 m, except where:
    - (i) appropriate aids and procedures are available to assist in preventing inadvertent incursions of traffic onto the runway; or
    - (ii) operational procedures exist to limit, in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 550 m, the number of:
      - (A) aircraft on the manoeuvring area to one at a time; and
      - (B) vehicles on the manoeuvring area to the essential minimum.
  - (2) Where there is more than one stop bar associated with a taxiway/runway intersection, only one should be illuminated at any given time.
  - (3) A stop bar should be provided at an intermediate holding position when it is desired to supplement markings with lights, and to provide traffic control by visual means.
- (b) Location: Stop bars should be located across the taxiway at the point where it is desired that traffic stop.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) Stop bars should consist of lights spaced at uniform intervals of not more than 3 m across the taxiway, showing red in the intended direction(s) of approach to the intersection or runway-holding position.
  - (2) Stop bars installed at a runway-holding position should be unidirectional, and should show red in the direction of approach to the runway.
  - (3) The intensity in red light and beam spreads of stop bar lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figures U-16 to U-20, as appropriate.
  - (4) Where stop bars are specified as components of an advanced surface movement guidance and control system, and where, from an operational point of view, higher intensities are required to maintain ground movements at a certain speed in very low visibilities or in bright daytime conditions, the intensity in red light and beam spreads of stop bar lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figures U-21, U-22 or U-23, as appropriate.

- (5) Where a wide beam fixture is required, the intensity in red light and beam spreads of stop bar lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-21 or Figure U-23, as appropriate.
- (6) The lighting circuit should be designed so that:
  - (i) stop bars located across entrance taxiways are selectively switchable;
  - (ii) stop bars located across taxiways intended to be used only as exit taxiways are switchable selectively or in groups;
  - (iii) when a stop bar is illuminated, any taxiway centre line lights installed beyond the stop bar should be extinguished for a distance of at least 90 m; and
  - (iv) stop bars are interlocked with the taxiway centre line lights so that when the centre line lights beyond the stop bar are illuminated, the stop bar is extinguished and vice versa.
- (7) Stop bar lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

### **CS ADR-DSN.M.735 Intermediate holding position lights**

- (a) Applicability:
  - (1) Except where a stop bar has been installed, intermediate holding position lights should be provided at an intermediate holding position intended for use in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 350 m.
  - (2) Intermediate holding position lights should be provided at an intermediate holding position where there is no need for stop-and-go signals as provided by a stop bar.
- (b) Location: Intermediate holding position lights should be located along the intermediate holding position marking at a distance of 0.3 m prior to the marking.
- (c) Characteristics of intermediate holding position lights:
  - (1) Intermediate holding position lights should consist of three fixed unidirectional lights showing yellow in the direction of approach to the intermediate holding position with a light distribution similar to taxiway centre line lights if provided.
  - (2) The lights should be disposed symmetrically about and at right angle to the taxiway centre line, with individual lights spaced 1.5 m apart.
  - (3) Intermediate holding position lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and in Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

### **CS ADR-DSN.M.740 De-icing/anti-icing facility exit lights**

- (a) Applicability: The purpose of the de-icing/anti-icing facility exit lights is to indicate the exit boundary of a remote de-icing/anti-icing facility adjoining a taxiway.
- (b) Location: Where provided, de-icing/anti-icing facility exit lights should be located 0.3 m inward of the intermediate holding position marking displayed at the exit boundary of a remote de-icing/ anti-icing facility.
- (c) Characteristics: Where provided, de-icing/anti-icing facility exit lights should consist of in-pavement fixed unidirectional lights spaced at intervals of 6 m showing yellow in the direction of the approach to the exit boundary with a light distribution similar to taxiway centre line lights (see Figure M-11).
- (d) De-icing/anti-icing facility exit lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

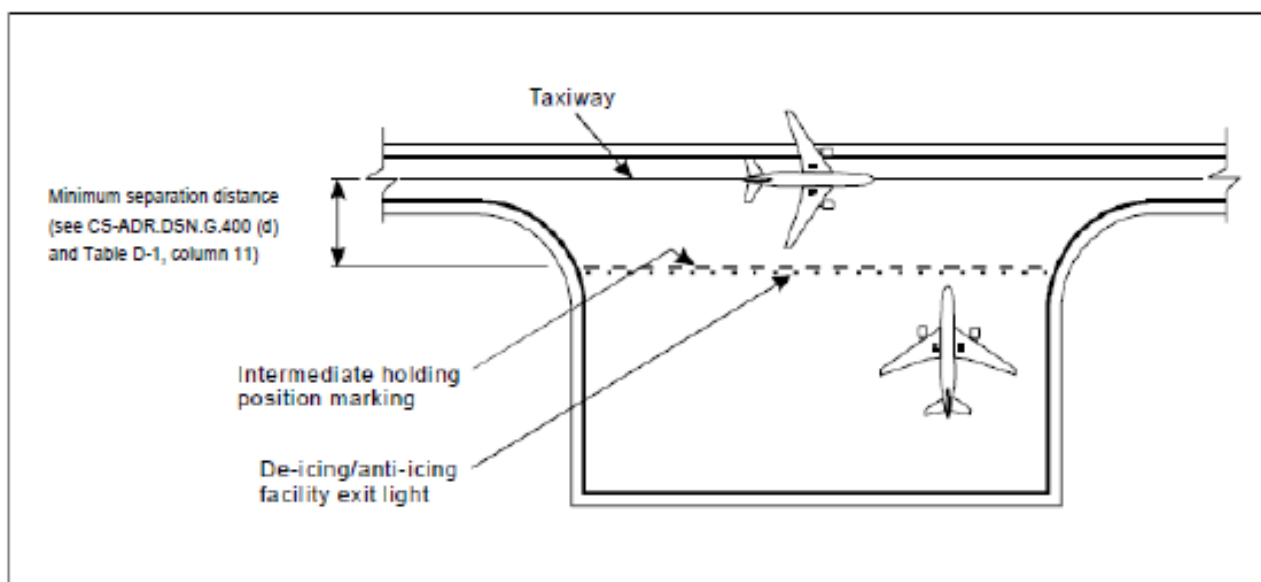


Figure M-11. Example of remote de-icing/anti-icing facility

### CS ADR-DSN.M.745 Runway guard lights

- (a) Runway incursions may take place in all visibility or weather conditions. The use of runway guard lights at runway-holding positions can form part of effective runway incursion prevention measures. Runway guard lights warn pilots and drivers of vehicles when operating on taxiways that they are about to enter an active runway. There are two standard configurations of runway guard lights as illustrated in Figure M-12.

[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]

- (b) Applicability:

- (1) Runway guard lights, Configuration A, shall be provided at each taxiway/runway intersection associated with a runway intended for use in:
- runway visual range conditions less than a value of 550 m where a stop bar is not installed; and
  - runway visual range conditions of values between 550 m and 1 200 m where the traffic density is heavy.

**Note 1.** — Runway guard lights, Configuration B may supplement Configuration A when deemed necessary.

**Note 2.** — Guidance on the design, operation and the location of runway guard lights Configuration B is given in the Aerodrome Design Manual (Doc 9157), Part 4.

[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]

- (2) As part of runway incursion prevention measures, runway guard lights, Configuration A or B, should be provided at each taxiway/runway intersection where runway incursion hot spots have been identified, and used under all weather conditions during day and night.
- (3) Configuration B runway guard lights should not be collocated with a stop bar.
- (4) Where more than one runway-holding positions exist at a runway/taxiway intersection, only the set of runway guard lights associated with the operational runway-holding position shall be illuminated.

[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]

## (c) Location:

- (1) Runway guard lights, Configuration A shall be located at each side of the taxiway and at the same distance as the runway-holding position marking.
- (2) Runway guard lights, Configuration B, shall be located across the taxiway and at the same distance as the runway-holding position marking.

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

## (d) Characteristics:

- (1) Runway guard lights, Configuration A, should consist of two pairs of yellow lights.
- (2) Runway guard lights, Configuration B, should consist of yellow lights spaced at intervals of 3 m across the taxiway.
- (3) The light beam shall be unidirectional and shall show yellow in the direction of approach to the runway-holding position.  
**Note.** — *For guidance on orientation and aiming of runway guard lights, see the Aerodrome Design Manual (Doc 9157) Part 4.*  
*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*
- (4) The intensity in yellow light and beam spreads of lights of Configuration A should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-27.
- (5) Where runway guard lights are intended for use during the day, the intensity in yellow light and beam spreads of lights of Configuration A should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-28.
- (6) Where runway guard lights are specified as components of an advanced surface movement guidance and control system where higher light intensities are required, the intensity in yellow light and beam spreads of lights of Configuration A should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-28.
- (7) The intensity in yellow light and beam spreads of lights of Configuration B should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-28.
- (8) Where runway guard lights are intended for use during the day, the intensity in yellow light and beam spreads of lights of Configuration B should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-24.
- (9) Where runway guard lights are specified as components of an advanced surface movement guidance and control system where higher light intensities are required, the intensity in yellow light and beam spreads of lights of Configuration B should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figure U-24.
- (10) The lights in each unit of Configuration A should be illuminated alternately.
- (11) For Configuration B, adjacent lights should be alternately illuminated and alternative lights should be illuminated in unison.
- (12) The lights should be illuminated between 30 and 60 cycles per minute and the light suppression and illumination periods should be equal and opposite in each light.
- (13) Runway guard lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

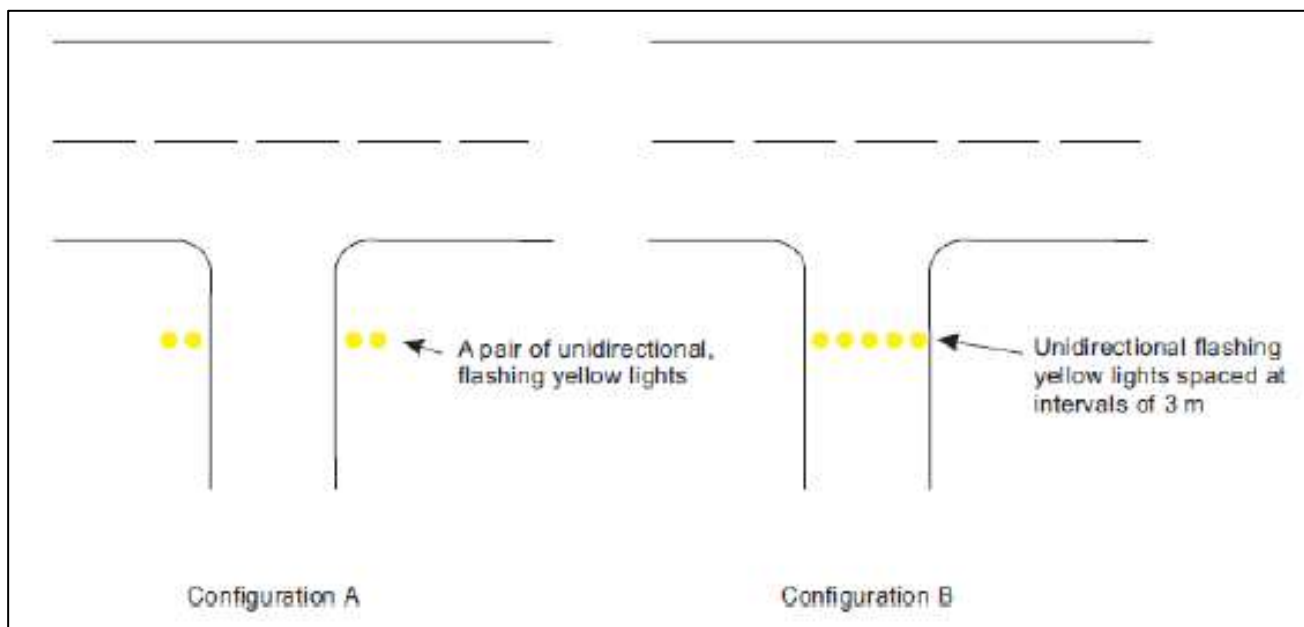


Figure M-12. Runway guard lights

## SECTION 4 — APRON LIGHTING

### CS ADR-DSN.M.750 Apron floodlighting

- (a) The purpose of apron floodlighting is to facilitate safe operations on an apron, on a de-icing/anti-icing facility, and on a designated isolated aircraft parking position intended to be used at night.
- (b) Applicability: Apron floodlighting should be provided on an apron, as necessary on a de-icing/anti-icing facility, and on a designated isolated aircraft parking position intended to be used at night. Aprons primarily used for recreational flying need not be illuminated.
- (c) Location: Apron floodlights should be located so as to provide adequate illumination on all apron service areas, with a minimum of glare to pilots of aircraft in flight and on the ground, aerodrome and apron controllers, and personnel on the apron. The arrangement and aiming of floodlights should be such that an aircraft stand receives light from two or more directions to minimize shadows.
- (d) Characteristics:
  - (1) The spectral distribution of apron floodlights should be such that the colours used for aircraft marking connected with routine servicing, and for surface and obstacle marking, can be correctly identified.
  - (2) The average illuminance should be at least the following:
    - (i) Aircraft stand:
      - (A) horizontal illuminance - 20 lux with a uniformity ratio (average to minimum) of not more than 4 to 1; and
      - (B) vertical illuminance - 20 lux at a height of 2 m above the apron in relevant directions.
    - (ii) Other apron areas: horizontal illuminance - 50 % of the average illuminance on the aircraft stands with a uniformity ratio (average to minimum) of not more than 4 to 1.

### CS ADR-DSN.M.755 Visual docking guidance system

- (a) Applicability: A visual docking guidance system should be provided when it is intended to indicate, by a visual aid, the precise positioning of an aircraft on an aircraft stand and other alternative means, such as marshallers, are not practicable.
- (b) Characteristics:

- 
- (1) The system should provide both azimuth and stopping guidance.
  - (2) The azimuth guidance unit and the stopping position indicator should be adequate for use in all weather, visibility, background lighting, and pavement conditions for which the system is intended both by day and night but should not dazzle the pilot.
  - (3) The azimuth guidance unit and the stopping position indicator should be of a design such that:
    - (i) a clear indication of malfunction of either or both is available to the pilot; and
    - (ii) they can be turned off.
  - (4) The accuracy of the system should be adequate for the type of loading bridge and fixed aircraft servicing installations with which it is to be used.
  - (5) The system should be usable by all types of aircraft for which the aircraft stand is intended, preferably without selective operation.
  - (6) If selective operation is required to prepare the system for use by a particular type of aircraft, then the system should provide an identification of the selected aircraft type to both the pilot and the system operator as a means of ensuring that the system has been set properly.
- (c) Location:
- (1) The azimuth guidance unit and the stopping position indicator should be located in such a way that there is continuity of guidance between the aircraft stand markings, the aircraft stand manoeuvring guidance lights if present, and the visual docking guidance system.
  - (2) The azimuth guidance unit should be located on or close to the extension of the stand centre line ahead of the aircraft so that its signals are visible from the cockpit of an aircraft throughout the docking manoeuvre, and aligned for use at least by the pilot occupying the left seat, although it is preferable for it to be aligned for use by the pilots occupying both the left and right seats.
  - (3) The azimuth guidance unit and the stopping position indicator should be positioned as prescribed below.
    - (i) The azimuth guidance unit should provide unambiguous left/right guidance which enables the pilot to acquire and maintain the lead-in line without over-controlling.
    - (ii) When azimuth guidance is indicated by colour change, green should be used to identify the centre line and red for deviations from the centre line.
    - (iii) The stopping position indicator should be located in conjunction with, or sufficiently close to, the azimuth guidance unit so that a pilot can observe both the azimuth and stop signals without turning the head.
    - (iv) The stopping position indicator should be usable at least by the pilot occupying the left seat, although it is preferable for it to be usable by the pilots occupying both the left and right seats.
    - (v) The stopping position information provided by the indicator for a particular aircraft type should account for the anticipated range of variations in pilot eye height and/or viewing angle.
    - (vi) The stopping position indicator should show the stopping position for the aircraft for which guidance is being provided and should provide closing rate information to enable the pilot to gradually decelerate the aircraft to a full stop at the intended stopping position.
    - (vii) The stopping position indicator should provide closing rate information over a distance of at least 10 m.
-

- (viii) When stopping guidance is indicated by colour change, green should be used to show that the aircraft can proceed and red to show that the stop point has been reached, except that for a short distance prior to the stop point a third colour may be used to warn that the stopping point is close.

### **CS ADR-DSN.M.760 Advanced visual docking guidance system**

(a) Applicability:

- (1) Advanced visual docking guidance system (A-VDGS) should be provided where it is operationally desirable to confirm the correct aircraft type for which guidance is being provided, and/or to indicate the stand centre line in use, where more than one is provided for.
- (2) The Advanced visual docking guidance system should be suitable for use by all types of aircraft for which the aircraft stand is intended.
- (3) The Advanced visual docking guidance system should only be used in conditions in which its operational performance is specified.
- (4) The docking guidance information provided by an advanced visual docking guidance system should not conflict with that provided by a conventional visual docking guidance system on an aircraft stand if both types are provided, and are in operational use. A method of indicating that the system is not in operational use or unserviceable should be provided.
- (5) Location: The Advanced visual docking guidance system should be located such that unobstructed and unambiguous guidance is provided to the person responsible for, and persons assisting, the docking of the aircraft throughout the docking manoeuvre.

(b) Characteristics:

- (1) The Advanced visual docking guidance system should provide, at minimum, the following guidance information at the appropriate stage of the docking manoeuvre:
  - (i) an emergency stop indication;
  - (ii) the aircraft type and model for which the guidance is provided;
  - (iii) an indication of the lateral displacement of the aircraft relative to the stand centre line;
  - (iv) the direction of azimuth correction needed to correct a displacement from the stand centre line;
  - (v) an indication of the distance to the stop position;
  - (vi) an indication when the aircraft has reached the correct stopping position; and
  - (vii) a warning indication if the aircraft goes beyond the appropriate stop position.
- (2) The Advanced visual docking guidance system should be capable of providing docking guidance information for all aircraft taxi speeds encountered during the docking manoeuvre.
- (3) The time taken from the determination of the lateral displacement to its display should not result in a deviation of the aircraft when operated in normal conditions, from the stand centre line greater than 1 m.
- (4) The information on displacement of the aircraft relative to the stand centre line and distance to the stopping position, when displayed, should be provided with the accuracy specified in Table M-4. Symbols and graphics used to depict guidance information should be intuitively representative of the type of information provided.
  - (i) Information on the lateral displacement of the aircraft relative to the stand centre line should be provided at least 25 m prior to the stop position.

- (ii) Continuous closure distance and closure rate should be provided from at least 15 m prior to the stop position.
- (iii) Where provided, closure distance displayed in numerals should be provided in metre integers to the stop position and displayed to 1 decimal place at least 3 m prior to the stop position.
- (iv) Throughout the docking manoeuvre, an appropriate means should be provided on the Advanced visual docking guidance system to indicate the need to bring the aircraft to an immediate halt. In such an event which includes a failure of the system, no other information should be displayed.
- (v) Provision to initiate an immediate halt to the docking procedure should be made available to personnel responsible for the operational safety of the stand.
- (vi) The word 'STOP' in red characters should be displayed when an immediate cessation of the docking manoeuvre is required.

| Guidance information | Maximum deviation at stop position (stop area) | Maximum deviation at 9 m from stop position | Maximum deviation at 15 m from stop position | Maximum deviation at 25 m from stop position |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Azimuth              | ±250 mm  | ±340 mm                                     | ±400 mm                                      | ±500 mm                                      |
| Distance             | ±500 mm  | ±1000 mm                                    | ±1300 mm                                     | Not specified                                |

Table M-3. A-VDGS recommended displacement accuracy

#### CS ADR-DSN.M.765 Aircraft stand manoeuvring guidance lights

- (a) Applicability: Aircraft stand manoeuvring guidance lights should be provided to facilitate the positioning of an aircraft on an aircraft stand on a paved apron, or on a de-icing/anti-icing facility intended for use in poor visibility conditions unless adequate guidance is provided by other means.
- (b) Location: Aircraft stand manoeuvring guidance lights should be collocated with the aircraft stand markings.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) Aircraft stand manoeuvring guidance lights, other than those indicating a stop position, should be fixed yellow lights, visible throughout the segments within which they are intended to provide guidance.
  - (2) The lights used to delineate lead-in, turning, and lead-out lines should be spaced at intervals of not more than 7.5 m on curves and 15 m on straight sections.
  - (3) The lights indicating a stop position should be fixed, unidirectional lights showing red.
  - (4) The intensity of the lights should be adequate for the condition of visibility and ambient light in which the use of the aircraft stand is intended.
  - (5) The lighting circuit should be designed so that the lights may be switched on to indicate that an aircraft stand is to be used, and switched off to indicate that it is not to be used.

#### CS ADR-DSN.M.770 Road-holding position light

- (a) Applicability: A road-holding position light should be provided at each road-holding position serving a runway when it is intended that the runway should be used in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 550 m.

- (b) Location: A road-holding position light should be located adjacent to the holding position marking 1.5 m ( $\pm 0.5$  m) from one edge of the road, i.e. left or right as appropriate to the local road traffic regulations.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) The road-holding position light should comprise:
    - (i) a controllable red (stop)/green (go) traffic light; or
    - (ii) a flashing-red light
  - (2) Provisions for control of the lights in paragraph (1)(i) above should be installed in the positions for the air traffic services.
  - (3) The road-holding position light beam should be unidirectional and aligned so as to be visible to the driver of a vehicle approaching the holding position.
  - (4) The intensity of the light beam should be adequate for the conditions of visibility and ambient light in which the use of the holding position is intended but should not dazzle the driver.
  - (5) The flash frequency of the flashing red light should be between 30 and 60 flashes per minute.

### CS ADR-DSN.M.771 No-entry bar

**Note.** — *Runway incursions may take place in all visibility or weather conditions. The use of no-entry bars can form part of effective runway incursion prevention measures.*

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

- (a) Applicability: A no-entry bar should be provided across a taxiway which is intended to be used as an exit only taxiway. The purpose of a no-entry bar is to assist in preventing inadvertent access of traffic to that taxiway.
- (b) Location: A no-entry bar should be located across the taxiway at the end of an exit only taxiway where it is desired to prevent traffic from entering the taxiway in the wrong direction.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) A no-entry bar should be co-located with a no-entry sign and/or a no-entry marking.
  - (2) A no-entry bar should consist of unidirectional lights spaced at uniform intervals of no more than 3 m showing red in the intended direction(s) of approach to the runway.
  - (3) A pair of elevated lights should be added to each end of the no-entry bar where the in-pavement no entry bar lights might be obscured from a pilot's view, for example, by snow or rain, or where a pilot may be required to stop the aircraft in a position so close to the lights that they are blocked from view by the structure of the aircraft.
  - (4) The intensity in red light and beam spreads of no-entry bar lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figures U-16 to U-20, as appropriate.
  - (5) Where no-entry bars are specified as components of an advanced surface movement guidance and control system and where, from an operational point of view, higher intensities are required to maintain ground movements at a certain speed in very low visibilities or in bright daytime conditions, the intensity in red light and beam spreads of no-entry bar lights should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figures U-21 to U-23.
    - Note.** — *High-intensity no-entry bars are typically used only in case of an absolute necessity and following a specific study.*
  - (6) Where a wide beam fixture is required, the intensity in red light and beam spreads of no-entry bar lights should be in accordance with the specifications of CS ADR-DSN.U.940, Figures U-21 or U-23.
  - (7) Taxiway centre line lights installed beyond the no-entry bar, looking in the direction of the runway, shall not be visible when viewed from the taxiway.
  - (8) No-entry bar lights chromaticity should be in accordance with the specifications in CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate.

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

---

**CHAPTER N — VISUAL AIDS FOR NAVIGATION (SIGNS)****CS ADR-DSN.N.775 General**

- (a) Signs should be either fixed message signs or variable message signs.
- (b) Applicability:
  - (1) Signs should be provided to convey a mandatory instruction, information on a specific location, or destination on a movement area or to provide other information necessary for the implementation of surface movement guidance and control system (SMGCS) at an aerodrome.
  - (2) A variable message sign should be provided where:
    - (i) the instruction or information displayed on the sign is relevant only during a certain period of time; and/or
    - (ii) there is a need for variable predetermined information to be displayed on the sign to meet the requirements of the implementation of surface movement guidance and control system (SMGCS) at an aerodrome.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) Signs should be frangible. Those located near a runway or taxiway should be sufficiently low to preserve clearance for propellers and the engine pods of jet aircraft. The installed height of the sign should not exceed the dimension shown in the appropriate column of Table N-1.
  - (2) Signs should be rectangular, as shown in Figures N-4 and N-6 with the longer side horizontal.
  - (3) The only signs on the movement area utilizing red should be mandatory instruction signs.
  - (4) The inscriptions on a sign should be in accordance with the provisions of Figures N-2A to N-2H and N-3.
  - (5) Signs should be illuminated when intended for use:
    - (i) in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 800 m; or
    - (ii) at night in association with instrument runways; or
    - (iii) at night in association with non-instrument runways where the code number is 3 or 4.
  - (6) Signs should be retroreflective and/or illuminated when intended for use at night in association with non-instrument runways where the code number is 1 or 2.
  - (7) Where variable pre-determined information is required, a variable sign should be provided.
    - (i) A variable message sign should show a blank face when not in use.
    - (ii) In case of failure, a variable message sign should not provide information that could lead to unsafe action from a pilot or a vehicle driver.
    - (iii) The time interval to change from one message to another on a variable message sign should be as short as practicable and should not exceed 5 seconds.

| Sign height (mm)   |        |            |                 | Perpendicular distance from defined taxiway pavement edge to near side of sign | Perpendicular distance from defined runway pavement edge to near side of sign |
|--------------------|--------|------------|-----------------|--|---|
| Runway code number | Legend | Face (min) | Installed (max) |  |   |
| 1 or 2             | 200    | 300        | 700             | 5–11 m   | 3–10 m  |
| 1 or 2             | 300    | 450        | 900             | 5–11 m   | 3–10 m  |
| 3 or 4             | 300    | 450        | 900             | 11–21 m  | 8–15 m  |
| 3 or 4             | 400    | 600        | 1 100           | 11–21 m  | 8–15 m  |

Table N-1. Location distances for taxiing guidance signs including runway exit signs  
[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]

(8) Inscription heights should conform to the Table N-2.

| Runway code number | Minimum character height   |                                      |             |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
|                    | Mandatory instruction sign | Information sign                     |             |
|                    |                            | Runway exit and runway vacated signs | Other signs |
| 1 or 2             | 300 mm                     | 300 mm                               | 200 mm      |
| 3 or 4             | 400 mm                     | 400 mm                               | 300 mm      |

Table N-2. Minimum character height

(9) Where a taxiway location sign is installed in conjunction with a runway designation sign (see CS ADR-DSN.N.785(b)(9)), the character size should be that specified for mandatory instruction signs.

(i) Arrow dimensions should be as follows:

| Legend height | Stroke |
|---------------|--------|
| 200 mm        | 32 mm  |
| 300 mm        | 48 mm  |
| 400 mm        | 64 mm  |

(ii) Stroke width for single letter should be as follows:

| Legend height | Stroke |
|---------------|--------|
| 200 mm        | 32 mm  |
| 300 mm        | 48 mm  |
| 400 mm        | 64 mm  |

(10) Sign luminance should be as follows:

(i) Where operations are conducted in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 800 m, average sign luminance should be at least:

|        |                       |
|--------|-----------------------|
| Red    | 30 cd/m <sup>2</sup>  |
| Yellow | 150 cd/m <sup>2</sup> |
| White  | 300 cd/m <sup>2</sup> |

- (ii) Where operations are conducted in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.N.775(c)(5)(ii) and (c)(6), average sign luminance should be at least:

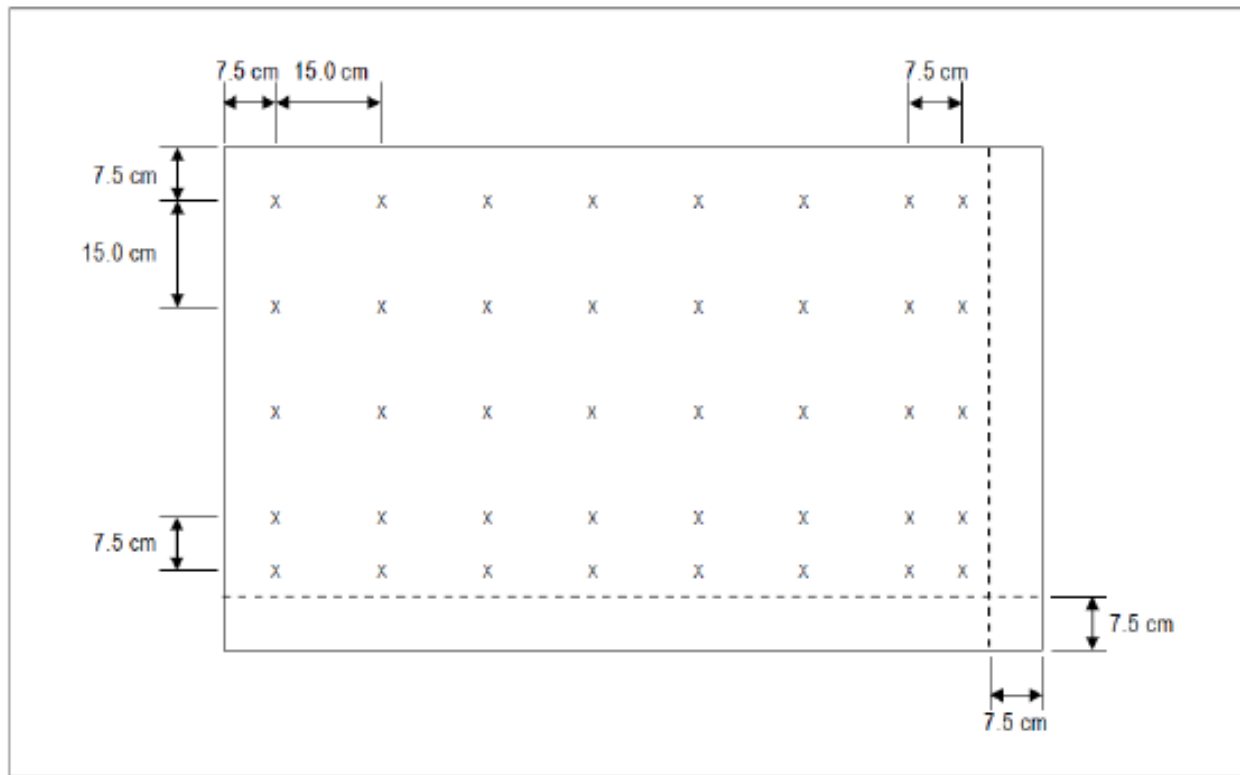
|        |                       |
|--------|-----------------------|
| Red    | 10 cd/m <sup>2</sup>  |
| Yellow | 50 cd/m <sup>2</sup>  |
| White  | 100 cd/m <sup>2</sup> |

*Note: In runway visual range conditions less than a value of 400 m, there will be some degradation in the performance of signs.*

- (11) The luminance ratio between red and white elements of a mandatory instruction sign should be between 1:5 and 1:10.
- (12) The average luminance of the sign is calculated by establishing grid points as shown in Figure N-1, and using the luminance values measured at all grid points located within the rectangle representing the sign.
- (13) The average value is the arithmetic average of the luminance values measured at all considered grid points.
- (14) The ratio between luminance values of adjacent grid points should not exceed 1.5:1. For areas on the sign face where the grid spacing is 7.5 cm, the ratio between luminance values of adjacent grid points should not exceed 1.25:1. The ratio between the maximum and minimum luminance value over the whole sign face should not exceed 5:1.
- (15) The forms of characters, i.e. letters, numbers, arrows, and symbols should conform to those shown in Figures N-2A to N-2H. The width of characters and the space between individual characters should be determined as indicated in Table N-3.
- (16) The face height of signs should be as follows:
- |               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Legend height | Face height (min) |
| 200 mm        | 300 mm            |
| 300 mm        | 450 mm            |
| 400 mm        | 600 mm            |
- [According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*
- (17) The face width of signs should be determined using Figure N-3 except that, where a mandatory instruction sign is provided on one side of a taxiway only, the face width should not be less than:
- (i) 1.94 m where the code number is 3 or 4; and
  - (ii) 1.46 m where the code number is 1 or 2.
- (18) Borders:
- (i) The black vertical delineator between adjacent direction signs should have a width of approximately 0.7 of the stroke width.
  - (ii) The yellow border on a stand-alone location sign should be approximately 0.5 stroke width.
- (19) The colours of signs should be in accordance with the appropriate specifications in CHAPTER U — Colours for aeronautical ground lights, markings, signs and panels.
- (20) If instruction or information during a certain period of time, and/or there is a need to display variable pre-determined information, a variable information sign should be provided.
- (i) A variable message sign should show a blank face when not in use.
  - (ii) In case of failure, a variable message sign should not provide information that could lead to unsafe action from a pilot or a vehicle driver.

- (iii) The time interval to change from one message to another on a variable message sign should be as short as practicable and should not exceed 5 seconds.

If the runway threshold is displaced from the extremity of the runway, a sign showing the designation of the runway may be provided for aeroplanes taking off.



- Note 1:** The average luminance of a sign is calculated by establishing grid points on a sign face showing typical inscriptions and a background of the appropriate colour (red for mandatory instruction signs and yellow for direction and destination signs) as follows:
- Starting at the top left corner of the sign face, establish a reference grid point at 7.5 cm from the left edge and the top of the sign face.
  - Create a grid of 15 cm spacing horizontally and vertically from the reference grid point. Grid points within 7.5 cm of the edge of the sign face should be excluded.
  - Where the last point in a row/column of grid points is located between 22.5 cm and 15 cm from the edge of the sign face (but not inclusive), an additional point should be added 7.5 cm from this point.
  - Where a grid point falls on the boundary of a character and the background, the grid point should be slightly shifted to be completely outside the character.
- Note 2:** Additional grid points may be required to ensure that each character includes at least five evenly spaced grid points.
- Note 3:** Where one unit includes two types of signs, a separate grid should be established for each type.

Figure N-1. Grid points for calculating average luminance of a sign

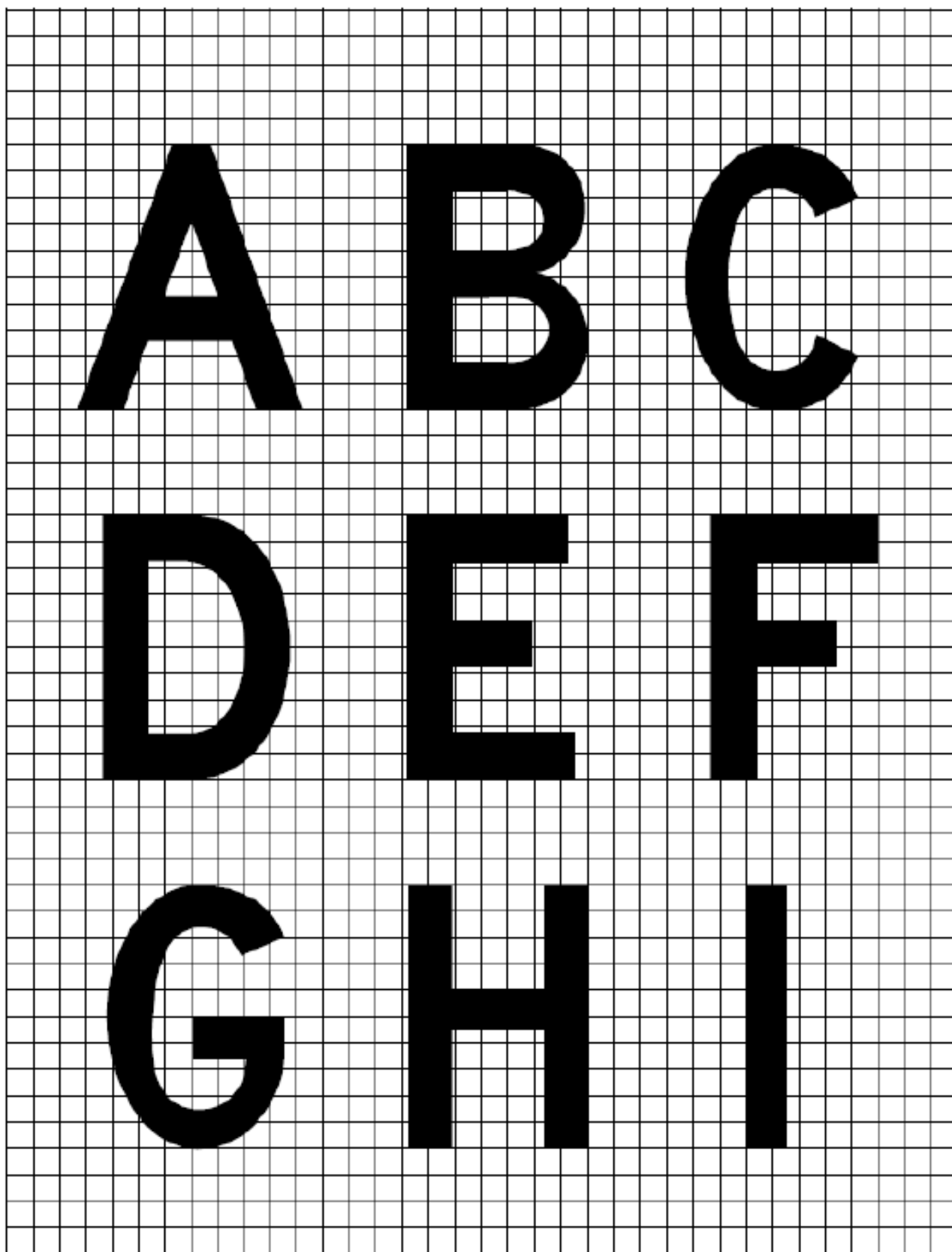


Figure N-2A. Forms of characters for signs

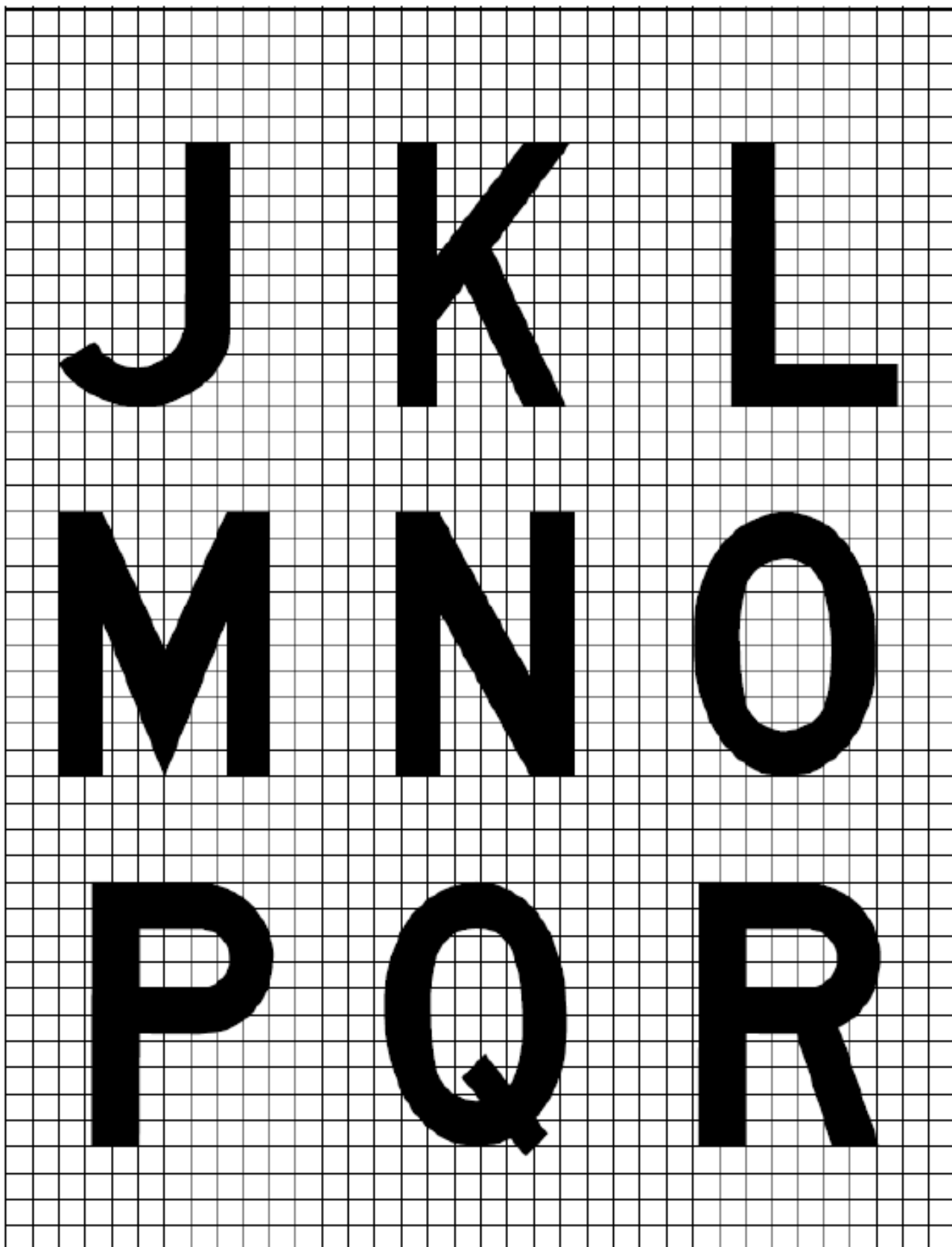


Figure N-2B. Forms of characters for signs

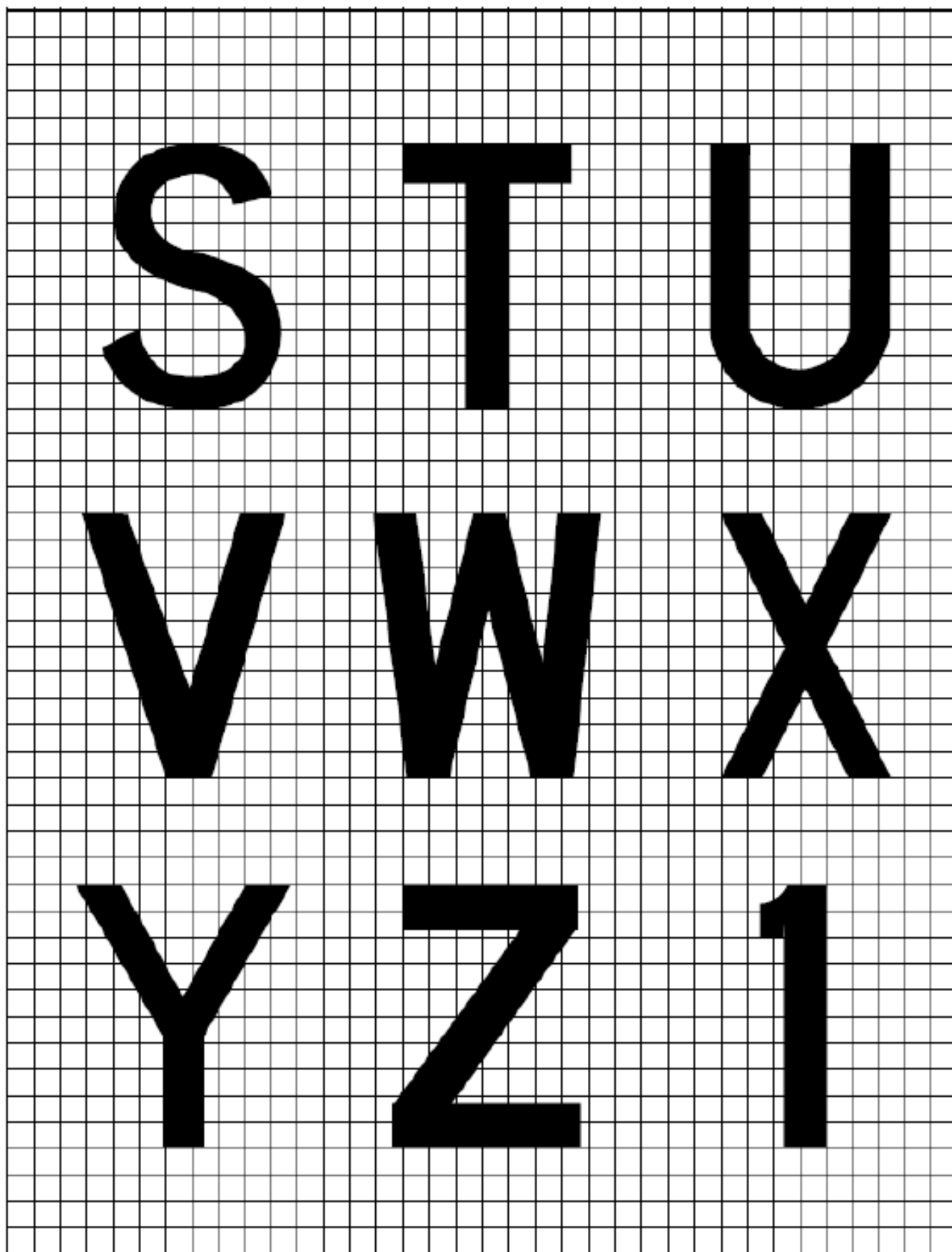


Figure N-2C. Forms of characters for signs

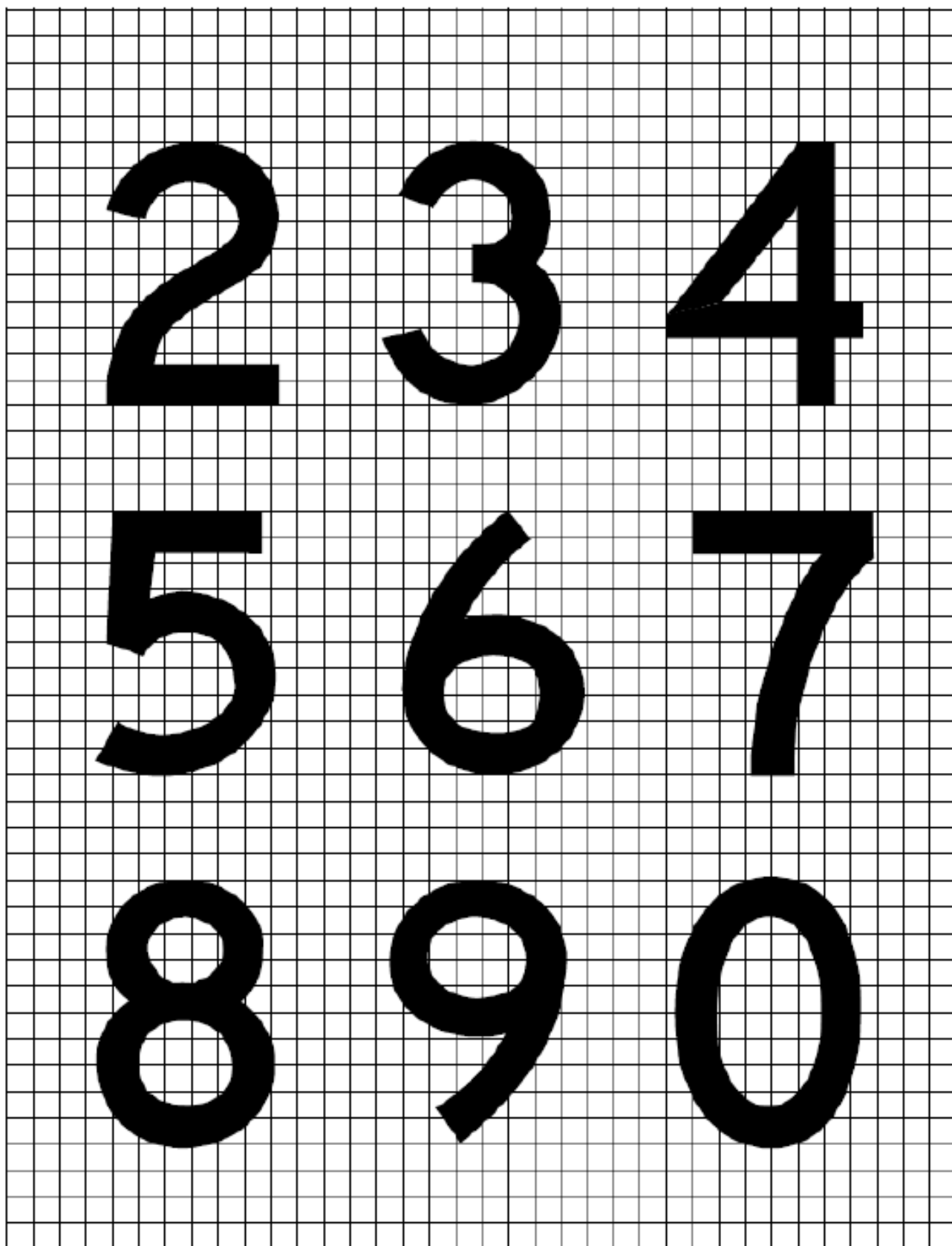


Figure N-2D. Forms of characters for signs

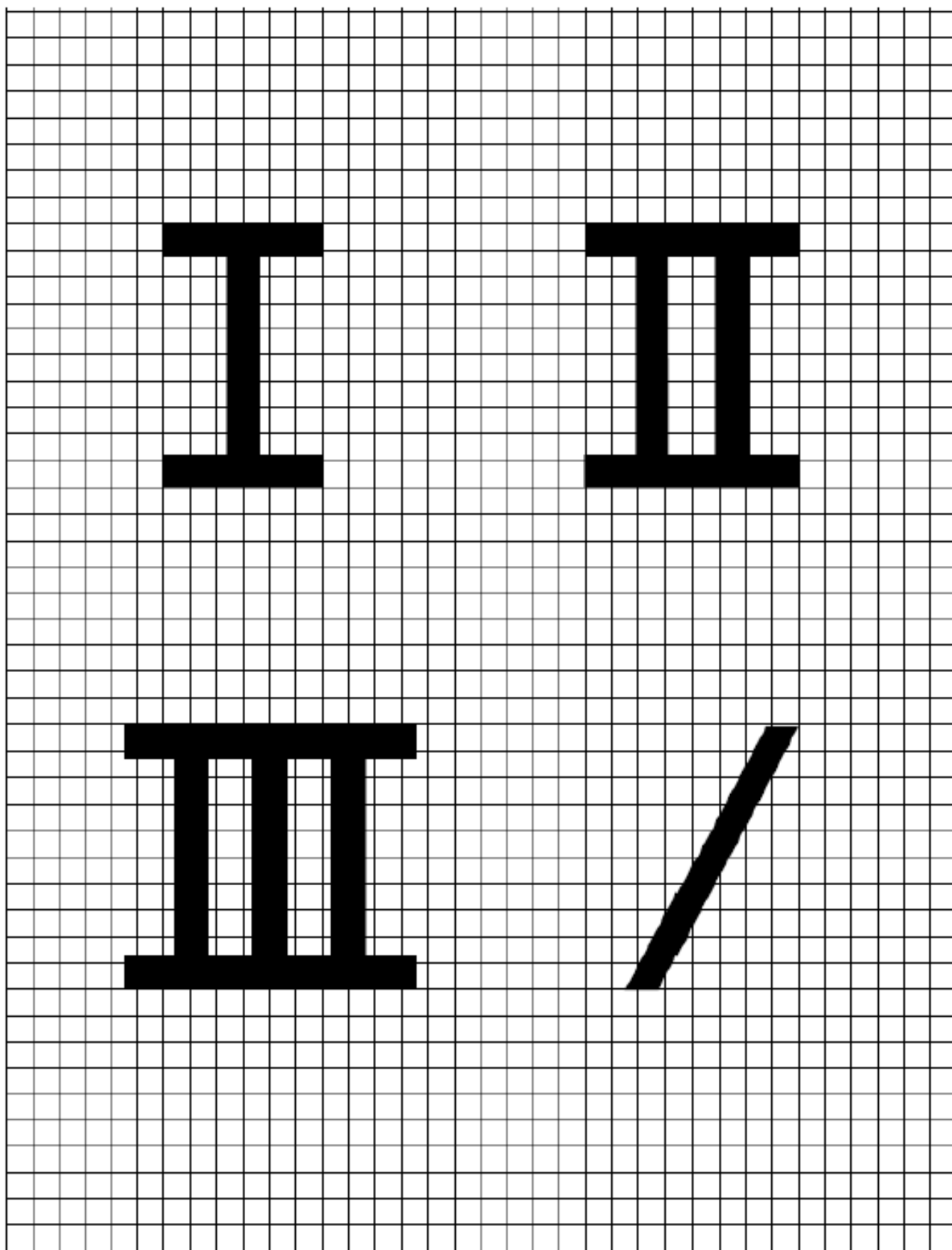


Figure N-2E. Forms of characters for signs

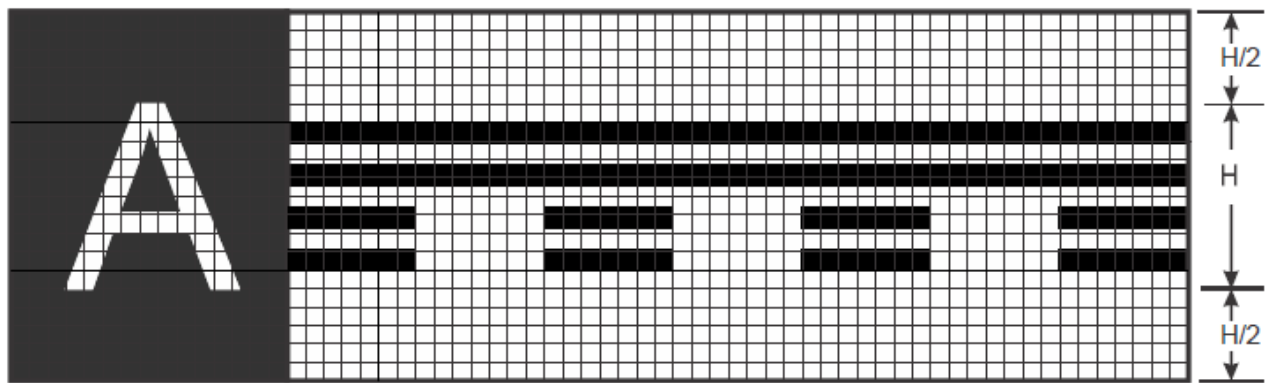


Figure N-2F. Runway vacated sign with typical location sign

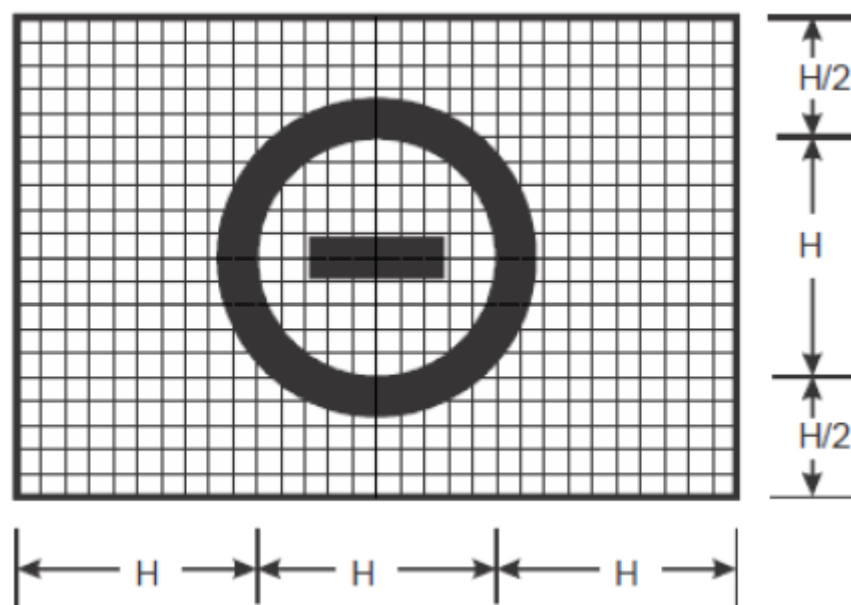
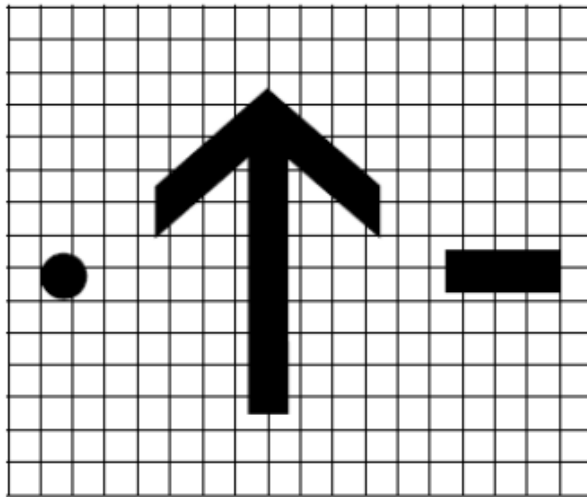


Figure N-2G. No entry sign



Note 1. — The arrow stroke width, diameter of the dot, and both width and length of the dash should be proportioned to the character stroke widths.

Note 2. — The dimensions of the arrow should remain constant for a particular sign size, regardless of orientation.

Figure N-2H. Forms of characters for signs

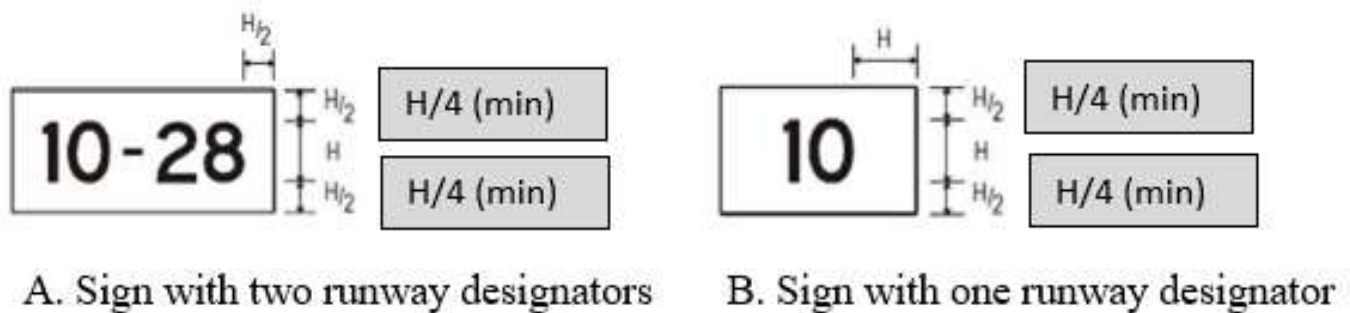


Figure N-3. Sign dimensions

**Explanatory Note to Figure N-3:** “H” stands for the inscription height

[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]

| a) Letter to letter code number |                                       |                     |                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Preceding Letter                | Following Letter                      |                     |                  |
|                                 | B, D, E, F, H, I, K, L, M, N, P, R, U | C, G, O, Q, S, X, Z | A, J, T, V, W, Y |
|                                 | Code number                           |                     |                  |
| A                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 4                |
| B                               | 1                                     | 2                   | 2                |
| C                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 3                |
| D                               | 1                                     | 2                   | 2                |
| E                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 3                |
| F                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 3                |
| G                               | 1                                     | 2                   | 2                |
| H                               | 1                                     | 1                   | 2                |
| I                               | 1                                     | 1                   | 2                |
| J                               | 1                                     | 1                   | 2                |
| K                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 3                |
| L                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 4                |
| M                               | 1                                     | 1                   | 2                |
| N                               | 1                                     | 1                   | 2                |
| O                               | 1                                     | 2                   | 2                |
| P                               | 1                                     | 2                   | 2                |
| Q                               | 1                                     | 2                   | 2                |
| R                               | 1                                     | 2                   | 2                |
| S                               | 1                                     | 2                   | 2                |
| T                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 4                |
| U                               | 1                                     | 1                   | 2                |
| V                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 4                |
| W                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 4                |
| X                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 3                |
| Y                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 4                |
| Z                               | 2                                     | 2                   | 3                |

| b) Numeral to numeral code number |                  |                  |      |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------|
| Preceding Numeral                 | Following number |                  |      |
|                                   | 1, 5             | 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 0 | 4, 7 |
|                                   | Code number      |                  |      |
| 1                                 | 1                | 1                | 2    |
| 2                                 | 1                | 2                | 2    |
| 3                                 | 1                | 2                | 2    |
| 4                                 | 2                | 2                | 4    |
| 5                                 | 1                | 2                | 2    |
| 6                                 | 1                | 2                | 2    |
| 7                                 | 2                | 2                | 4    |
| 8                                 | 1                | 2                | 2    |
| 9                                 | 1                | 2                | 2    |
| 0                                 | 1                | 2                | 2    |

| c) Space between characters |                    |     |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|
| Code No.                    | Letter height (mm) |     |     |
|                             | 200                | 300 | 400 |
|                             | Space (mm)         |     |     |
| 1                           | 48                 | 71  | 96  |
| 2                           | 38                 | 57  | 76  |
| 3                           | 25                 | 38  | 50  |
| 4                           | 13                 | 19  | 26  |

| d) Width of letter |                    |     |     |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|
| Letter             | Letter height (mm) |     |     |
|                    | 200                | 300 | 400 |
|                    | Width (mm)         |     |     |
| A                  | 170                | 255 | 340 |
| B                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| C                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| D                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| E                  | 124                | 186 | 248 |
| F                  | 124                | 186 | 248 |
| G                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| H                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| I                  | 32                 | 48  | 64  |
| J                  | 127                | 190 | 254 |
| K                  | 140                | 210 | 280 |
| L                  | 124                | 186 | 248 |
| M                  | 157                | 236 | 314 |
| N                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| O                  | 143                | 214 | 286 |
| P                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| Q                  | 143                | 214 | 286 |
| R                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| S                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| T                  | 124                | 186 | 248 |
| U                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| V                  | 152                | 229 | 304 |
| W                  | 178                | 267 | 356 |
| X                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |
| Y                  | 171                | 257 | 342 |
| Z                  | 137                | 205 | 274 |

| e) Width of numeral |                     |     |     |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|
| Numeral             | Numeral height (mm) |     |     |
|                     | 200                 | 300 | 400 |
|                     | Width (mm)          |     |     |
| 1                   | 50                  | 74  | 98  |
| 2                   | 137                 | 205 | 274 |
| 3                   | 137                 | 205 | 274 |
| 4                   | 149                 | 224 | 298 |
| 5                   | 137                 | 205 | 274 |
| 6                   | 137                 | 205 | 274 |
| 7                   | 137                 | 205 | 274 |
| 8                   | 137                 | 205 | 274 |
| 9                   | 137                 | 205 | 274 |
| 0                   | 143                 | 214 | 286 |

### INSTRUCTIONS

1. To determine the proper SPACE between letters or numerals, obtain the code number from table a) or b) and enter table c) for that code number to the desired letter or numeral height.
2. The space between words or groups of characters forming an abbreviation or symbol should be equal to 0.5 to 0.75 of the height of the characters used except that where an arrow is located with a single character such as 'A ➡', the space may be reduced to not less than one quarter of the height of the character in order to provide a good visual balance.
3. Where the numeral follows a letter or vice versa, use Code 1.
4. Where a hyphen, dot, or diagonal stroke follows a character or vice versa, use Code 1.
5. For the intersection take-off sign, the height of the lower case 'm' is 0.75 of the height of the preceding character. The spacing from the preceding character is at Code 1 for the character height in Table N-3(c).

Table N-3. Letter and numeral width and space between letters or numerals

**CS ADR-DSN.N.780 Mandatory instruction signs**

- (a) Applicability:
- (1) A mandatory instruction sign should be provided to identify a location beyond which an aircraft taxiing or vehicle should not proceed unless authorized by the aerodrome control tower.
  - (2) Mandatory instruction signs should include runway designation signs, Category I, II, or III holding position signs, runway-holding position signs, road-holding position signs, and NO ENTRY signs.
  - (3) A pattern 'A' runway-holding position marking should be supplemented at a taxiway/runway intersection or a runway/runway intersection with a runway designation sign.
  - (4) A pattern 'B' runway-holding position marking should be supplemented with a Category I, II, or III holding position sign.
  - (5) A pattern 'A' runway-holding position marking at a runway-holding position should be supplemented with a runway-holding position sign.
  - (6) A runway designation sign at a taxiway/runway intersection should be supplemented with a location sign in the outboard (farthest from the taxiway) position as appropriate.
  - (7) A road-holding position sign should be provided at all road entrances to a runway and may also be provided at road entrances to taxiways.
  - (8) A NO ENTRY sign should be provided when entry into an area is prohibited.
- (b) Location:
- (1) A runway designation sign at a taxiway/runway intersection or a runway/runway intersection should be located on each side of the runway-holding position marking facing the direction of approach to the runway.
  - (2) A Category I, II, or III holding position sign should be located on each side of the runway-holding position marking facing the direction of the approach to the critical area.
  - (3) A NO ENTRY sign should be located at the beginning of the area to which entrance is prohibited on each side of the taxiway as viewed by the pilot.
  - (4) A runway-holding position sign should be located on each side of the runway-holding position facing the approach to the obstacle limitation surface or ILS/MLS critical/sensitive area as appropriate.
- (c) Characteristics:
- (1) A mandatory instruction sign should consist of an inscription in white on a red background. Where, owing to environmental or other factors, the conspicuity of the inscription on a mandatory instruction sign needs to be enhanced, the outside edge of the white inscription should be supplemented by a black outline measuring 10 mm in width for runway code numbers 1 and 2, and 20 mm in width for runway code numbers 3 and 4.
  - (2) The inscription on a runway designation sign should consist of the runway designations of the intersecting runway properly oriented with respect to the viewing position of the sign, except that a runway designation sign installed in the vicinity of a runway extremity may show the runway designation of the concerned runway extremity only.
  - (3) The inscription on a Category I, II, III, joint II/III or joint I/II/III holding position sign should consist of the runway designator followed by CAT I, CAT II, CAT III, CAT II/III or CAT I/II/III, as appropriate.

- (4) The inscription on a NO ENTRY sign should be in accordance with Figure N-4.
- (5) The inscription on a runway-holding position sign at a runway-holding position should consist of the taxiway designation and a number.
- (d) Where installed, the inscriptions/symbol of Figure N-4 should be used:


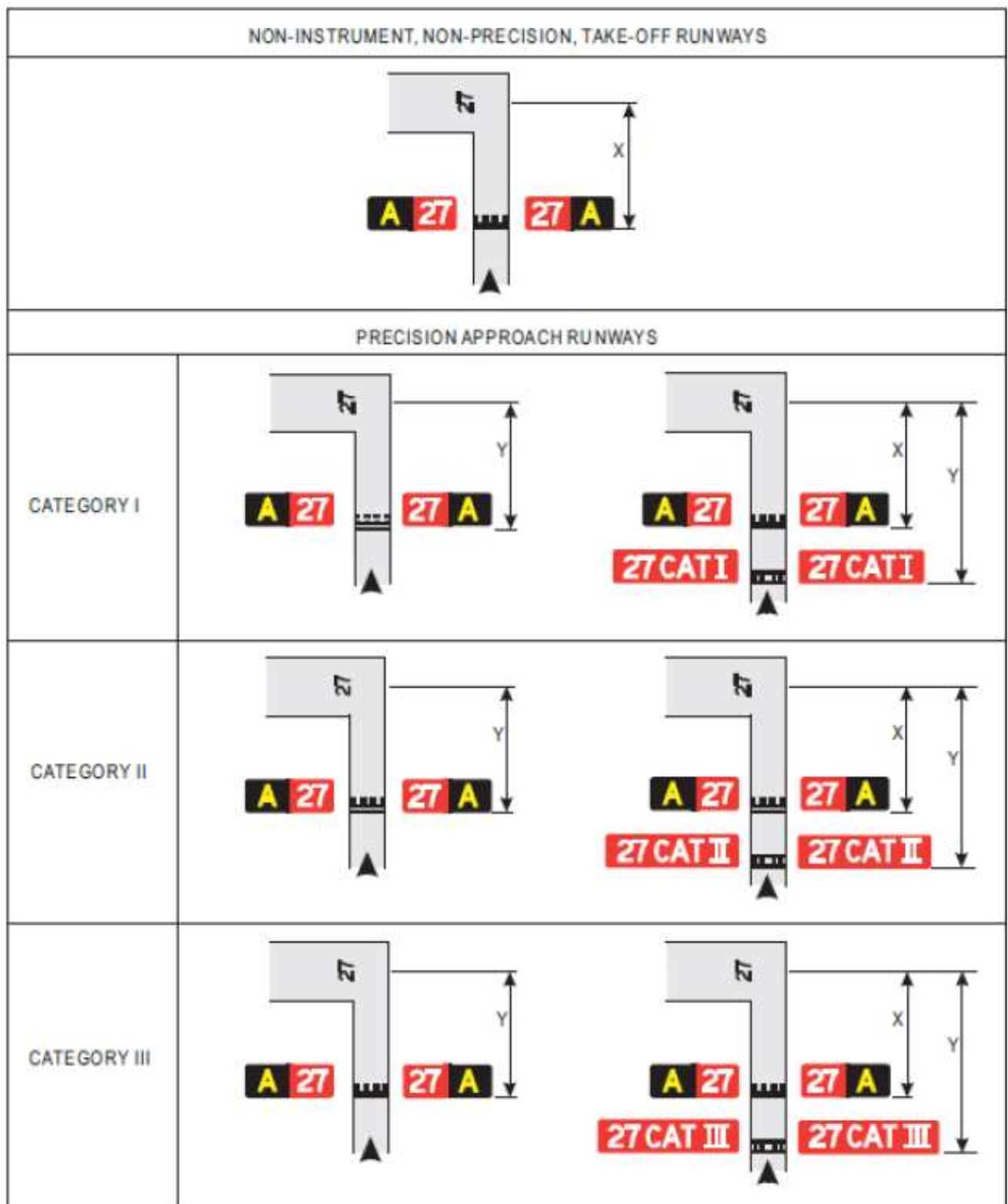
|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Runway designation of a runway extremity (Example)           | <b>25</b>   | Indicates a runway-holding position at a runway extremity  |
| Runway designation of both extremities of a runway (Example) | <b>25-07</b>  | Indicates a runway-holding position located at taxiway/runway intersection other than runway extremity |
| Category I hold position (Example)                           | <b>25 CAT I</b>   | Indicates a category I runway-holding position at the threshold of runway 25                           |
| Category II hold position (Example)                          | <b>25 CAT II</b>  | Indicates a category II runway-holding position at the threshold of runway 25                          |
| Category III hold position (Example)                         | <b>25 CAT III</b>   | Indicates a category III runway-holding position at the threshold of runway 25                         |
| Category II and III hold position (Example)                  | <b>25 CAT II/III</b>  | Indicates a joint category II and III runway-holding position at the threshold of runway 25            |
| Category I, II and III hold position (Example)               | <b>25 CAT I/II/III</b>  | Indicates a joint category I, II and III runway-holding position at the threshold of runway 25         |
| NO ENTRY   |  | Indicates that entry to an area is prohibited  |
| Runway-holding position (Example)                            | <b>B2</b>   | Indicates a runway-holding position (in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.D.335(b)(1))                        |

Figure N-4. Mandatory instruction signs



*Note. – Distance X is established in accordance with Table D-2. Distance Y is established at the edge of ILS/MLS critical/sensitive area*

Figure N-5. Positions of signs at taxiway/runway intersections

**CS ADR-DSN.N.785 Information signs****(a) Applicability:**

- (1) An information sign should be provided where there is an operational need to identify by a sign, a specific location, or routing (direction or destination) information.
- (2) Information signs should include: direction signs, location signs, destination signs, runway exit signs, runway vacated signs, and intersection take-off signs.
- (3) A runway exit sign should be provided where there is an operational need to identify a runway exit.
- (4) A runway vacated sign should be provided where the exit taxiway is not provided with taxiway centre line lights and there is a need to indicate to a pilot leaving a runway the perimeter of the ILS/MLS critical/sensitive area, or the lower edge of the inner transitional surface whichever is farther from the runway centre line.
- (5) At runways where intersection take-offs are conducted, an intersection take-off sign should be provided to indicate the remaining take-off run available (TORA) for such take-offs.
- (6) Where necessary, a destination sign should be provided to indicate the direction to a specific destination on the aerodrome, such as cargo area, general aviation, etc.
- (7) A combined location and direction sign should be provided when it is intended to indicate routing information prior to a taxiway intersection.
- (8) A direction sign should be provided when there is an operational need to identify the designation and direction of taxiways at an intersection.
- (9) A location sign should be provided at an intermediate holding position.
- (10) A location sign should be provided in conjunction with a runway designation sign except at a runway/runway intersection.
- (11) A location sign should be provided in conjunction with a direction sign, except that it may be omitted where a safety assessment indicates that it is not needed.
- (12) Where necessary, a location sign should be provided to identify taxiways exiting an apron or taxiways beyond an intersection.
- (13) Where a taxiway ends at an intersection such as a 'T' and it is necessary to identify this, a barricade, direction sign, and/or other appropriate visual aid should be used.

**(b) Location:**

- (1) Except as specified in paragraph (b)(3) below, information signs should wherever practicable, be located on the left-hand side of the taxiway in accordance with Table N-1.
- (2) At a taxiway intersection, information signs should be located prior to the intersection and in line with the intermediate holding position marking. Where there is no intermediate holding position marking, the signs should be installed at least 60 m from the centre line of the intersecting taxiway where the code number is 3 or 4, and at least 40 m where the code number is 1 or 2.
- (3) A runway exit sign should be located on the same side of the runway as the exit is located (i.e. left or right), and positioned in accordance with Table N-1.
- (4) A runway exit sign should be located prior to the runway exit point in line with a position at least 60 m prior to the point of tangency where the code number is 3 or 4, and at least 30 m where the code number is 1 or 2.

- (5) A runway vacated sign should be located at least on one side of the taxiway. The distance between the sign and the centre line of a runway should be not less than the greater of the following:
  - (i) the distance between the centre line of the runway and the perimeter of the ILS/MLS critical/sensitive area; or
  - (ii) the distance between the centre line of the runway and the lower edge of the inner transitional surface.
- (6) Where provided in conjunction with a runway vacated sign, the taxiway location sign should be positioned outboard of the runway vacated sign.
- (7) An intersection take-off sign should be located at the left-hand side of the entry taxiway. The distance between the sign and the centre line of the runway should be not less than 60 m where the code number is 3 or 4 and not less than 45 m where the code number is 1 or 2.
- (8) A taxiway location sign installed in conjunction with a runway designation sign should be positioned outboard of the runway designation sign.
- (9) A destination sign should not normally be collocated with a location or direction sign.
- (10) An information sign other than a location sign should not be collocated with a mandatory instruction sign.
- (11) A direction sign, barricade and/or other appropriate visual aid used to identify a „T” intersection should be located on the opposite side of the intersection facing the taxiway.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

(c) Characteristics:

- (1) An information sign other than a location sign should consist of an inscription in black on a yellow background.
- (2) A location sign should consist of an inscription in yellow on a black background and where it is a stand-alone sign, should have a yellow border.
- (3) The inscription on a runway exit sign should consist of the designator of the exit taxiway and an arrow indicating the direction to follow.
- (4) The inscription on a runway vacated sign should depict the pattern A runway-holding position marking as shown in Figure N-6.
- (5) The inscription on an intersection take-off sign should consist of a numerical message indicating the remaining take-off run available in metres, plus an arrow, appropriately located and oriented, indicating the direction of the take-off as shown in Figure N-6.
- (6) The inscription on a destination sign should comprise an alpha, alphanumerical or numerical message identifying the destination, plus an arrow indicating the direction to proceed as shown in Figure N-6.
- (7) The inscription on a direction sign should comprise an alpha or alphanumerical message identifying the taxiway(s) , plus an arrow or arrows appropriately oriented as shown in Figure N-6.
- (8) The inscription on a location sign should comprise the designation of the location taxiway, runway, or other pavement the aircraft is on or is entering, and should not contain arrows.
- (9) Where necessary to identify each of a series of intermediate holding positions on the same taxiway, the location sign should consist of the taxiway designation and a progressive number.
- (10) Where a location sign and direction signs are used in combination:

- (i) all direction signs related to left turns should be placed on the left side of the location sign and all direction signs related to right turns should be placed on the right side of the location sign, except that where the junction consists of one intersecting taxiway, the location sign may alternatively be placed on the left hand side;
    - (ii) the direction signs should be placed such that the direction of the arrows departs increasingly from the vertical with increasing deviation of the corresponding taxiway;
    - (iii) an appropriate direction sign should be placed next to the location sign where the direction of the location taxiway changes significantly beyond the intersection; and
    - (iv) adjacent direction signs should be delineated by a vertical black line as shown in Figure N-6.
  - (11) A taxiway shall be identified by a designator that is used only once on an aerodrome comprising a single letter, two letters or a combination of a letter or letters followed by a number.
  - (12) When designating taxiways, the use of words such as inner and outer should be avoided wherever possible.
  - (13) When designating taxiways, the use of the letters I, O or X shall not be used to avoid confusion with the numerals 1, 0 and closed marking.
  - (14) The use of numbers alone on the maneuvering area shall be reserved for the designation of runways.
  - (15) Apron stand designators should not be the same as taxiway designators.
- [p.p. (11) – (15) - according to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

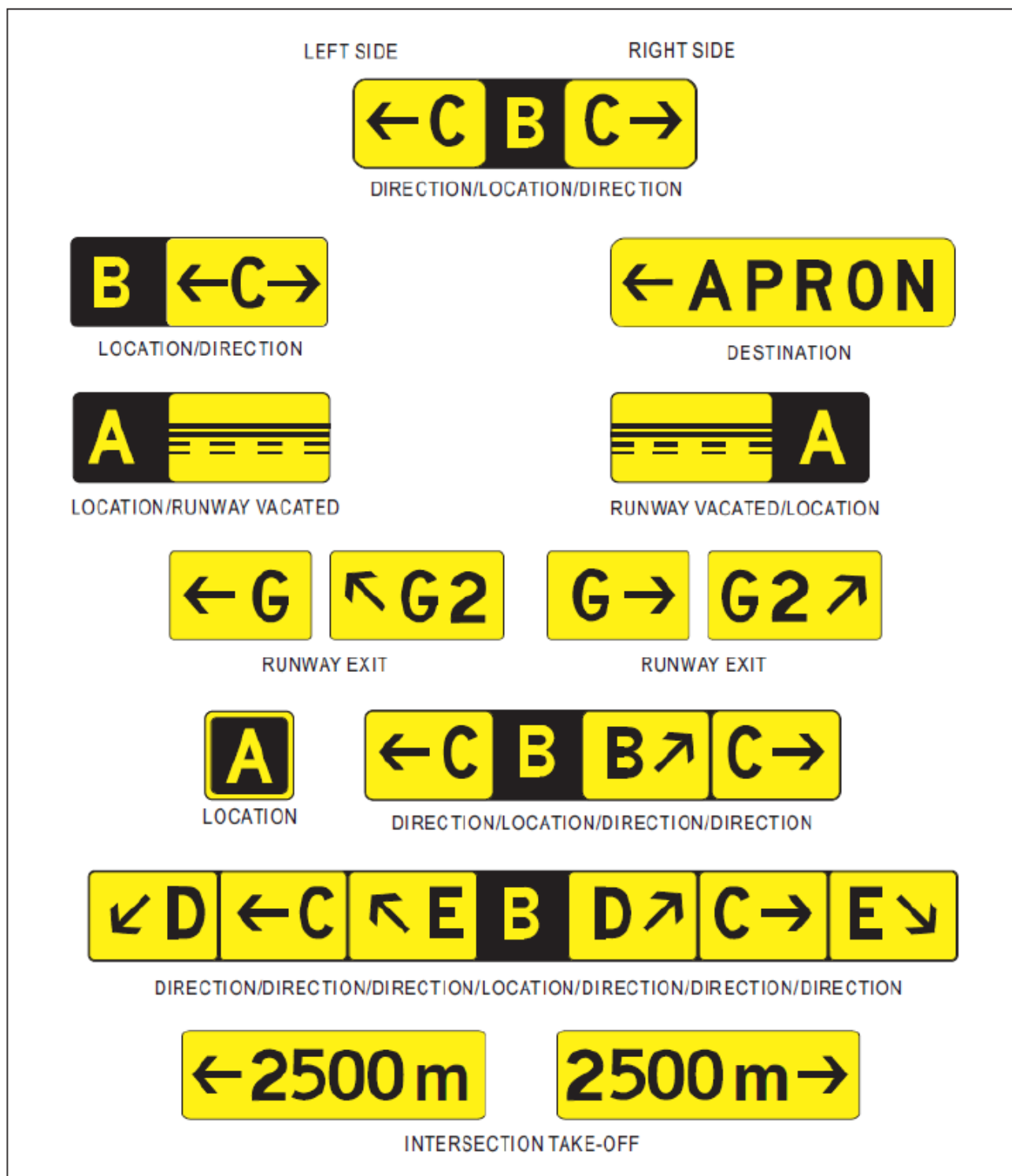


Figure N-6. Information signs

**CS ADR-DSN.N.790 VOR aerodrome checkpoint sign**

When a VOR aerodrome check-point is established, it should be indicated by a VOR aerodrome check-point marking and sign.

- (a) Location: A VOR aerodrome check-point sign should be located as near as possible to the check-point and so that the inscriptions are visible from the cockpit of an aircraft properly positioned on the VOR aerodrome check-point marking.
- (b) Characteristics:
- (1) A VOR aerodrome check-point sign should consist of an inscription in black on a yellow background.
  - (2) The inscriptions on a VOR check-point sign should be in accordance with one of the alternatives shown in Figure N-7 in which:

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| VOR    | is an abbreviation identifying this as a VOR check-point;  |
| 116.3  | is an example of the radio frequency of the VOR concerned;   |
| 147°   | is an example of the VOR bearing, to the nearest degree, which should be indicated at the VOR check-point; and |
| 4.3 NM | is an example of the distance in nautical miles to a DME collocated with the VOR concerned.                    |

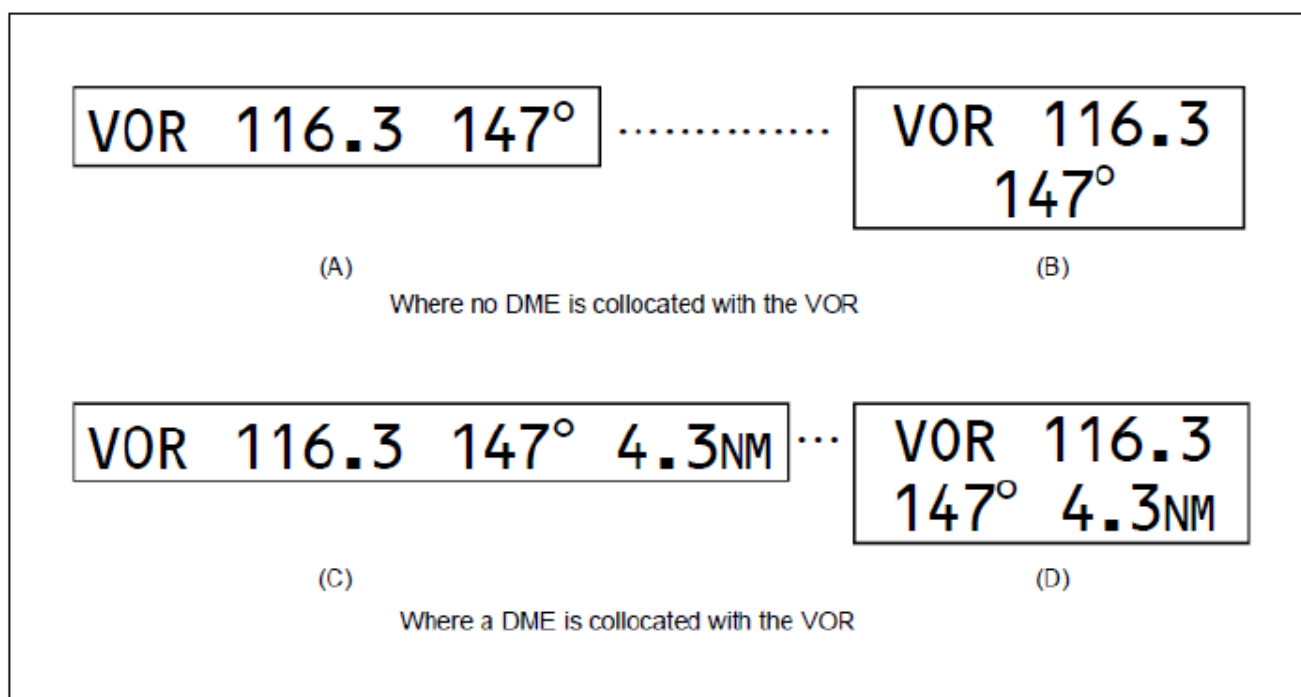


Figure N-7. VOR aerodrome check-point sign

**CS ADR-DSN.N.793 Aerodrome identification sign** *[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

- (a) Application: An aerodrome identification sign should be provided at an aerodrome where there is insufficient alternative means of visual identification.
- (b) Location: The aerodrome identification sign should be placed on the aerodrome so as to be legible, in so far as is practicable, at all angles above the horizontal.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) The aerodrome identification sign shall consist of the name of the aerodrome;
  - (2) The colour selected for the sign should give adequate conspicuity when viewed against its background;
  - (3) The characters should have a height of not less than 3 m.

**CS ADR-DSN.N.795 Aircraft stand identification signs**

- (a) Applicability: An aircraft stand identification marking should be supplemented with an aircraft stand identification sign where feasible.
- (b) Location: An aircraft stand identification sign should be located so as to be clearly visible from the cockpit of an aircraft prior to entering the aircraft stand.
- (c) Characteristics: An aircraft stand identification sign should consist of an inscription in black on a yellow background.

**CS ADR-DSN.N.800 Road-holding position sign**

- (a) Applicability: A road-holding position sign should be provided at all road entrances to a runway.
- (b) Location: The road-holding position sign should be located 1.5 m from one edge of the road (left or right as appropriate to the local road traffic regulations) at the holding position.
- (c) Where a road intersects a taxiway, a suitable sign may be located adjacent to the roadway/taxiway intersection marking 1.5 m from one edge of the road, i.e. left or right as appropriate to the local road traffic regulations.
- (d) Characteristics:
  - (1) A road-holding position sign at an intersection of a road with a runway should consist of an inscription in white on a red background.
  - (2) The inscription on a road-holding position sign should be in the national language, be in conformity with the local road traffic regulations, and include the following:
    - (i) a requirement to stop; and
    - (ii) where appropriate:
      - (A) a requirement to obtain ATC clearance; and
      - (B) location designator.
  - (3) A road-holding position sign intended for night use should be retroreflective or illuminated.
  - (4) A road-holding position sign at the intersection of a road with a taxiway should be in accordance with the local road traffic regulations for a yield right of way sign or a stop sign.

---

**CHAPTER P — VISUAL AIDS FOR NAVIGATION (MARKERS)****CS ADR-DSN.P.805 General**

Markers should be frangible. Those located near a runway or taxiway should be sufficiently low to preserve clearance for propellers, and for the engine pods of jet aircraft.

**CS ADR-DSN.P.810 Unpaved runway edge markers**

- (a) Applicability: Markers should be provided when the extent of an unpaved runway is not clearly indicated by the appearance of its surface compared with that of the surrounding ground.
- (b) Characteristics:
  - (1) Where runway lights are provided, the markers should be incorporated in the light fixtures. Where there are no lights, markers of flat rectangular or conical shape should be placed so as to delimit the runway clearly.
  - (2) The flat rectangular markers should have a minimum size of 1 m by 3 m, and should be placed with their long dimension parallel to the runway centre line. The conical markers should have a height not exceeding 0.50 m.

**CS ADR-DSN.P.815 Stopway edge markers**

- (a) Applicability: Stopway edge markers should be provided when the extent of a stopway is not clearly indicated by its appearance compared with that of the surrounding ground.
- (b) Characteristics: The stopway edge markers should be sufficiently different from any runway edge markers used to ensure that the two types of markers cannot be confused.

**CS ADR-DSN.P.820 Edge markers for snow-covered runways**

- (a) Applicability: Edge markers for snow-covered runways should be used to indicate the usable limits of a snow-covered runway when the limits are not otherwise indicated.
- (b) Location: Edge markers for snow-covered runways should be placed along the sides of the runway at intervals of not more than 100 m, and should be located symmetrically about the runway centre line at such a distance from the centre line that there is adequate clearance for wing tips and powerplants. Sufficient markers should be placed across the threshold and end of the runway.
- (c) Characteristics: Edge markers for snow-covered runways should consist of conspicuous objects such as evergreen trees about 1.5 m high, or light-weight markers.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**CS ADR-DSN.P.825 Taxiway edge markers**

- (a) Applicability: Taxiway edge markers should be provided on a taxiway where taxiway centre line or edge lights or taxiway centre line markers are not provided.
- (b) Location: Taxiway edge markers should be installed at least at the same locations as would the taxiway edge lights, had they been used.
- (c) Characteristics:
  - (1) A taxiway edge marker should be retroreflective blue.
  - (2) The marked surface as viewed by the pilot should be a rectangle and should have a minimum viewing area of 150 cm<sup>2</sup>.
  - (3) Taxiway edge markers should be frangible. Their height should be sufficiently low to preserve clearance for propellers and for the engine pods of jet aircraft.

**CS ADR-DSN.P.830 Taxiway centre line markers**

- (a) Applicability:

- 
- (1) Taxiway centre line markers should be provided on a taxiway where taxiway centre line or edge lights or taxiway edge markers are not provided.
    - (2) Taxiway centre line markers should be provided on a taxiway where taxiway centre line lights are not provided if there is a need to improve the guidance provided by the taxiway centre line marking.
  - (b) Location
    - (1) Taxiway centre line markers should be installed at least at the same location as would taxiway centre line lights had they been used.
    - (2) Taxiway centre line markers should be located on the taxiway centre line marking except that they may be offset by not more than 0.3 m where it is not practicable to locate them on the marking.
  - (c) Characteristics:
    - (1) A taxiway centre line marker should be retroreflective green.
    - (2) The marked surface as viewed by the pilot should be a rectangle, and should have a minimum viewing area of 20 cm<sup>2</sup>.
    - (3) Taxiway centre line markers should be so designed and fitted as to withstand being run over by the wheels of an aircraft without damage either to the aircraft or to the markers themselves.

**CS ADR-DSN.P.835 Unpaved taxiway edge markers**

- (a) Applicability: Where the extent of an unpaved taxiway is not clearly indicated by its appearance compared with that of the surrounding ground, markers should be provided.
- (b) Characteristics:
  - (1) Where taxiway lights are provided, the markers should be incorporated in the light fixtures.
  - (2) Where there are no lights, suitable markers should be placed so as to clearly delineate the taxiway.

**CS ADR-DSN.P.837 Boundary markers** *[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

- (a) Application: Boundary markers shall be provided at an aerodrome where the landing area has no runway.
- (b) Location: Boundary markers shall be spaced along the boundary of the landing area at intervals of not more than 200 m, if the type shown in Figure 5-34 of the „Technical requirements on design and operation of aerodromes” is used, or approximately 90 m, if the conical type is used with a marker at any corner.
- (c) Characteristics: Boundary markers should be of a form similar to that shown in Figure 5-34 of the „Technical requirements on design and operation of aerodromes”, or in the form of a cone not less than 50 cm high and not less than 75 cm in diameter at the base. The markers should be coloured to contrast with the background against which they will be seen. A single colour, orange or red, or two contrasting colours, orange and white or alternatively red and white, should be used, except where such colours merge with the background.

---

**CHAPTER Q — VISUAL AIDS FOR DENOTING OBSTACLES****CS ADR-DSN.Q.840 Objects to be marked and/or lighted within the lateral boundaries of the obstacle limitation surfaces**

**Note 1.** — *The marking and/or lighting of obstacles is intended to reduce hazards to aircraft by indicating the presence of the obstacles. It does not necessarily reduce operating limitations which may be imposed by an obstacle.*

**Note 2.** — *An autonomous aircraft detection system may be installed on or near an obstacle (or group of obstacles such as wind farms), designed to operate the lighting only when the system detects an aircraft approaching the obstacle, in order to reduce light exposure to local residents. Guidance on the design and installation of an autonomous aircraft detection system is available in the Aerodrome Design Manual (Doc 9157), Part 4. The availability of such guidance is not intended to imply that such a system has to be provided.*

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

- (a) Applicability: The specifications for objects to be marked and/or lighted within the lateral boundaries of the obstacle limitation surfaces apply only to the area under control of the aerodrome operator.
- (b) Elevated aeronautical ground lights within the movement area should be marked so as to be conspicuous by day. Obstacle lights should not be installed on elevated ground lights or signs in the movement area.
- (c) All obstacles within the distance specified in Table D-1, column (11), (12) or (13), from the centre line of a taxiway, an apron taxiway or aircraft stand taxilane should be marked and, if the taxiway, apron taxiway or aircraft stand taxilane is used at night, lighted.
- (d) A fixed obstacle that extends above a take-off climb, approach or transitional surface within 3 000 m of the inner edge of the take-off climb or approach surface should be marked and if the runway is used at night, lighted, except that:
  - (1) such marking and lighting may be omitted when the obstacle is shielded by another fixed obstacle;
  - (2) the marking may be omitted when the obstacle is lighted by medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, by day, and its height above the level of the surrounding ground does not exceed 150 m;
  - (3) the marking may be omitted when the obstacle is lighted by high-intensity obstacle lights by day if medium intensity lights, Type A, are deemed insufficient; and
  - (4) the lighting may be omitted where the obstacle is a lighthouse and an safety assessment indicates the lighthouse light to be sufficient.
- (e) A fixed object, other than an obstacle, adjacent to a take-off climb, approach or transitional surface should be marked and, if the runway is used at night, lighted, if such marking and lighting is considered necessary to ensure its avoidance, except that the marking may be omitted when:
  - (1) the object is lighted by medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, by day, and its height above the level of the surrounding ground does not exceed 150 m; or
  - (2) the object is lighted by high-intensity obstacle lights by day if medium intensity lights, Type A, are deemed insufficient.
- (f) A fixed obstacle that extends above a horizontal surface should be marked and if the aerodrome is used at night, lighted, except that:
  - (1) such marking and lighting may be omitted when:
    - (i) the obstacle is shielded by another fixed obstacle; or
    - (ii) for a circuit extensively obstructed by immovable objects or terrain, procedures have been established to ensure safe vertical clearance below prescribed flight paths; or
    - (iii) an safety assessment shows the obstacle is not of operational significance.
  - (2) the marking may be omitted when the obstacle is lighted by medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, by day, and its height above the level of the surrounding ground does not exceed 150 m;
  - (3) the marking may be omitted when the obstacle is lighted by high-intensity obstacle lights by day if medium intensity lights, Type A, are deemed insufficient; and

- (4) the lighting may be omitted where the obstacle is a lighthouse and a safety assessment indicates the lighthouse light to be sufficient.
- (g) A fixed object that extends above an obstacle protection surface should be marked and, if the runway is used at night, lighted, except that such marking and lighting may be omitted when the obstacle is shielded by another fixed obstacle.

**CS ADR-DSN.Q.841 Objects to be marked and/or lighted outside the lateral boundaries of the obstacle limitation surfaces**

- (a) Applicability: The specifications for objects to be marked and/or lighted outside the lateral boundaries of the obstacle limitation surfaces apply only to the area under control of the aerodrome operator.
- (b) Obstacles in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.J.487 should be marked and lighted, except that the marking may be omitted when the obstacle is lighted by high-intensity obstacle lights by day.
- (c) When considered as an obstacle, other objects outside the obstacle limitation surfaces should be marked and/or lighted.

**CS ADR-DSN.Q.845 Marking of objects**

- (a) General: All fixed objects to be marked should, whenever practicable, be coloured but if this is not practicable, markers or flags should be displayed on or above them, except those objects that are sufficiently conspicuous by their shape, size, or colour need not be otherwise marked.
- (b) Marking by colour
  - (1) An object should be coloured to show a chequered pattern if it has essentially unbroken surfaces, and its projection on any vertical plane equals or exceeds 4.5 m in both dimensions. The pattern should consist of rectangles of not less than 1.5 m and not more than 3 m on a side, the corners being of the darker colour. The colours of the pattern should contrast with each other and with the background against which they should be seen.
  - (2) An object should be coloured to show alternating contrasting bands if:
    - (i) it has essentially unbroken surfaces, and has one dimension, horizontal or vertical, greater than 1.5 m, and the other dimension, horizontal or vertical, less than 4.5 m; or
    - (ii) it is of skeletal type with either a vertical or a horizontal dimension greater than 1.5 m.
  - (3) The bands should be perpendicular to the longest dimension and have a width approximately 1/7 of the longest dimension or 30 m, whichever is less. The colours of the bands should contrast with the background against which they should be seen. Orange and white should be used, except where such colours are not conspicuous when viewed against the background. The bands on the extremities of the object should be of the darker colour (see Figures Q-1 and Q-2). The dimensions of the marking band widths are shown in Table Q-4.
  - (4) An object should be coloured in a single conspicuous colour if its projection on any vertical plane has both dimensions less than 1.5 m. Orange or red should be used, except where such colours merge with the background.
- (c) Marking by flags
  - (1) Flags used to mark fixed objects should be displayed around, on top of, or around the highest edge of the object. When flags are used to mark extensive objects or groups of closely spaced objects, they should be displayed at least every 15 m. Flags should not increase the hazard presented by the object they mark.

- (2) Flags used to mark fixed objects should not be less than 0.6 m on each side.
- (3) Flags used to mark fixed objects should be orange in colour or a combination of two triangular sections, one orange and the other white, or one red and the other white. Except where such colours merge with the background, other conspicuous colours should be used.
- (d) Marking by markers
- (1) Markers displayed on or adjacent to objects should be located in conspicuous positions so as to retain the general definition of the object and should be recognizable in clear weather from a distance of at least 1 000 m for an object to be viewed from the air and 300 m for an object to be viewed from the ground in all directions in which an aircraft is likely to approach the object. The shape of markers should be distinctive to the extent necessary to ensure that they are not mistaken for markers employed to convey other information, and they should be such that the hazard presented by the object they mark is not increased.
- (2) A marker should be of one colour. When more than one markers are installed, white and red, or white and orange markers should be displayed alternately. The colour selected should contrast with the background against which it should be seen.

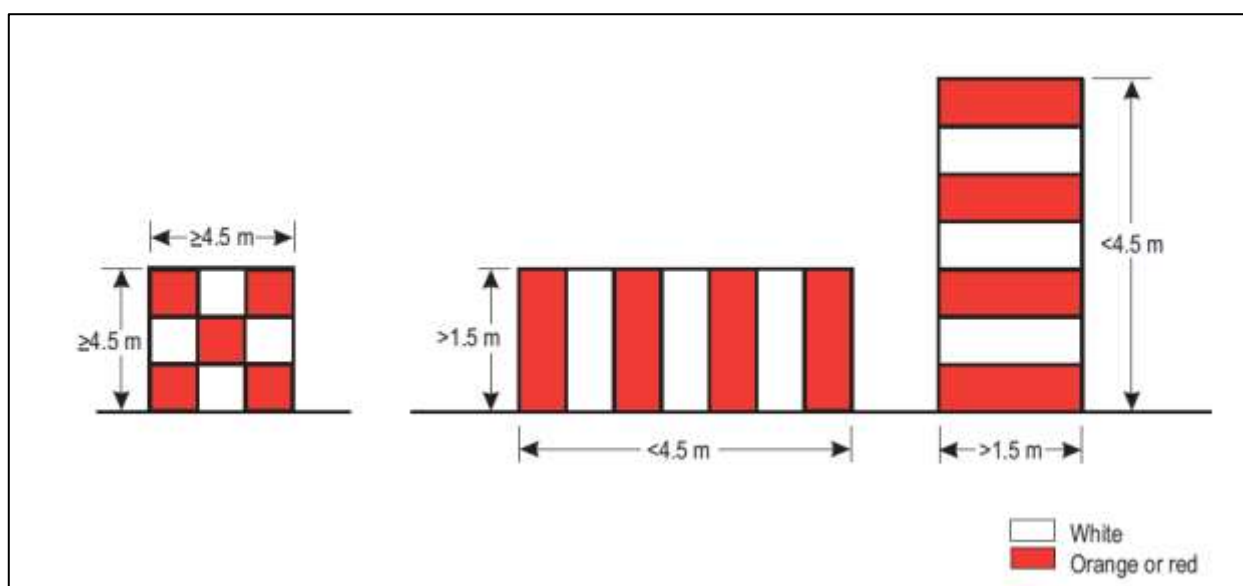


Figure Q-1. Basic marking patterns

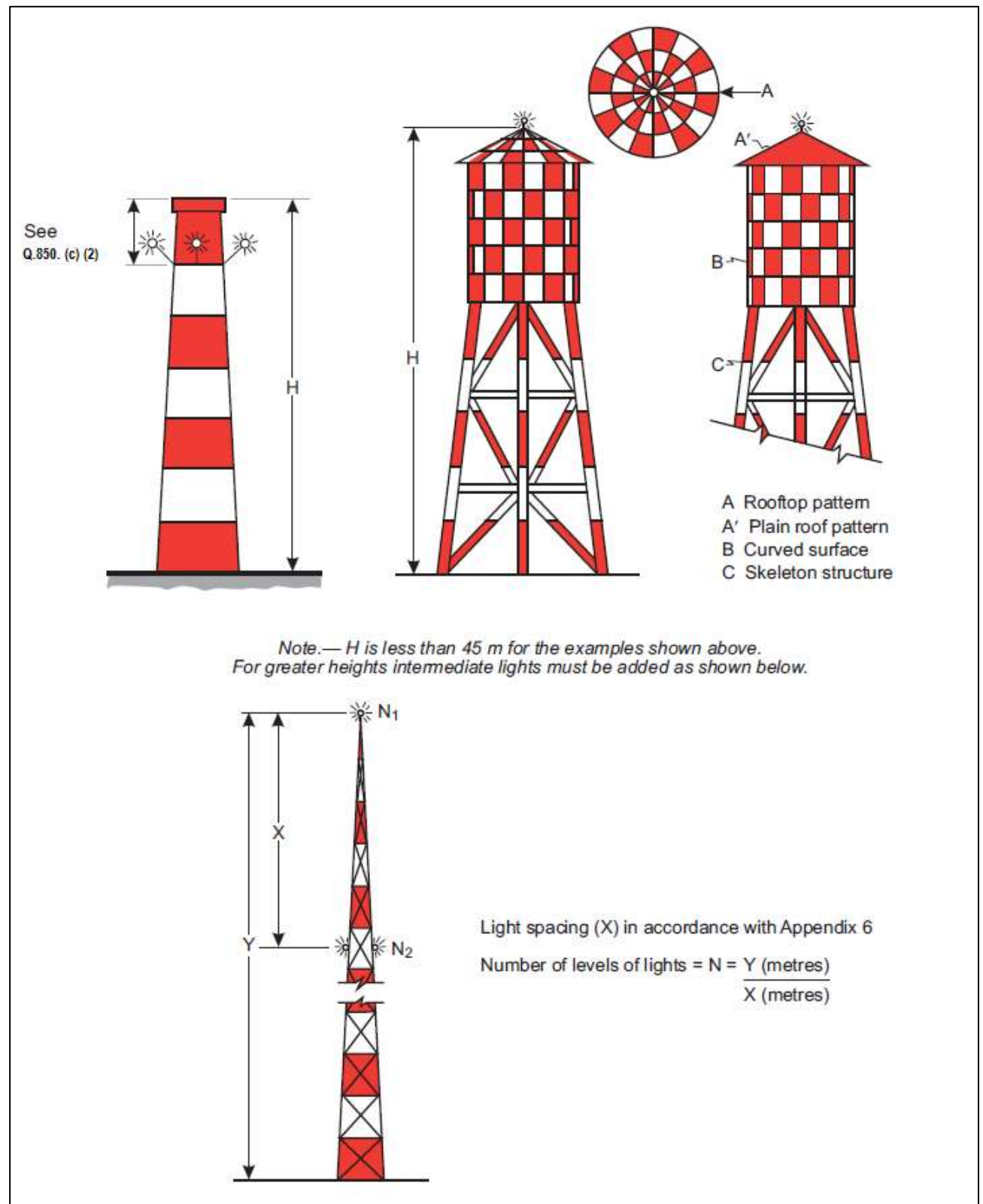


Figure Q-2. Examples of lighting and marking of tall structures

**CS ADR-DSN.Q.846 Lighting of fixed objects**

- (a) The presence of objects which should be lighted, as specified in CS ADR-DSN.Q.840 and CS ADR-DSN.Q.841 should be indicated by low-, medium- or high-intensity obstacle lights, or a combination of such lights.
- (b) Low-intensity obstacle lights, Types A, B, C and D, medium-intensity obstacle lights, Types A, B and C and high-intensity obstacle lights Types A and B, should be in accordance with the specifications in Table Q-1, CS ADR-DSN.U.930 and Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate..
- (c) The number and arrangement of low-, medium- or high-intensity obstacle lights at each level to be marked should be such that the object is indicated from every angle in azimuth. Where a light is shielded in any direction by another part of the object or by an adjacent object, additional lights should be provided on that adjacent object, or the part of the object that is shielding the light, in such a way as to retain the general definition of the object to be lighted. If the shielded light does not contribute to the definition of the object to be lighted, it may be omitted.
- (d) In case of an object to be lighted one or more low-, medium- or high-intensity obstacle lights should be located as close as practicable to the top of the object.
- (e) In the case of chimney or other structure of like function, the top lights should be placed sufficiently below the top so as to minimize contamination by smoke, etc. (see Figure Q-2).
- (f) In the case of a tower or antenna structure indicated by high-intensity obstacle lights by day with an appurtenance such as a rod or an antenna greater than 12 m where it is not practicable to locate a high-intensity obstacle light on the top of the appurtenance, such a light should be located at the highest practicable point, and, if practicable, a medium-intensity obstacle light, Type A, mounted on the top.
- (g) In the case of an extensive object or of a group of closely spaced objects to be lighted that are:
  - (1) Penetrating a horizontal obstacle limitation surface (OLS) or located outside an OLS, the top lights should be so arranged as to at least indicate the points or edges of the object highest in relation to OLS or above the ground, and so as to indicate the general definition and the extent of the objects; and
  - (2) Penetrating a sloping OLS, the top lights should be so arranged as to at least indicate the points or edges of the object highest in relation to the OLS, and so as to indicate the general definition and the extent of the objects. If two or more edges are of the same height, the edge nearest the landing area should be marked.
- (h) When the obstacle limitation surface concerned is sloping and the highest point above the obstacle limitation surface is not the highest point of the object, additional obstacle lights should be placed on the highest point of the object.
- (i) Where lights are applied to display the general definition of an extensive object or a group of closely spaced objects, and
  - (1) Low-intensity lights are used, they should be spaced at longitudinal intervals not exceeding 45 m.
  - (2) Medium-intensity lights are used, they should be spaced at longitudinal intervals not exceeding 900 m.
- (j) High-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, and medium-intensity obstacle lights, Types A and B, located on an object should flash simultaneously.
- (k) The installation setting angles for high-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, should be in accordance with Table Q-5.

**CS ADR-DSN.Q.847 Lighting of fixed objects with a height less than 45 m above ground level**

- (a) Low-intensity obstacle lights, Type A or B, should be used where the object is a less extensive one and its height above the surrounding ground is less than 45 m.
- (b) Where the use of low-intensity obstacle lights, Type A or B, would be inadequate, or an early special warning is required, then medium- or high-intensity obstacle lights should be used.
- (c) Low-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, should be used either alone or in combination with medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, in accordance with subparagraph (d), below.
- (d) Medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, B, or C, should be used where the object is an extensive one. Medium-intensity obstacle lights, Types A and C, should be used alone, whereas medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, should be used either alone or in combination with low-intensity obstacle lights, Type B.

**CS ADR-DSN.Q.848 Lighting of fixed objects with a height 45 m to a height less than 150 m above ground level**

- (a) Medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, B, or C, should be used where the object is an extensive one. Medium-intensity obstacle lights, Types A and C, should be used alone, whereas medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, should be used either alone or in combination with low-intensity obstacle lights, Type B.
- (b) Where an object is indicated by medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, and the top of the object is more than 105 m above the level of the surrounding ground, or the elevation of tops of nearby buildings (when the object to be marked is surrounded by buildings), additional lights should be provided at intermediate levels. These additional intermediate lights should be spaced, as equally as practicable, between the top lights and ground level or the level of tops of nearby buildings as appropriate, with the spacing not exceeding 105 m.
- (c) Where an object is indicated by medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, and the top of the object is more than 45 m above the level of the surrounding ground or the elevation of tops of nearby buildings (when the object to be marked is surrounded by buildings), additional lights should be provided at intermediate levels. These additional intermediate lights should be alternately low-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, and medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, and should be spaced as equally as practicable, between the top lights and ground level or the level of tops of nearby buildings as appropriate, with the spacing not exceeding 52 m.
- (d) Where an object is indicated by medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type C, and the top of the object is more than 45 m above the level of the surrounding ground or the elevation of tops of nearby buildings (when the object to be marked is surrounded by buildings), additional lights should be provided at intermediate levels. These additional intermediate lights should be spaced as equally as practicable, between the top lights and ground level or the level of tops of nearby buildings, as appropriate, with the spacing not exceeding 52 m.
- (e) Where high-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, are used, they should be spaced at uniform intervals not exceeding 105 m between the ground level and the top light(s) specified in paragraph CS ADR-DSN.Q.846(d), except that where an object to be marked is surrounded by buildings, the elevation of the tops of the buildings may be used as the equivalent of the ground level when determining the number of light levels.

**CS ADR-DSN.Q.849 Lighting of fixed objects with a height 150 m or more above ground level**

- (a) High-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, should be used to indicate the presence of an object if its height above the level of the surrounding ground exceeds 150 m and a safety assessment indicates such lights to be essential for the recognition of the object by day.
- (b) Where high-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, are used, they should be spaced at uniform intervals not exceeding 105 m between the ground level and the top light(s) specified in CS ADR-DSN.Q.846(d), except where an object to be marked is surrounded by buildings, the

elevation of the tops of the buildings may be used as the equivalent of the ground level when determining the number of light levels.

- (c) Where an object is indicated by medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, additional lights should be provided at intermediate levels. These additional intermediate lights should be spaced, as equally as practicable, between the top lights and ground level or the level of tops of nearby buildings, as appropriate, with the spacing not exceeding 105 m.
- (d) Where an object is indicated by medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, additional lights should be provided at intermediate levels. These additional intermediate lights should be alternately low-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, and medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, and should be spaced, as equally as practicable, between the top lights and ground level or the level of tops of nearby buildings, as appropriate, with the spacing not exceeding 52 m.
- (e) Where an object is indicated by medium-intensity obstacle lights, Type C, additional lights should be provided at intermediate levels. These additional intermediate lights should be spaced, as equally as practicable, between the top lights and ground level or the level of tops of nearby buildings, as appropriate, with the spacing not exceeding 52 m.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.Q.850 Lighting of other objects**

- (a) Low-intensity obstacle lights, Type C, should be displayed on vehicles and other mobile objects excluding aircraft.
- (b) Low-intensity obstacle lights, Type C, displayed on vehicles associated with emergency or security should be flashing-blue and those displayed on other vehicles should be flashing-yellow.
- (c) Low-intensity obstacle lights, Type D, should be displayed on follow-me vehicles.
- (d) Low-intensity obstacle lights on objects with limited mobility such as aerobridges should be fixed-red, and, as a minimum, be in accordance with the specifications for low-intensity obstacle lights, Type A, in Table Q-1. The intensity of the lights should be sufficient to ensure conspicuity considering the intensity of the adjacent lights and the general levels of illumination against which they would normally be viewed.

#### **CS ADR-DSN.Q.851 Marking and lighting of wind turbines**

- (a) Applicability: When considered as an obstacle a wind turbine should be marked and/or lighted.
- (b) Marking: The rotor blades, nacelle and upper 2/3 of the supporting mast of wind turbines should be painted white, or if after a safety assessment, it is determined that other colour will improve safety.
- (c) Lighting:
  - (1) Where lighting is deemed necessary for a single wind turbine or short line of wind turbines, the installation should be in accordance with paragraph (c)(2)(v) below, or as determined by a safety assessment.
  - (2) When lighting is deemed necessary in the case of a wind farm (i.e. a group of two or more wind turbines), the wind farm should be regarded as an extensive object and lights should be installed:
    - (i) to identify the perimeter of the wind farm;
    - (ii) respecting the maximum spacing, in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.Q.846(i), between the lights along the perimeter, or if after a safety assessment, it is determined that a greater spacing can be used;
    - (iii) so that, where flashing lights are used, they flash simultaneously throughout the wind farm;
    - (iv) so that, within a wind farm, any wind turbines of significantly higher elevation are also identified wherever they are located; and

- (v) at locations prescribed in (i), (ii) and (iv):
- (A) for wind turbines of less than 150 m in overall height (hub height plus vertical blade height), medium intensity lighting on the nacelle;
  - (B) for wind turbines from 150 m to 315 m in overall height, in addition to the medium intensity light installed on the nacelle, a second light serving as an alternate should be provided in case of failure of the operating light; the lights should be installed to assure that the output of either light is not blocked by the other;
  - (C) in addition, for wind turbines from 150 m to 315 m in overall height, an intermediate level at half the nacelle height of at least three low intensity Type E lights, as specified in CS ADR-DSN.Q.846(c), that are configured to flash at the same rate as the light on the nacelle; low-intensity Type A or B lights may be used if an safety assessment shows that low intensity Type E lights are not suitable.
- (3) The obstacle lights should be installed on the nacelle in such a manner as to provide an unobstructed view for aircraft approaching from any direction.

**CS ADR-DSN.Q.852 Marking and lighting of overhead wires, cables, supporting towers, etc.**

- (a) Marking: The wires, cables, etc. to be marked should be equipped with markers; the supporting tower should be coloured.
- (b) Marking by colours: The supporting towers of overhead wires, cables, etc. that require marking should be marked in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.Q.845(b), except that the marking of the supporting towers may be omitted when they are lighted by high-intensity obstacle lights by day.
- (c) Marking by markers:
  - (1) Markers displayed on or adjacent to objects should be located in conspicuous positions so as to retain the general definition of the object and should be recognizable in clear weather from a distance of at least 1 000 m for an object to be viewed from the air and 300 m for an object to be viewed from the ground in all directions in which an aircraft is likely to approach the object. The shape of markers should be distinctive to the extent necessary to ensure that they are not mistaken for markers employed to convey other information, and they should be such that the hazard presented by the object they mark is not increased.
  - (2) A marker displayed on an overhead wire, cable, etc., should be spherical and have a diameter of not less than 60 cm.
  - (3) The spacing between two consecutive markers, or between a marker and a supporting tower, should be appropriate to the diameter of the marker. The spacing should normally not exceed:
    - (i) 30 m where the marker diameter is 60 cm, increasing progressively with increase of the marker diameter to:
    - (ii) 35 m where the marker diameter is 80 cm; and
    - (iii) further progressive increases to a maximum of 40 m where the marker diameter is of at least 130 cm.

Where multiple wires, cables, etc., are involved, a marker should be located not lower than the level of the highest wire at the point marked.
  - (4) A marker should be of one colour. When installed, white and red, or white and orange, markers should be displayed alternately. The colour selected should contrast with the background against which it should be seen.
  - (5) When it has been determined that an overhead wire, cable, etc., needs to be marked but it is not practicable to install markers on the wire, cable, etc., then high-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, should be provided on their supporting towers.

## (d) Lighting:

- (1) High-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, should be used to indicate the presence of the tower supporting overhead wires, cables, etc. where:
  - (i) a safety assessment indicates such light to be essential for the recognition of the presence of wires, cables, etc.; or
  - (ii) it has not been found practicable to install marker on the wires, cables, etc.
- (2) Where high-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, are used, they should be located at three levels:
  - (i) at the top of the tower;
  - (ii) at the lowest level of the catenary of the wires or cables; and
  - (iii) at approximately midway between these two levels.
- (3) High-intensity obstacle lights, Type B, indicating the presence of a tower supporting overhead wires, cables, etc., should flash sequentially; first the middle light, second the top light, and last the bottom light. The intervals between flashes of the lights should approximate the following ratios:

| Flash interval between  | Ratio of cycle time |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Middle and top light    | 1/13                |
| Top and bottom light    | 2/13                |
| Bottom and middle light | 10/13               |

- (4) The installation setting angles for high-intensity obstacle lights, Types B, should be in accordance with Table Q-5.

| (1)<br>Light type                        | (2)<br>Colour       | (3)<br>Signal type/<br>(Flash Rate) | (4)<br>Peak intensity (cd) at given Background luminance (b) |   |  | (7)<br>Light Distribution<br>Table |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|
|  |                     |                                     | Day<br>(Above 500 cd/m <sup>2</sup> )                        | Twilight<br>(50-500 cd/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Night<br>(Below 50 cd/m <sup>2</sup> ) |                                    |
| Low-intensity Type A (fixed obstacle)    | Red                 | Fixed                               | N/A  | N/A                                     | 10                                     | Table Q-2                          |
| Low-intensity Type B (fixed obstacle)    | Red                 | Fixed                               | N/A  | N/A                                     | 32                                     | Table Q-2                          |
| Low-intensity Type C (mobile obstacle)   | Yellow/<br>Blue (a) | Flashing<br>(60-90 fpm)             | N/A  | 40                                      | 40                                     | Table Q-2                          |
| Low-intensity Type D (follow-me vehicle) | Yellow              | Flashing<br>(60-90 fpm)             | N/A  | 200                                     | 200                                    | Table Q-2                          |
| Low-intensity, Type E                    | Red                 | Flashing<br>(c)                     | N/A  | N/A                                     | 32                                     | Table Q-2<br>(Type B)              |
| Medium-intensity Type A                  | White               | Flashing<br>(20-60 fpm)             | 20 000   | 20 000                                  | 2 000                                  | Table Q-3                          |
| Medium-intensity Type B                  | Red                 | Flashing<br>(20-60 fpm)             | N/A  | N/A                                     | 2 000                                  | Table Q-3                          |
| Medium-intensity Type C                  | Red                 | Fixed                               | N/A  | N/A                                     | 2 000                                  | Table Q-3                          |
| High-intensity Type A                    | White               | Flashing<br>(40-60 fpm)             | 200 000  | 20 000                                  | 2 000                                  | Table Q-3                          |
| High-intensity Type B                    | White               | Flashing<br>(40-60 fpm)             | 100 000  | 20 000                                  | 2 000                                  | Table Q-3                          |

(a) [CS ADR-DSN.Q.850\(b\)](#)

(b) For flashing lights, effective intensity as determined in accordance with ICAO Doc 9157, Aerodrome Design Manual, Part 4, Visual Aids.

(c) For wind turbine application, to flash at the same rate as the lighting on the nacelle.

**Table Q-1. Characteristics of obstacle lights**

|        | Minimum intensity (a) | Maximum intensity (a) | Vertical beam spread (f) |           |
|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
|        |                       |                       | Minimum beam spread      | Intensity |
| Type A | 10 cd (b)             | N/A                   | 10°                      | 5 cd      |
| Type B | 32 cd (b)             | N/A                   | 10°                      | 16 cd     |
| Type C | 40 cd (b)             | 400 cd                | 12(d)                    | 20 cd     |
| Type D | 200 cd (c)            | 400 cd                | N/A(e)                   | N/A       |

Note: This table does not include recommended horizontal beam spreads. [CS ADR-DSN.Q.846\(c\)](#) requires 360° coverage around an obstacle. Therefore, the number of lights needed to meet this requirement will depend on the horizontal beam spreads of each light as well as the shape of the obstacle. Thus, with narrower beam spreads, more lights will be required.

(a) 360° horizontal. For flashing lights, the intensity is read into effective intensity, as determined in accordance with ICAO, Aerodrome Design Manual, Part 4, Visual Aids.

(b) Between 2 and 10° vertical. Elevation vertical angles are referenced to the horizontal when the light is levelled.

(c) Between 2 and 20° vertical. Elevation vertical angles are referenced to the horizontal when the light is levelled.

(d) Peak intensity should be located at approximately 2.5° vertical.

(e) Peak intensity should be located at approximately 17° vertical.

(f) Beam spread is defined as the angle between the horizontal plan and the directions for which the intensity exceeds that mentioned in the 'intensity' column.

**Table Q-2. Light distribution for low-intensity obstacle lights**

| Benchmark intensity | Minimum requirements          |                       |                       |                          |               | Recommendations              |                       |                       |                          |               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|                     | Vertical elevation angle (b)  |                       |                       | Vertical beam spread (c) |               | Vertical elevation angle (b) |                       |                       | Vertical beam spread (c) |               |
|                     | 0°                            |                       | -1°                   |                          |               | 0°                           | -1°                   | -10°                  |                          |               |
|                     | Minimum average intensity (a) | Minimum intensity (a) | Minimum intensity (a) | Minimum beam spread      | Intensity (a) | Maximum intensity (a)        | Maximum intensity (a) | Maximum intensity (a) | Maximum beam spread      | Intensity (a) |
| 200 000             | 200 000                       | 150 000               | 75 000                | 3°                       | 75 000        | 250 000                      | 112 500               | 7 500                 | 7°                       | 75 000        |
| 100 000             | 100 000                       | 75 000                | 37 500                | 3°                       | 37 500        | 125 000                      | 56 250                | 3 750                 | 7°                       | 37 500        |
| 20 000              | 20 000                        | 15 000                | 7 500                 | 3°                       | 7 500         | 25 000                       | 11 250                | 750                   | N/A                      | N/A           |
| 2 000               | 2 000                         | 1 500                 | 750                   | 3°                       | 750           | 2 500                        | 1 125                 | 75                    | N/A                      | N/A           |

Note: This table does not include recommended horizontal beam spreads. [CS ADR-DSN.Q.846\(c\)](#) requires 360° coverage around an obstacle. Therefore, the number of lights needed to meet this requirement will depend on the horizontal beam spreads of each light as well as the shape of the obstacle. Thus, with narrower beam spreads, more lights will be required.

(a) 360° horizontal. All intensities are expressed in Candela. For flashing lights, the intensity is read into effective intensity, as determined in accordance with ICAO Doc 9157, Aerodrome Design Manual, Part 4, Visual Aids.

(b) Elevation vertical angles are referenced to the horizontal when the light unit is levelled.

(c) Beam spread is defined as the angle between the horizontal plan and the directions for which the intensity exceeds that mentioned in the 'intensity' column.

Note: an extended beam spread may be necessary under specific configuration and justified by an aeronautical study.

**Table Q-3. Light distribution for medium- and high-intensity obstacle lights according to benchmark intensities of Table Q-1**

| Longest dimension |               | Band width               |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Greater than      | Not exceeding |                          |
| 1.5 m             | 210 m         | 1/7 of longest dimension |
| 210 m             | 270 m         | 1/9 " " "                |
| 270 m             | 330 m         | 1/11 " " "               |
| 330 m             | 390 m         | 1/13 " " "               |
| 390 m             | 450 m         | 1/15 " " "               |
| 450 m             | 510 m         | 1/17 " " "               |
| 510 m             | 570 m         | 1/19 " " "               |
| 570 m             | 630 m         | 1/21 " " "               |

**Table Q-4. Marking band widths**

| Height of light unit above terrain (AGL) |               | Angle of the peak of the beam above the horizontal |
|--|---------------|--|
| Greater than                             | Not exceeding |  |
| 151 m                                    |               | 0°   |
| 122 m                                    | 151 m         | 1°   |
| 92 m                                     | 122 m         | 2°   |
|  | 92 m          | 3°   |

**Table Q-5. Installation setting angles for high-intensity obstacle lights**

---

**CHAPTER R — VISUAL AIDS FOR DENOTING RESTRICTED USE AREAS****CS ADR-DSN.R.855 Closed runways and taxiways, or parts thereof**

- (a) Applicability:  
A closed marking should be displayed on a runway, or taxiway, or portion thereof which is permanently closed to the use of all aircraft.
- (b) Location of closed markings: On a runway, a closed marking should be placed at each end of the runway, or portion thereof, declared closed, and additional markings should be so placed that the maximum interval between markings does not exceed 300 m. On a taxiway a closed marking should be placed at least at each end of the taxiway or portion thereof closed.
- (c) Characteristics of closed markings: The closed marking should be of the form and proportions as detailed in Figure R-1, Illustration (a), when displayed on a runway, and should be of the form and proportions as detailed in Figure R-1, Illustration (b), when displayed on a taxiway. The marking should be white when displayed on a runway and should be yellow when displayed on a taxiway.
- Note 1.** — *When an area is temporarily closed, frangible barriers or markings utilizing materials other than paint or other suitable means may be used to identify the closed area.*
- Note 2.** — *Procedures pertaining to the planning, coordination, monitoring and safety management of works in progress on the movement area are specified in the PANS-Aerodromes (Doc 9981).*
- [According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*
- (d) When a runway, or taxiway, or portion thereof is permanently closed, all normal runway and taxiway markings should be obliterated.
- (e) In addition to closed markings, when the runway, or taxiway, or portion thereof closed is intercepted by a usable runway or taxiway which is used at night, unserviceability lights should be placed across the entrance to the closed area at intervals not exceeding 3 m (see CS ADR-DSN.R.870(c)(2)).

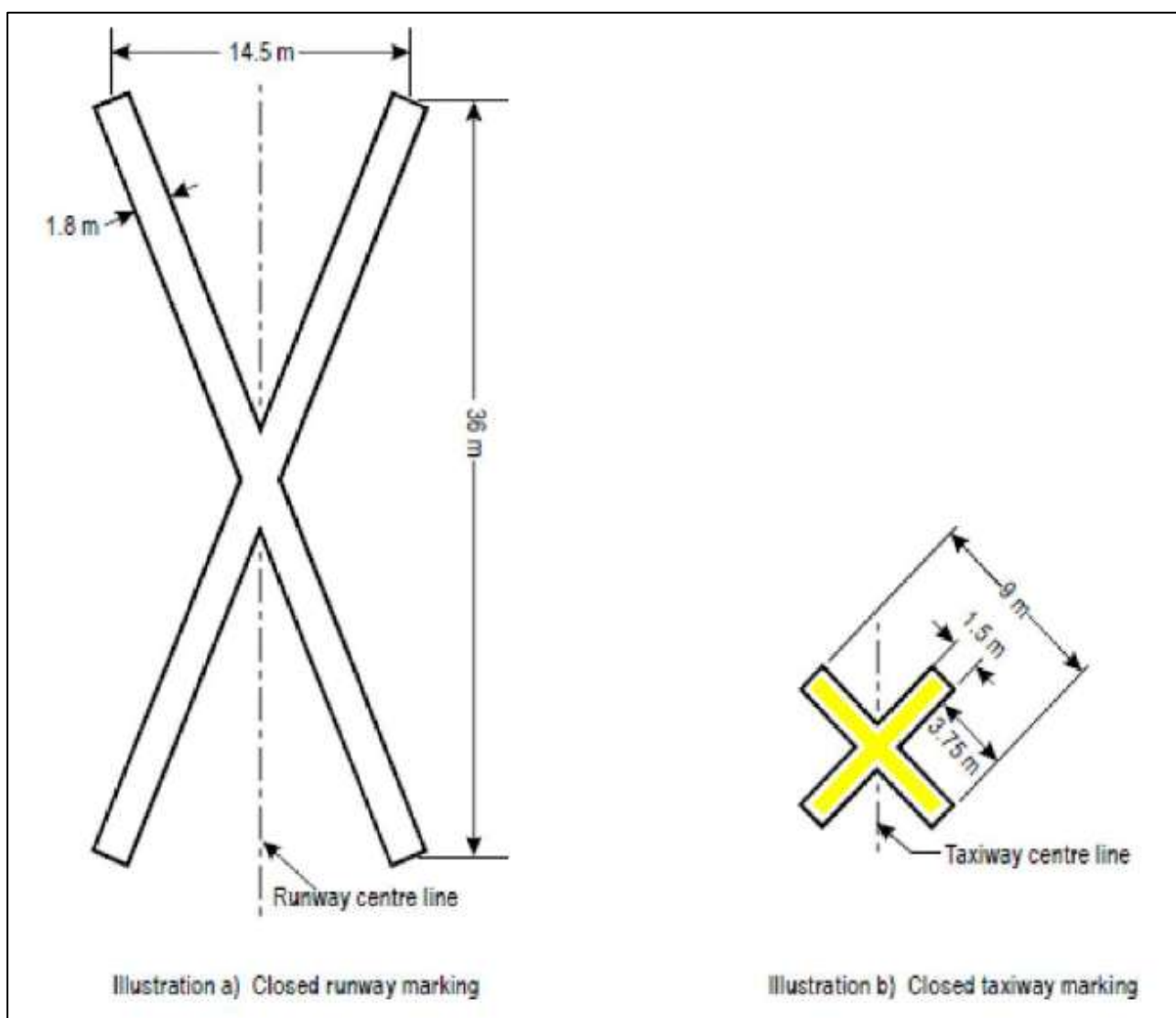


Figure R-1. Runway and taxiway closed markings

**CS ADR-DSN.R.860 Non-load-bearing surfaces**

- (a) Shoulders for taxiways, runway turn pads, holding bays and aprons, and other non-load-bearing surfaces which cannot readily be distinguished from load-bearing surfaces and which, if used by aircraft, might result in damage to the aircraft, should have the boundary between such areas and the load-bearing surface marked by a taxi side stripe marking.
- (b) A taxi side stripe marking should consist of a pair of solid lines, each 15 cm wide and spaced 15 cm apart, and the same colour as the taxiway centre line marking.

**CS ADR-DSN.R.865 Pre-threshold area**

- (a) Applicability of Pre-threshold area: When the surface before a threshold is paved and exceeds 60 m in length, and is not suitable for normal use by aircraft, the entire length before the threshold should be marked with a chevron marking.
- (b) Location: A chevron marking should point in the direction of the runway and be placed as shown in Figure R-2.
- (c) Characteristics: A chevron marking should be of conspicuous colour and contrast with the colour used for the runway markings; it should preferably be yellow and should have an overall width of at least 0.9 m.

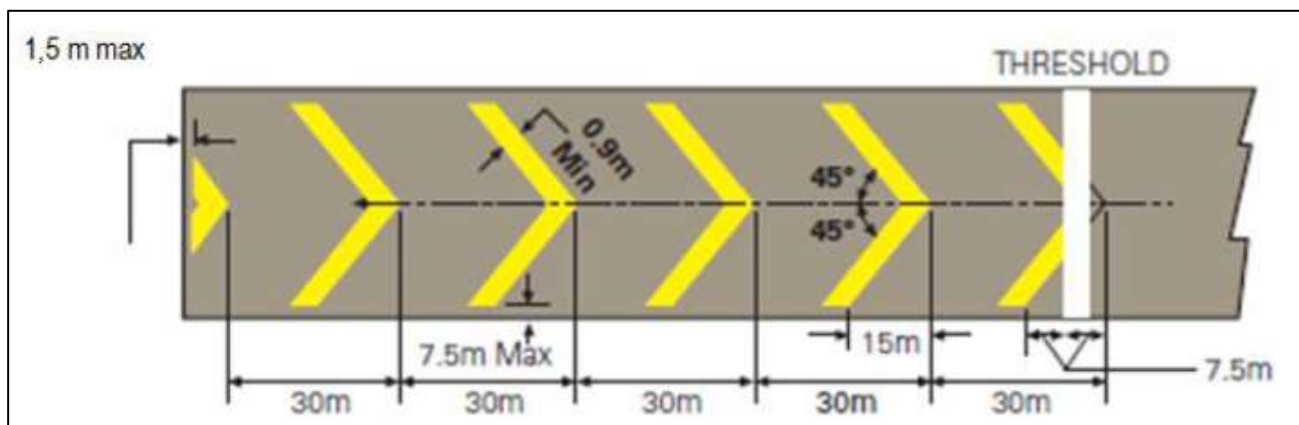


Figure R-2. Pre-threshold area marking

**CS ADR-DSN.R.870 Unserviceable areas**

## (a) Applicability of unserviceability markers and lights:

Unserviceability markers should be displayed wherever any portion of a taxiway, apron, or holding bay is declared unfit for the movement of aircraft but it is still possible for aircraft to bypass the area safely. On a movement area used at night, unserviceability lights should be used.

**Note 1.** — *Unserviceability markers and lights are used for such purposes as warning pilots of a hole in a taxiway or apron pavement or outlining a portion of pavement, such as on an apron, that is under repair. They are not suitable for use when a portion of a runway becomes unserviceable, nor on a taxiway when a major portion of the width becomes unserviceable. In such instances, the runway or taxiway is normally closed.*

**Note 2.** — *Procedures pertaining to the planning, coordination, monitoring and safety management of works in progress on the movement area are specified in the PANS-Aerodromes (Doc 9981).*

[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]

## (b) Location: Unserviceability markers and lights should be placed at intervals sufficiently close so as to delineate the unserviceable area.

## (c) Characteristics

- (1) Unserviceability markers should consist of conspicuous upstanding devices such as flags, cones, or marker boards.
- (2) An unserviceability light should consist of a red fixed light. The light should have intensity sufficient to ensure conspicuity considering the intensity of the adjacent lights and the general level of illumination against which it would normally be viewed. In no case should the intensity be less than 10 cd of red light.
- (3) An unserviceability cone should be at least 0.5 m in height and red, orange, or yellow, or any one of these colours in combination with white.
- (4) An unserviceability flag should be at least 0.5 m square and red, orange, or yellow, or any one of these colours in combination with white.
- (5) An unserviceability marker board should be at least 0.5 m in height and 0.9 m in length, with alternate red and white, or orange and white vertical stripes.

**CHAPTER S — ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS****CS ADR-DSN.S.875 Electrical power supply systems for air navigation facilities**

- (a) Adequate primary power supply should be available at aerodromes for the safe functioning of air navigation facilities.
- (b) The design and provision of electrical power systems for aerodrome visual and radio navigation aids should be such that an equipment failure should not leave the pilot with inadequate visual and non-visual guidance, or misleading information.
- (c) Electric power supply connections to those facilities for which secondary power is required should be so arranged that the facilities are automatically connected to the secondary power supply on failure of the primary source of power.
- (d) The time interval between failure of the primary source of power and the complete restoration of the services required by CS ADR-DSN.S.880(d) should be as short as practicable, except that for visual aids associated with non-precision, precision approach, or take-off runways the requirements of Table S-1 for maximum switch-over times should apply.

**CS ADR-DSN.S.880 Electrical power supply systems**

- (a) For a precision approach runway, a secondary power supply capable of meeting the requirements of Table S-1 for the appropriate category of precision approach runway should be provided. Electric power supply connections to those facilities for which secondary power is required should be so arranged that the facilities are automatically connected to the secondary power supply on failure of the primary source of power.
- (b) For a runway meant for take-off in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 800 m, a secondary power supply capable of meeting the relevant requirements of Table S-1 should be provided.
- (c) At an aerodrome where the primary runway is a non-precision approach runway, a secondary power supply capable of meeting the requirements of Table S-1 should be provided except that a secondary power supply for visual aids need not be provided for more than one non-precision approach runway.
- (d) The following aerodrome facilities should be provided with a secondary power supply capable of supplying power when there is a failure of the primary power supply:
  - (1) the signalling lamp and the minimum lighting necessary to enable air traffic services personnel to carry out their duties;
  - (2) obstacle lights which are essential to ensure the safe operation of aircraft;
  - (3) approach, runway and taxiway lighting as specified in CS ADR-DSN.M.625 to CS ADR-DSN.M.745;
  - (4) meteorological equipment;
  - (5) essential equipment and facilities for the parking position if provided, in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.M.750(a) and CS ADR-DSN.M.755(a); and
  - (6) illumination of apron areas over which passengers may walk.

| Runway   | Lighting aids requiring power   | Maximum switch-over time   |
|--|---|--|
| Non-instrument   | Visual approach slope indicators <sup>a</sup><br>Runway edge <sup>b</sup><br>Runway threshold <sup>b</sup><br>Runway end <sup>b</sup><br>Obstacle <sup>a</sup>  | See<br>CS ADR-DSN.M.875(d)<br>and<br>CS ADR-DSN.M.880(d)   |
| Non-precision approach   | Approach lighting system<br>Visual approach slope indicators <sup>a, d</sup><br>Runway edge <sup>d</sup><br>Runway threshold <sup>d</sup><br>Runway end <sup>d</sup><br>Obstacle <sup>a</sup>   | 15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds   |
| Precision approach category I  | Approach lighting system<br>Runway edge <sup>d</sup><br>Visual approach slope indicators <sup>a, d</sup><br>Runway threshold <sup>d</sup><br>Runway end<br>Essential taxiway <sup>a</sup><br>Obstacle <sup>a</sup>  | 15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds                               |
| Precision approach category II/III   | Inner 300 m of the approach lighting system<br>Other parts of the approach lighting system<br>Obstacle <sup>a</sup><br>Runway edge<br>Runway threshold<br>Runway end<br>Runway centre line<br>Runway touchdown zone<br>All stop bars<br>Essential taxiway | 1 second<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds<br>1 second<br>1 second<br>1 second<br>1 second<br>1 second<br>15 seconds |
| Runway meant for take-off in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 800 m   | Runway edge<br>Runway end<br>Runway centre line<br>All stop bars<br>Essential taxiway <sup>a</sup><br>Obstacle <sup>a</sup>   | 15 seconds<br>1 second<br>1 second<br>1 second<br>15 seconds<br>15 seconds   |
| <p>a. Supplied with secondary power when their operation is essential to the safety of flight operation.</p> <p>b. The use of emergency lighting should be in accordance with any procedures established.</p> <p>c. One second where no runway centre line lights are provided.</p> <p>d. One second where approaches are over hazardous or precipitous terrain.</p> |   |  |

Table S-1. Secondary power supply requirements (see CS ADR-DSN.S.875(d))

**CS ADR-DSN.S.885 System design**

- (a) For a runway meant for use in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 550 m, the electrical systems for the power supply, lighting, and control of the lighting systems included in Table S-1 should be so designed that an equipment failure should not leave the pilot with inadequate visual guidance or misleading information.
- (b) Where the secondary power supply of an aerodrome is provided by the use of duplicate feeders, such supplies should be physically and electrically separate so as to ensure the required level of availability and independence.
- (c) Where a runway forming part of a standard taxi-route is provided with runway lighting and taxiway lighting, the lighting systems should be interlocked to preclude the possibility of simultaneous operation of both forms of lighting.

**CS ADR-DSN.S.890 Monitoring**

- (a) A system of monitoring should be employed to indicate the operational status of the lighting systems.
- (b) Where lighting systems are used for aircraft control purposes, such systems should be monitored automatically so as to provide an indication of any fault which may affect the control functions. This information should be automatically relayed to the air traffic service unit.
- (c) Where a change in the operational status of lights has occurred, an indication should be provided within two seconds for a stop bar at a runway-holding position and within five seconds for all other types of visual aids.
- (d) For a runway meant for use in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 550 m, the lighting systems detailed in Table S-1 should be monitored automatically so as to provide an indication when the serviceability level of any element falls below a minimum serviceability level specified in CS ADR-DSN.S.895(c) to (g). This information should be automatically relayed to the maintenance crew.
- (e) For a runway meant for use in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 550 m, the lighting systems detailed in Table S-1 should be monitored automatically to provide an indication when the serviceability level of any element falls below a minimum level, below which operations should not continue. This information should be automatically relayed to the air traffic services unit and displayed in a prominent position.

**CS ADR-DSN.S.895 Serviceability levels**

**Note 1.-** *These specifications are intended to define the maintenance performance level objectives. They are not intended to define whether the lighting system is operationally out of service.*

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**Note 2.-** *The energy savings of light emitting diodes (LEDs) are due in large part to the fact that they do not produce the infra-red heat signature of incandescent lamps. Aerodrome operators who have come to expect the melting of ice and snow by this heat signature may wish to evaluate whether or not a modified maintenance schedule is required during such conditions, or evaluate the possible operational value of installing LED fixtures with heating elements.*

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**Note 3.-** *Enhanced vision systems (EVS) technology relies on the infra-red heat signature provided by incandescent lighting. ICAO Annex 15 protocols provide an appropriate means of notifying aerodrome users of EVS when lighting systems are converted to LED.*

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

- (a) A light should be deemed to be unserviceable when the main beam average intensity is less than 50 % of the value specified in the appropriate Figure in CS ADR-DSN.U.940. For light units where the designed main beam average intensity is above the value shown in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, the 50 % value should be related to that design value.

- (b) A system of preventive maintenance of visual aids should be employed to ensure lighting and marking system reliability.
- (ba) The system of preventive maintenance employed for a precision approach runway category II or III should include at least the following checks:
  - (1) visual inspection of the orientation of lights included in the approach and runway lighting systems;
  - (2) control and measurement of the electrical characteristics of each circuitry included in the approach and runway lighting systems; and
  - (3) control of the correct functioning of light intensity settings used by air traffic control.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*
- (bb) In order to ensure compliance with the corresponding technical requirements established in Appendix 2 to the „Technical requirements on design and operation of aerodromes”, regarding approach and runway lighting system for a precision approach runway category II and III, the aerodrome operator should establish internal operating procedures and include those in the Aerodrome manual and/or in the corresponding technical regulations to each the Aerodrome manual refers.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*
- (bc) The frequency of measurement of the electrical characteristics of each circuitry included in the approach and runway lighting systems for a precision approach runway category II or III should be based on traffic density and the reliability of the installed lighting equipment but, in any event, should not be less than twice a year.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*
- (c) The system of preventive maintenance employed for a precision approach runway Category II or III should have as its objective that, during any period of Category II or III operations, all approach and runway lights are serviceable and that, in any event, at least:
  - (1) 95 % of the lights are serviceable in each of the following particular significant elements:
    - (i) precision approach Category II and III lighting system, the inner 450 m;
    - (ii) runway centre line lights;
    - (iii) runway threshold lights; and
    - (iv) runway edge lights.
  - (2) 90 % of the lights are serviceable in the touchdown zone lights;
  - (3) 85 % of the lights are serviceable in the approach lighting system beyond 450 m; and
  - (4) 75 % of the lights are serviceable in the runway end lights.
  - (5) In order to provide continuity of guidance, the allowable percentage of unserviceable lights should not be permitted in such a way as to alter the basic pattern of the lighting system.
  - (6) Additionally, an unserviceable light should not be permitted adjacent to another unserviceable light, except in a barrette or a crossbar where two adjacent unserviceable lights may be permitted.
- (d) The system of preventive maintenance employed for a stop bar provided at a runway-holding position used in conjunction with a runway intended for operations in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 550 m should have the following objectives:
  - (1) no more than two lights should remain unserviceable; and
  - (2) two adjacent lights should not remain unserviceable unless the light spacing is significantly less than that specified.

- (e) The system of preventive maintenance employed for a taxiway intended for use in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 550 m should have as its objective that no two adjacent taxiway centre line lights be unserviceable.
- (f) The system of preventive maintenance employed for a precision approach runway Category I should have as its objective that, during any period of Category I operations, all approach and runway lights are serviceable and that, in any event, at least 85 % of the lights are serviceable in each of the following:
- (1) precision approach Category I lighting system;
  - (2) runway threshold lights;
  - (3) runway edge lights; and
  - (4) runway end lights.
- In order to provide continuity of guidance an unserviceable light should not be permitted adjacent to another unserviceable light unless the light spacing is significantly less than that specified.
- (g) The system of preventive maintenance employed for a runway meant for take-off in runway visual range conditions less than a value of 550 m should have as its objective that, during any period of operations, all runway lights are serviceable, and that in any event:
- (1) at least 95 % of the lights are serviceable in the runway centre line lights (where provided) and in the runway edge lights; and;
  - (2) at least 75 % of the lights are serviceable in the runway end lights.
- In order to provide continuity of guidance, an unserviceable light should not be permitted adjacent to another unserviceable light.
- (h) The system of preventive maintenance employed for a runway meant for take-off in runway visual range conditions of a value of 550 m or greater should have as its objective that, during any period of operations, all runway lights are serviceable, and that, in any event, at least 85 % of the lights are serviceable in the runway edge lights and runway end lights. In order to provide continuity of guidance, an unserviceable light should not be permitted adjacent to another unserviceable light.

| Light type   | CAT II/III Approach | CAT I Approach      | RVR<550m take-off | RVR>550m take-off |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Approach inner 450 m                                     | 95 %                | 85 %                | -                 | -                 |
| Approach outer 450 m                                     | 85 %                | 85 %                | -                 | -                 |
| Runway threshold   | 95 %                | 85 %                | -                 | -                 |
| Runway centre line                                       | 95 %                | 85 %                | 95 %              | 85 %              |
| Runway edge  | 95 %                | 85 %                | 95 %              | 85 %              |
| Runway end   | 75 %                | 85 %                | 75 %              | 85 %              |
| Touchdown zone   | 90 %                | (85 %) <sup>a</sup> | -                 | -                 |
| <i>Note (a): If touchdown zone lights are available.</i> |                     |                     |                   |                   |

Table S-2. Allowable percentages of serviceable lights

- (i) During low visibility procedures the CAA should restrict construction or maintenance activities in the proximity of aerodrome electrical systems, essential for aerodrome movement area.
- [According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**CHAPTER T — AERODROME OPERATIONAL SERVICES, EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION****CS ADR-DSN.T.900 Emergency access and service roads**

Emergency access roads and service roads should be equipped with a road-holding position, in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.L.600, CS ADR-DSN.M.770 and CS ADR-DSN.N.800, as appropriate, at all intersections with runway and taxiways.

**CS ADR-DSN.T.905 Fire stations**

- (a) All rescue and firefighting vehicles should normally be housed in a fire station. Satellite fire stations should be provided whenever the response time cannot be achieved from a single fire station.
- (b) The fire station should be located so that the access for rescue and firefighting vehicles into the runway area is direct and clear, requiring a minimum number of turns.
- (c) The fire station, and any satellite fire stations, should be located outside taxiway and runway strips, and not infringe obstacle limitation surfaces.

**CS ADR-DSN.T.910 Equipment frangibility requirements**

Equipment and structures should be so designed to meet the appropriate frangibility characteristics, when required.

**CS ADR-DSN.T.915 Siting of equipment and installations on operational areas**

- (a) Equipment and installations should be sited as far away from the runway and taxiway centre lines as practicable.
- (b) Unless its function requires it to be there for air navigation or for aircraft safety purposes, no equipment or installation endangering an aircraft should be located:
  - (1) on a runway strip, a runway end safety area, a taxiway strip, or within the following distances:

| Code Letter | Distance between taxiway, other than aircraft stand taxilane, centre line to object (metres) |
|-------------|--|
| A           | 15.5   |
| B           | 20   |
| C           | 26   |
| D           | 37   |
| E           | 43.5   |
| F           | 51   |

- if it would endanger an aircraft, or
  - (2) on a clearway if it would endanger an aircraft in the air.
- (c) Any equipment or installation required for air navigation or for aircraft safety purposes which should be located:
  - (1) on that portion of a runway strip within:
    - (i) 75 m of the runway centre line where the code number is 3 or 4; or
    - (ii) 45 m of the runway centre line where the code number is 1 or 2; or
  - (2) on a runway end safety area, a taxiway strip, or within the distances specified in Table D-1; or
  - (3) on a clearway and which would endanger an aircraft in the air; should be frangible and mounted as low as possible.
- (d) Unless its function requires it to be there for air navigation or for aircraft safety purposes, or if after a safety assessment, it is determined that it would not adversely affect the safety or significantly affect the regularity of operations of aeroplanes, no equipment or installation should be located within 240 m from the end of the strip and within:
  - (1) 60 m of the extended centre line where the code number is 3 or 4; or

- (2) 45 m of the extended centre line where the code number is 1 or 2; of a precision approach runway Category I, II or III.
- (e) Any equipment or installation required for air navigation or for aircraft safety purposes which should be located on or near a strip of a precision approach runway Category I, II, or III and which:
  - (1) is situated within 240 m from the end of the strip and within:
    - (i) 60 m of the extended runway centre line where the code number is 3 or 4; or
    - (ii) 45 m of the extended runway centre line where the code number is 1 or 2; or
  - (2) penetrates the inner approach surface, the inner transitional surface, or the balked landing surface;

should be frangible and mounted as low as possible.

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

- (f) Any equipment or installation required for air navigation or for aircraft safety purposes that is an obstacle of operational significance in accordance with CS ADR-DSN.J.470(d), CS ADR-DSN.J.475(e), CS ADR-DSN.J.480(g), or CS ADR-DSN.J.485(e) should be frangible and mounted as low as possible.
- (g) Any equipment or installation required for air navigation or for aircraft safety purposes which should be located on the non-graded portion of a runway strip should be regarded as an obstacle and should be frangible and mounted as low as possible.

**CS ADR-DSN.T.916 Apron management service** *[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

- (a) When warranted by the volume of traffic and operating conditions, an appropriate apron management service should be provided on an apron by an aerodrome ATS unit, by another aerodrome operating authority, or by a cooperative combination of these, in order to:
  - (1) regulate movement with the objective of preventing collisions between aircraft, and between aircraft and obstacles;
  - (2) regulate entry of aircraft into, and coordinate exit of aircraft from, the apron with the aerodrome control tower; and
  - (3) ensure safe and expeditious movement of vehicles and appropriate regulation of other activities.
- (b) When the aerodrome control tower does not participate in the apron management service, procedures should be established to facilitate the orderly transition of aircraft between the apron management unit and the aerodrome control tower.

**Note.-** *Procedures on apron safety are specified in the PANS-Aerodromes (Doc 9981). Guidance on an apron management service is given in the Airport Services Manual (Doc 9137), Part 8, and in the Manual of Surface Movement Guidance and Control Systems (SMGCS) (Doc 9476).*

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

- (c) An apron management service shall be provided with radiotelephony communications facilities.
- (d) An emergency vehicle responding to an emergency shall be given priority over all other surface movement traffic
- (e) A vehicle operating on an apron shall:
  - (1) give way to an emergency vehicle; an aircraft taxiing, about to taxi, or being pushed or towed; and
  - (2) give way to other vehicles in accordance with local regulations.
- (f) An aircraft stand shall be visually monitored to ensure that the recommended clearance distances are provided to an aircraft using the stand.

**Note.** — *Procedures on the training of operational personnel and on apron safety and operations, are specified in the PANS-Aerodromes (Doc 9981), Part II, Chapters 1 and 7.*

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

**CS ADR-DSN.T.917 Ground servicing of aircraft** *[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

- (a) Fire extinguishing equipment suitable for at least initial intervention in the event of a fuel fire and personnel trained in its use shall be readily available during the ground servicing of an aircraft, and there shall be a means of quickly summoning the rescue and firefighting service in the event of a fire or major fuel spill.
- (b) When aircraft refuelling operations take place while passengers are embarking, on board or disembarking, ground equipment shall be positioned so as to allow:
  - (1) the use of a sufficient number of exits for expeditious evacuation; and
  - (2) a ready escape route from each of the exits to be used in an emergency.

**CS ADR-DSN.T.918 Aerodrome vehicle operations** *[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

**Note 1.—** *Procedures on the establishment of an airside driver permit (ADP) scheme and vehicle/equipment safety requirements, including detailed personnel training, are specified in the PANS-Aerodromes (Doc 9981), Part II, Chapter 9.*

**Note 2.—** *Guidance on aerodrome vehicle operations is contained in Attachment A, Section 19, and on traffic rules and regulations for vehicles in the Manual of Surface Movement Guidance and Control Systems (SMGCS) (Doc 9476).*

**Note 3.—** *It is intended that roads located on the movement area be restricted to the exclusive use of aerodrome personnel and other authorized persons, and that access to the public buildings by an unauthorized person will not require use of such roads.*

*[According to Order no. 43/GEN from 21.10.2020]*

- (a) A vehicle shall be operated:
  - (1) on a manoeuvring area only as authorized by the aerodrome control tower; and
  - (2) on an apron only as authorized by the appropriate designated authority.
- (b) The driver of a vehicle on the movement area shall comply with all mandatory instructions conveyed by markings and signs unless otherwise authorized by:
  - (1) the aerodrome control tower when on the manoeuvring area; or
  - (2) the appropriate designated authority when on the apron.
- (c) The driver of a vehicle on the movement area shall comply with all mandatory instructions conveyed by lights.
- (d) The driver of a radio-equipped vehicle shall establish satisfactory two-way radio communication with the aerodrome control tower before entering the manoeuvring area and with the appropriate designated authority before entering the apron. The driver shall maintain a continuous listening watch on the assigned frequency when on the movement area.

**CS ADR-DSN.T.920 Fencing**

- (a) The safety objective of fencing is to prevent animals or unauthorized persons that could be a safety risk to aircraft operations, to enter the aerodrome.
- (b) Fencing should be sited as far away from the runway and taxiway centre lines as practicable.
- (c) Suitable means of protection such as fence or other suitable barrier should be provided on an aerodrome to prevent the entrance to the aerodrome:
  - (1) by non-flying animals large enough to be a hazard to aircraft; and/or
  - (2) by an unauthorized person.

This includes the barring of sewers, ducts, tunnels, etc. where necessary to prevent access.

- (d) Suitable means of protection should be provided to deter the inadvertent or premeditated access of unauthorized persons into ground installations and facilities essential for the safety of civil aviation located off the aerodrome.
- (e) Security lighting: At an aerodrome where it is deemed desirable for security reasons, a fence or other barrier provided for the protection of international civil aviation and its facilities should be illuminated at a minimum essential level. Consideration should be given to locating lights

so that the ground area on both sides of the fence or barrier, particularly at access points, is illuminated.

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

### **CS ADR-DSN.T.921 Autonomous runway incursion warning system (ARIWS)**

(a) Applicability:

**Note 1.-** *The inclusion of detailed specifications for an ARIWS is not intended to imply that an ARIWS has to be provided at an aerodrome.*

**Note 2.-** *The implementation of an ARIWS is a complex issue deserving careful consideration by aerodrome operators, air traffic services and state, and in coordination with the aircraft operators.*

**Note 3.-** *Supplement 22 to the „Technical requirements on design and operation of aerodromes” provides a description of an ARIWS and information on its use.*

*[According to Order no. 21/GEN from 02.06.2020]*

(b) Characteristics: Where an ARIWS is installed at an aerodrome:

- (1) It should provide autonomous detection of a potential incursion or of the occupancy of an active runway and a direct warning to a flight crew or vehicle operator;
- (2) It should function and be controlled independently of any other visual system on the aerodrome;
- (3) Its visual aid components, i.e. lights, should be designed to conform with the relevant specifications in Chapter M; and
- (4) Failure of the ARIWS or part of it should not interfere with normal aerodrome operations. To this end, provision should be made to allow air traffic services (ATS) unit to partially or entirely shut down the system.

(c) Where an ARIWS is installed at an aerodrome, information on its characteristics and status should be provided to the appropriate aeronautical information services (AIS) for promulgation in the aeronautical information publication (AIP) with the description of the aerodrome surface movement guidance and control system and markings.

## CHAPTER U — COLOURS FOR AERONAUTICAL GROUND LIGHTS, MARKINGS, SIGNS AND PANELS

### CS ADR-DSN.U.925 General

- (a) The specifications in this Chapter define the chromaticity limits of colours to be used for aeronautical ground lights, markings, signs, and panels. The specifications are in accord with the specifications in the International Commission on Illumination (CIE), except for the colour orange in Figure U-2.
- (b) The chromaticity is expressed in terms of the standard observer and coordinate system adopted by the International Commission on Illumination (CIE).
- (c) The chromaticity for solid state lighting (e.g. LEDs) is based upon the boundaries given in Standard S 004/E-2001 of the International Commission on Illumination (CIE), except for the blue boundary of white.

### CS ADR-DSN.U.930 Colours for aeronautical ground lights

- (a) The chromaticity of aeronautical ground lights with filament-type light sources should be within the following boundaries:

CIE Equations (see Figure U-1A):

- (1) Red

Purple boundary  $y = 0.980 - x$

Yellow boundary  $y = 0.335$

*Note: see CS ADR-DSN.M.645(c)(2)(i)*

- (2) Yellow

Red boundary  $y = 0.382$

White boundary  $y = 0.790 - 0.667x$

Green boundary  $y = x - 0.120$

- (3) Green

Yellow boundary  $x = 0.360 - 0.080y$

White boundary  $x = 0.650y$

Blue boundary  $y = 0.390 - 0.171x$

- (4) Blue

Green boundary  $y = 0.805x + 0.065$

White boundary  $y = 0.400 - x$

Purple boundary  $x = 0.600y + 0.133$

- (5) White

Yellow boundary  $x = 0.500$

Blue boundary  $x = 0.285$

Green boundary  $y = 0.440$  and  $y = 0.150 + 0.640x$

Purple boundary  $y = 0.050 + 0.750x$  and  $y = 0.382$

- (6) Variable white

Yellow boundary  $x = 0.255 + 0.750y$  and  $y = 0.790 - 0.667x$

Blue boundary  $x = 0.285$

Green boundary  $y = 0.440$  and  $y = 0.150 + 0.640x$

Purple boundary  $y = 0.050 + 0.750x$  and  $y = 0.382$

- (b) Where increased certainty of recognition from white is more important than maximum visual range, green signals should be within the following boundaries:
- (1) Yellow boundary  $y = 0.726 - 0.726x$
  - (2) White boundary  $x = 0.625y - 0.041$
  - (3) Blue boundary  $y = 0.390 - 0.171x$
- (c) Discrimination between lights having filament-type sources:
- (1) If there is a requirement to discriminate yellow and white from each other, they should be displayed in close proximity of time or space as, for example, by being flashed successively from the same beacon.
  - (2) If there is a requirement to discriminate yellow from green and/or white, as for example on exit taxiway centre line lights, the y coordinates of the yellow light should not exceed a value of 0.40. The limits of white have been based on the assumption that they should be used in situations in which the characteristics (colour temperature) of the light source should be substantially constant.
  - (3) The colour variable white is intended to be used only for lights that are to be varied in intensity, e.g. to avoid dazzling. If this colour is to be discriminated from yellow, the lights should be so designed and operated that:
    - (i) the x coordinate of the yellow is at least 0.050 greater than the x coordinate of the white; and
    - (ii) the disposition of the lights should be such that the yellow lights are displayed simultaneously and in close proximity to the white lights.
- (d) The chromaticity of aeronautical ground lights with solid state light sources, e.g. LEDs, should be within the following boundaries:
- CIE Equations (see Figure U-1B):
- (1) Red
 

Purple boundary  $y = 0.980 - x$

Yellow boundary  $y = 0.335$ ;

Yellow boundary  $y = 0.320$ .

*Note: see CS ADR-DSN.M.645(c)(2)(i)*
  - (2) Yellow
 

Red boundary  $y = 0.387$

White boundary  $x = 0.980 - x$

Green boundary  $y = 0.727x + 0.054$
  - (3) Green (refer also to GM1 ADR-DSN.U.930(d) and (e))
 

Yellow boundary  $x = 0.310$

White boundary  $x = 0.625y - 0.041$

Blue boundary  $y = 0.400$
  - (4) Blue
 

Green boundary  $y = 1.141x - 0.037$

White boundary  $x = 0.400 - y$

Purple boundary  $x = 0.134 + 0.590y$

- 
- (5) White
- Yellow boundary  $x = 0.440$
- Blue boundary  $x = 0.320$
- Green boundary  $y = 0.150 + 0.643x$
- Purple boundary  $y = 0.050 + 0.757x$
- (6) Variable white
- The boundaries of variable white for solid state light sources are those specified in CS ADR-DSN.U.930(d)(5) above.
- (e) Colour measurement for filament-type and solid state light sources:
- (1) The colour of aeronautical ground lights should be verified as being within the boundaries specified in Figure U-1A or U-1B, as appropriate, by measurement at five points within the area limited by the innermost isocandela curve in the isocandela diagrams in CS ADR-DSN.U.940, with operation at rated current or voltage. In the case of elliptical or circular isocandela curves, the colour measurements should be taken at the centre and at the horizontal and vertical limits. In the case of rectangular isocandela curves, the colour measurements should be taken at the centre and the limits of the diagonals (corners). In addition, the colour of the light should be checked at the outermost isocandela curve to ensure that there is no colour shift that might cause signal confusion to the pilot.
- (2) In the case of visual approach slope indicators and other light units having a colour transition sector, the colour should be measured at points in accordance with paragraph CS ADR-DSN.U.930(e)(1) above, except that the colour areas should be treated separately and no point should be within 0.5 degrees of the transition sector.

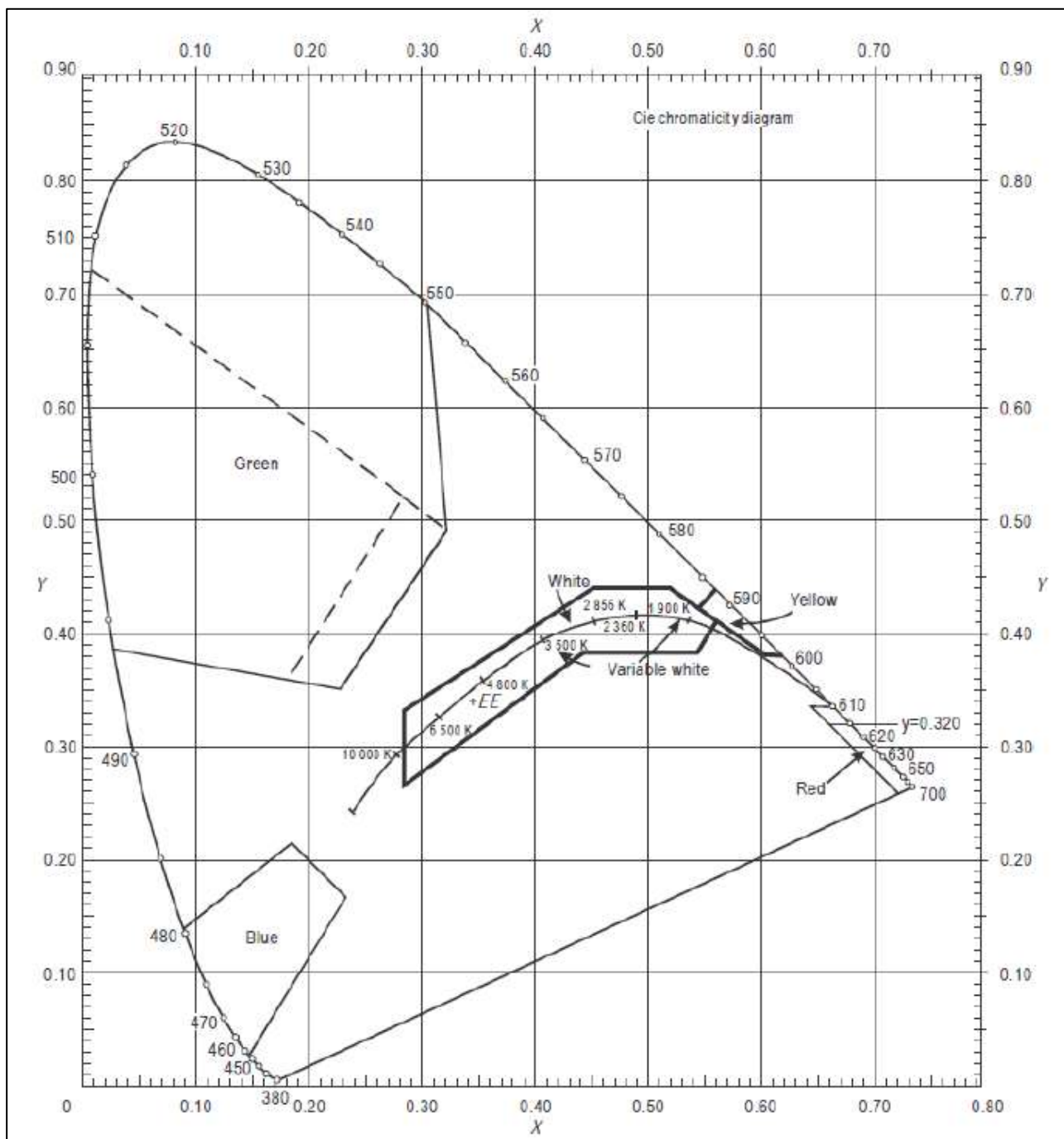


Figure U-1A. Colours for aeronautical ground lights (filament-type lamps)

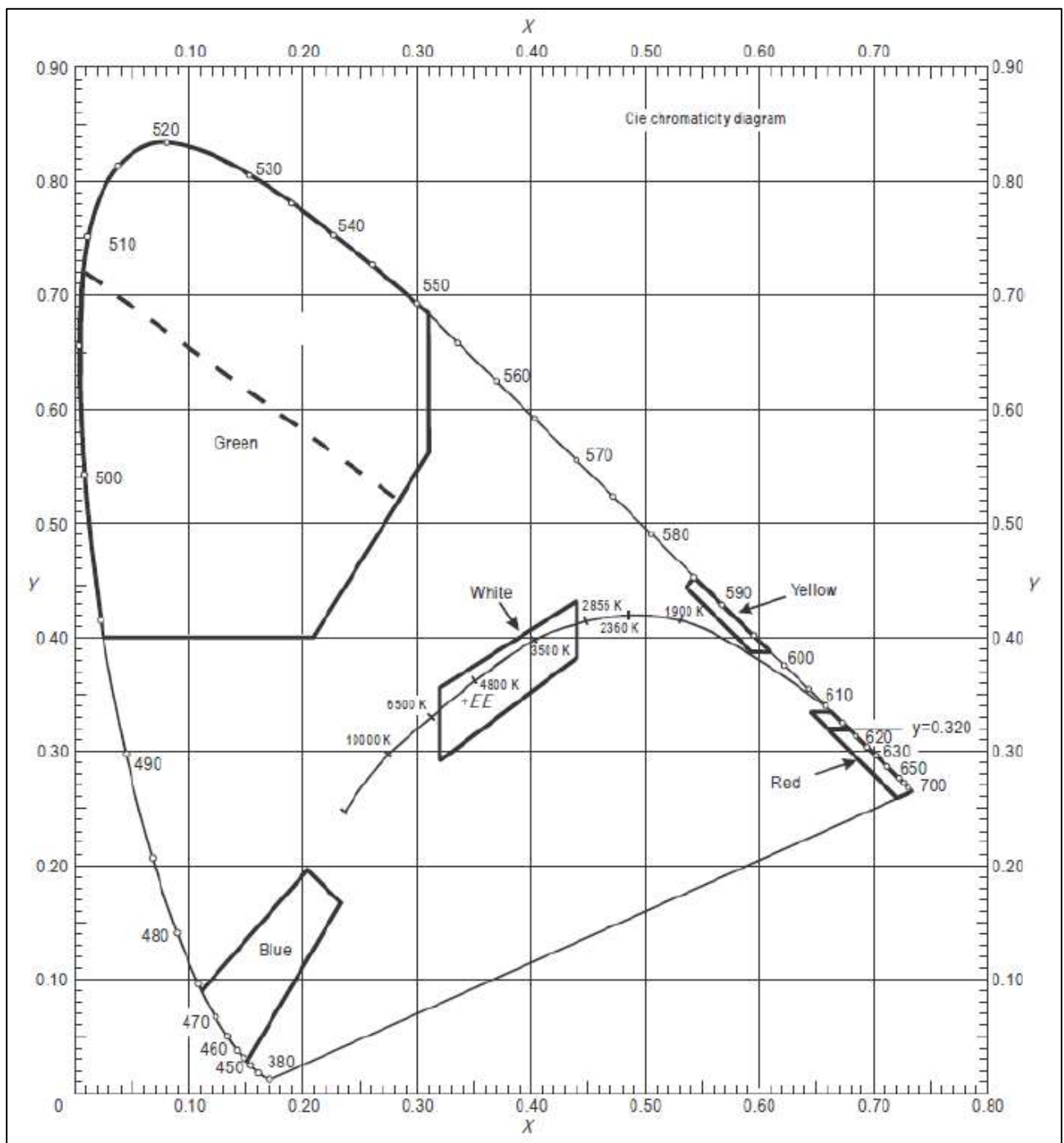


Figure U-1B. Colours for aeronautical ground lights (solid state lighting)

**CS ADR-DSN.U.935 Colours for markings, signs and panels**

- (a) The specifications in surface colours given below apply only to freshly coloured surfaces. Colours used for markings, signs, and panels usually change with time and, therefore, require renewal.
- (b) The specifications in paragraph (f) below for internally illuminated panels are interim in nature and are based on the CIE specifications for internally illuminated signs. It is intended that these specifications should be reviewed and updated as and when CIE develops specifications for internally illuminated panels.
- (c) The chromaticities and luminance factors of ordinary colours, colours of retroreflective materials, and colours of internally illuminated (internally illuminated) signs and panels should be determined under the following standard conditions:
  - (1) angle of illumination: 45°;
  - (2) direction of view: perpendicular to surface; and
  - (3) illuminant: CIE standard illuminant D65.
- (d) The chromaticity and luminance factors of ordinary colours for markings and externally illuminated signs and panels should be within the following boundaries when determined under standard conditions.

CIE Equations (see Figure U-2):

- (1) Red
  - Purple boundary  $y = 0.345 - 0.051x$
  - White boundary  $y = 0.910 - x$
  - Orange boundary  $y = 0.314 + 0.047x$
  - Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.07$  (minimum)
- (2) Orange
  - Red boundary  $y = 0.285 + 0.100x$
  - White boundary  $y = 0.940 - x$
  - Yellow boundary  $y = 0.250 + 0.220x$
  - Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.20$  (minimum)
- (3) Yellow
  - Orange boundary  $y = 0.108 + 0.707x$
  - White boundary  $y = 0.910 - x$
  - Green boundary  $y = 1.35x - 0.093$
  - Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.45$  (minimum)
- (4) White
  - Purple boundary  $y = 0.010 + x$
  - Blue boundary  $y = 0.610 - x$
  - Green boundary  $y = 0.030 + x$
  - Yellow boundary  $y = 0.710 - x$
  - Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.75$  (minimum)
- (5) Black
  - Purple boundary  $y = x - 0.030$
  - Blue boundary  $y = 0.570 - x$

- Green boundary  $y = 0.050 + x$   
 Yellow boundary  $y = 0.740 - x$   
 Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.03$  (maximum)
- (6) Yellowish green  
 Green boundary  $y = 1.317x + 0.4$   
 White boundary  $y = 0.910 - x$   
 Yellow boundary  $y = 0.867x + 0.4$
- (7) Green  
 Yellow boundary  $x = 0.313$   
 White boundary  $y = 0.243 + 0.670x$   
 Blue boundary  $y = 0.493 - 0.524x$   
 Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.10$  (minimum)

The small separation between surface red and surface orange is not sufficient to ensure the distinction of these colours when seen separately.

- (e) The chromaticity and luminance factors of colours of retroreflective materials for markings, signs, and panels should be within the following boundaries when determined under standard conditions.

CIE Equations (see Figure U-3):

- (1) Red  
 Purple boundary  $y = 0.345 - 0.051x$   
 White boundary  $y = 0.910 - x$   
 Orange boundary  $y = 0.314 + 0.047x$   
 Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.03$  (minimum)
- (2) Orange  
 Red boundary  $y = 0.265 + 0.205x$   
 White boundary  $y = 0.910 - x$   
 Yellow boundary  $y = 0.207 + 0.390x$   
 Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.14$  (minimum)
- (3) Yellow  
 Orange boundary  $y = 0.160 + 0.540x$   
 White boundary  $y = 0.910 - x$   
 Green boundary  $y = 1.35x - 0.093$   
 Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.16$  (minimum)
- (4) White  
 Purple boundary  $y = x$   
 Blue boundary  $y = 0.610 - x$   
 Green boundary  $y = 0.040 + x$   
 Yellow boundary  $y = 0.710 - x$   
 Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.27$  (minimum)
- (5) Blue

- 
- Green boundary  $y = 0.118 + 0.675x$   
 White boundary  $y = 0.370 - x$   
 Purple boundary  $y = 1.65x - 0.187$   
 Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.01$  (minimum)
- (6) Green  
 Yellow boundary  $y = 0.711 - 1.22x$   
 White boundary  $y = 0.243 + 0.670x$   
 Blue boundary  $y = 0.405 - 0.243x$   
 Luminance factor  $\beta = 0.03$  (minimum)
- (f) The chromaticity and luminance factors of colours for luminescent or internally illuminated signs and panels should be within the following boundaries when determined under standard conditions.
- CIE Equations (see Figure U-4):
- (1) Red  
 Purple boundary  $y = 0.345 - 0.051x$   
 White boundary  $y = 0.910 - x$   
 Orange boundary  $y = 0.314 + 0.047x$   
 Luminance factor  
 (day condition)  $\beta = 0.07$  (minimum)  
 Relative luminance  
 to white (night condition) 5 % (minimum) 20 % (max)
- (2) Yellow  
 Orange boundary  $y = 0.108 + 0.707x$   
 White boundary  $y = 0.910 - x$   
 Green boundary  $y = 1.35x - 0.093$   
 Luminance factor  
 (day condition)  $\beta = 0.45$  (minimum)  
 Relative luminance  
 to white (night condition) 30 % (minimum) 80 % (max)
- (3) White  
 Purple boundary  $y = 0.010 + x$   
 Blue boundary  $y = 0.610 - x$   
 Green boundary  $y = 0.030 + x$   
 Yellow boundary  $y = 0.710 - x$   
 Luminance factor  
 (day condition)  $\beta = 0.75$  (minimum)  
 Relative luminance  
 to white (night conditions) 100 %
- (4) Black
-

Purple boundary  $y = x - 0.030$

Blue boundary  $y = 0.570 - x$

Green boundary  $y = 0.050 + x$

Yellow boundary  $y = 0.740 - x$

Luminance factor

(day condition)  $\beta = 0.03$  (max)

Relative luminance

to white (night condition) 0 % (minimum) 2 % (maximum)

(5) Green

Yellow boundary  $x = 0.313$

White boundary  $y = 0.243 + 0.670x$

Blue boundary  $y = 0.493 - 0.524x$

Luminance factor

(day conditions)  $\beta = 0.10$  minimum

Relative luminance

to white (night conditions) 5 % (minimum) 30 % (maximum)

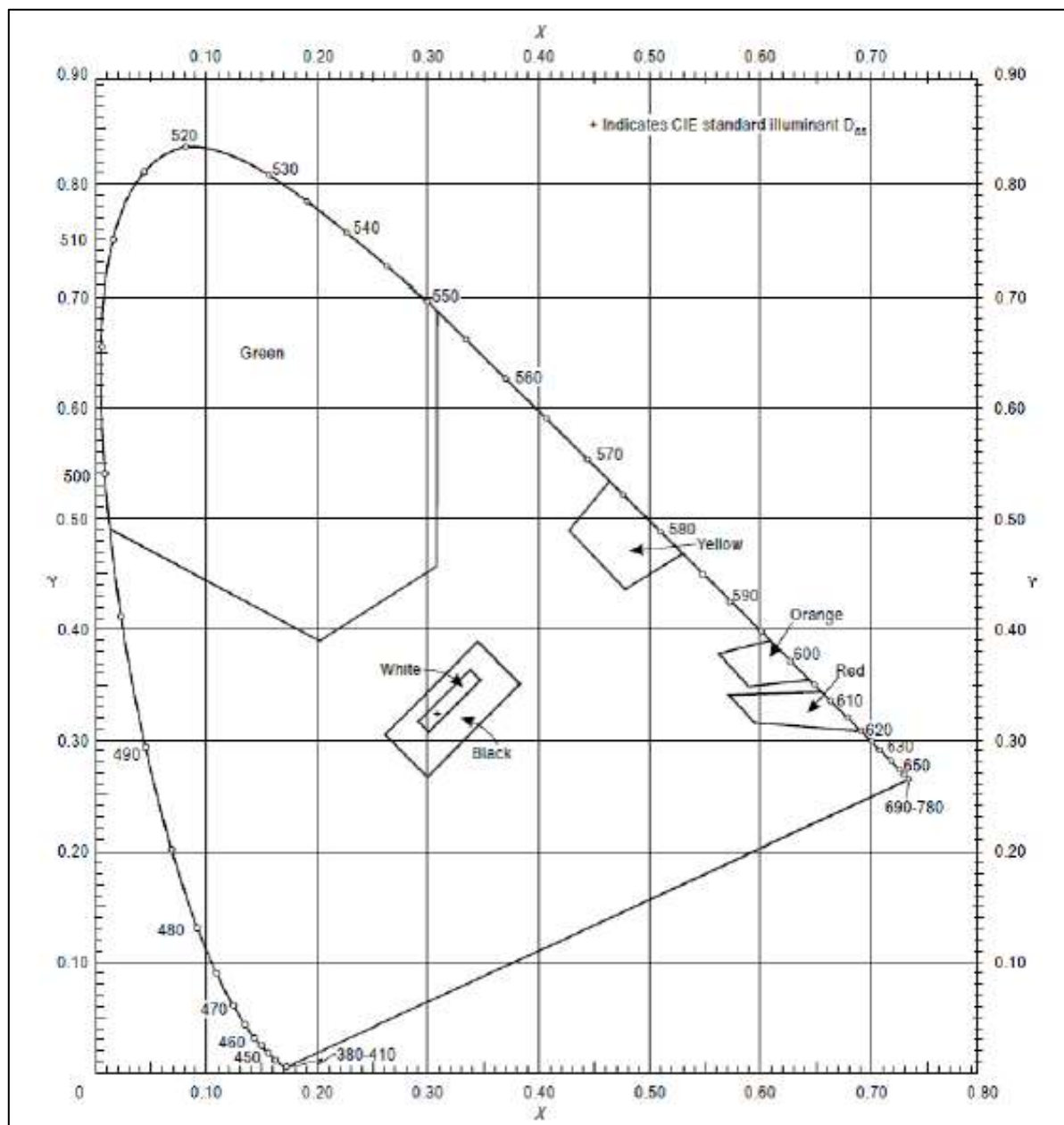


Figure U-2. Ordinary colours for markings and externally illuminated signs and panels

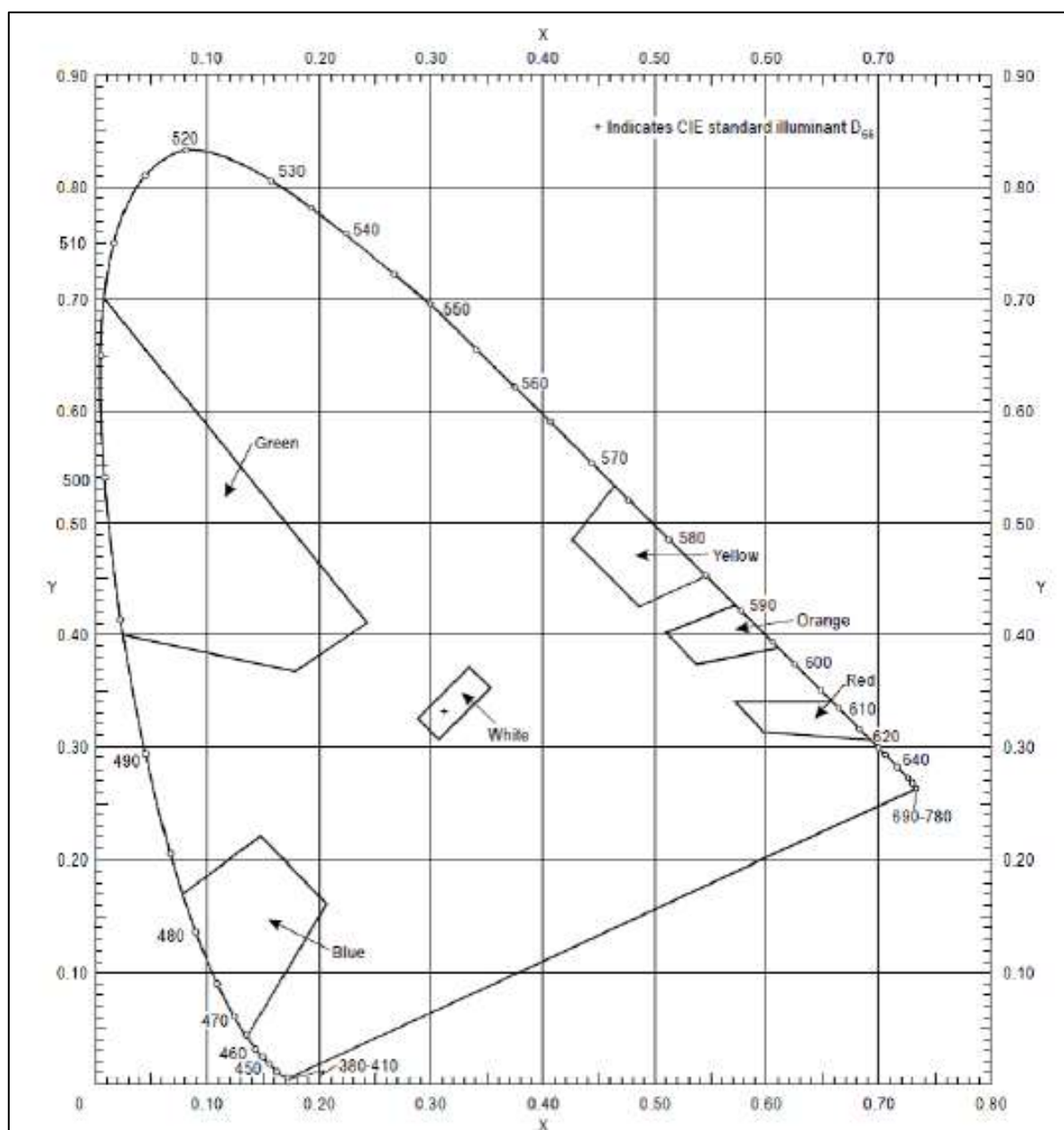


Figure U-3. Colours of retroreflective materials for markings, signs and panels

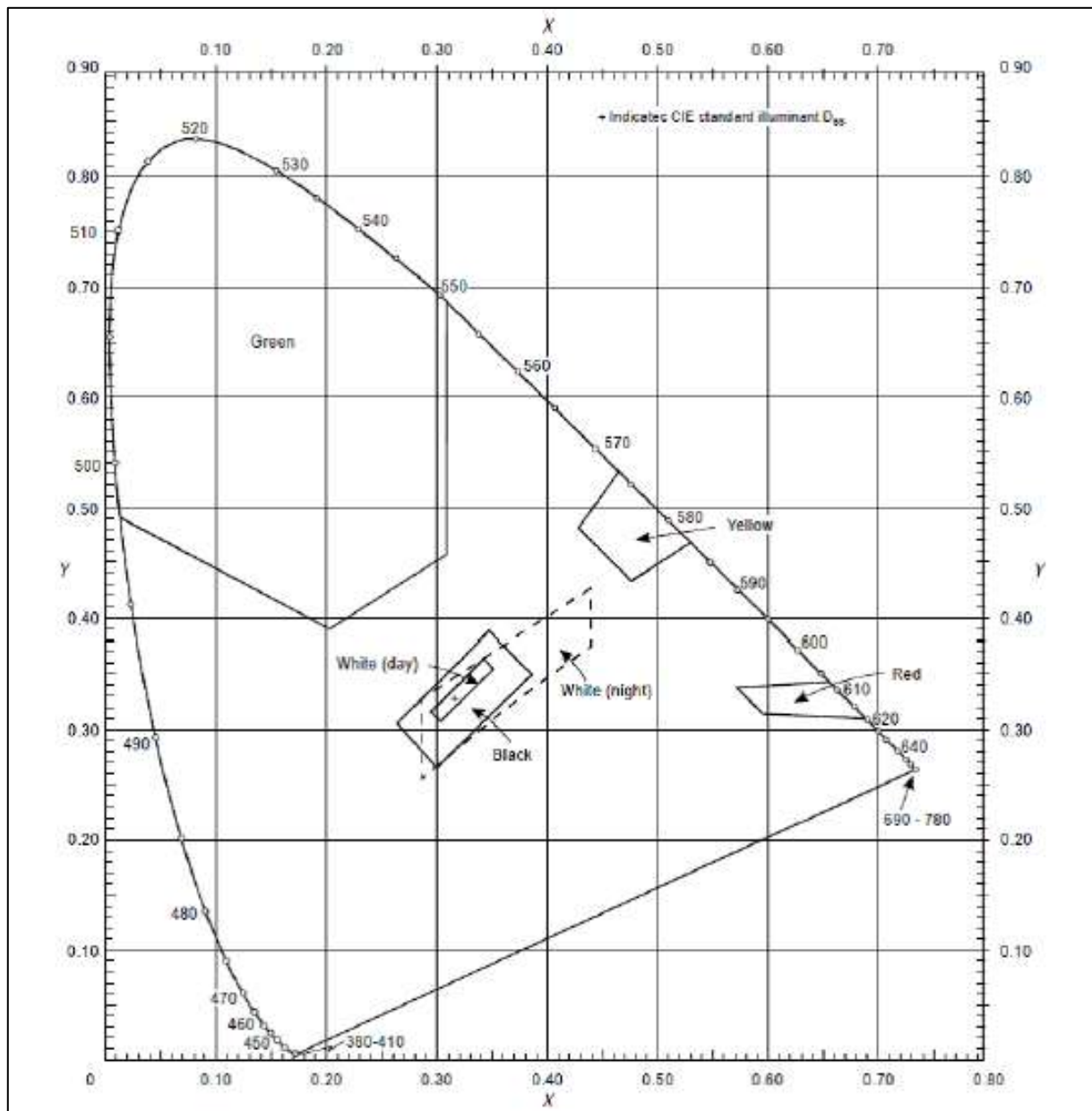


Figure U-4. Colours of luminescent or internally illuminated signs and panels

## CS ADR-DSN.U.940 Aeronautical ground light characteristics

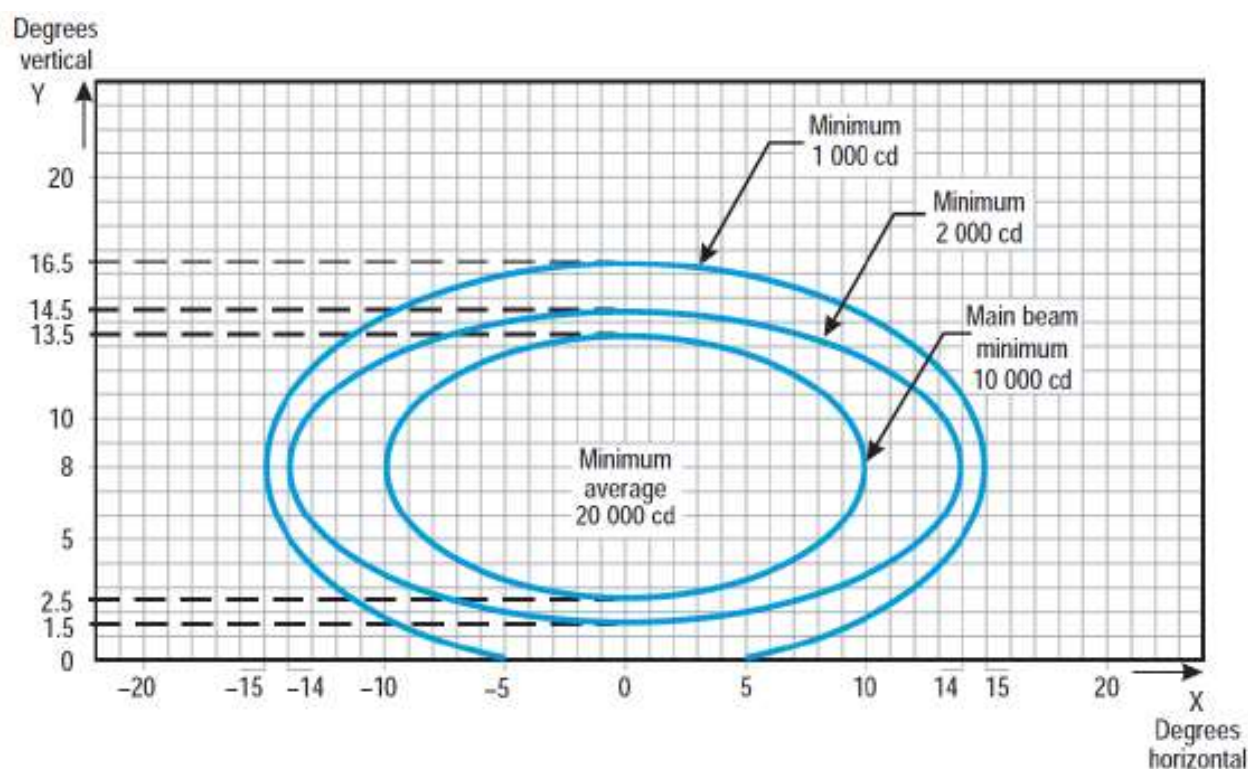


Figure U-5. Isocandela diagram for approach centre line light and crossbars (white light)

## Notes:

- (a) Curves calculated on formula  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

|   |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| a | 10  | 14  | 15  |
| b | 5.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 |

- (b) Vertical setting angles of the lights should be such that the following vertical coverage of the main beam should be met:

|                         |                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| distance from threshold | vertical main beam coverage         |
| threshold to 315 m      | 0° - 11°                            |
| 316 m to 475 m          | 0.5° - 11.5°                        |
| 476 m to 640 m          | 1.5° - 12.5°                        |
| 641 m and beyond        | 2.5° - 13.5° (as illustrated above) |

- (c) Lights in crossbars beyond 22.5 m from the centre line should be toed-in 2 degrees. All other lights should be aligned parallel to the centre line of the runway.

- (d) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15.

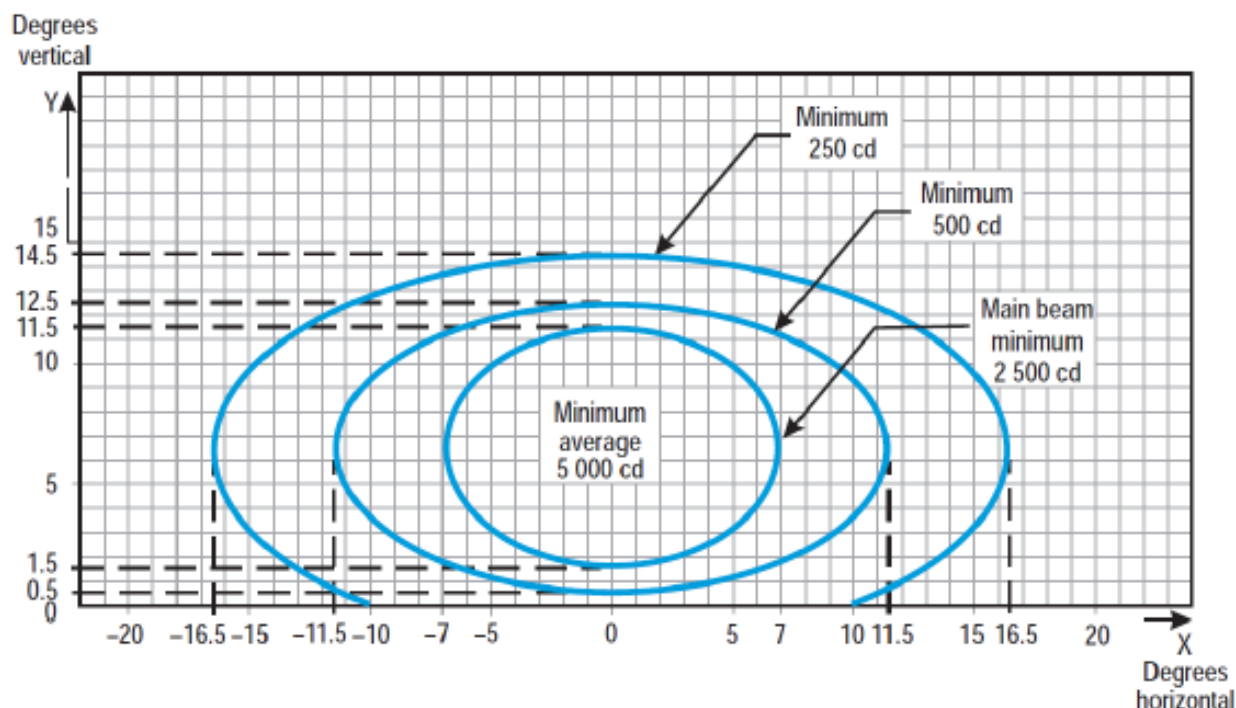


Figure U-6. Isocandela diagram for approach side row light (red light)

Notes:

(a) Curves calculated on formula  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

|   |     |      |      |
|---|-----|------|------|
| a | 7.0 | 11.5 | 16.5 |
| b | 5.0 | 6.0  | 8.0  |

(b) Toe-in 2 degrees

(c) Vertical setting angles of the lights should be such that the following vertical coverage of the main beam should be met:

|                         |                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| distance from threshold | vertical main beam coverage         |
| threshold to 115 m      | 0.5° - 10.5°                        |
| 116 m to 215 m          | 1° - 11°                            |
| 216 m and beyond        | 1.5° - 11.5° (as illustrated above) |

(d) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15.

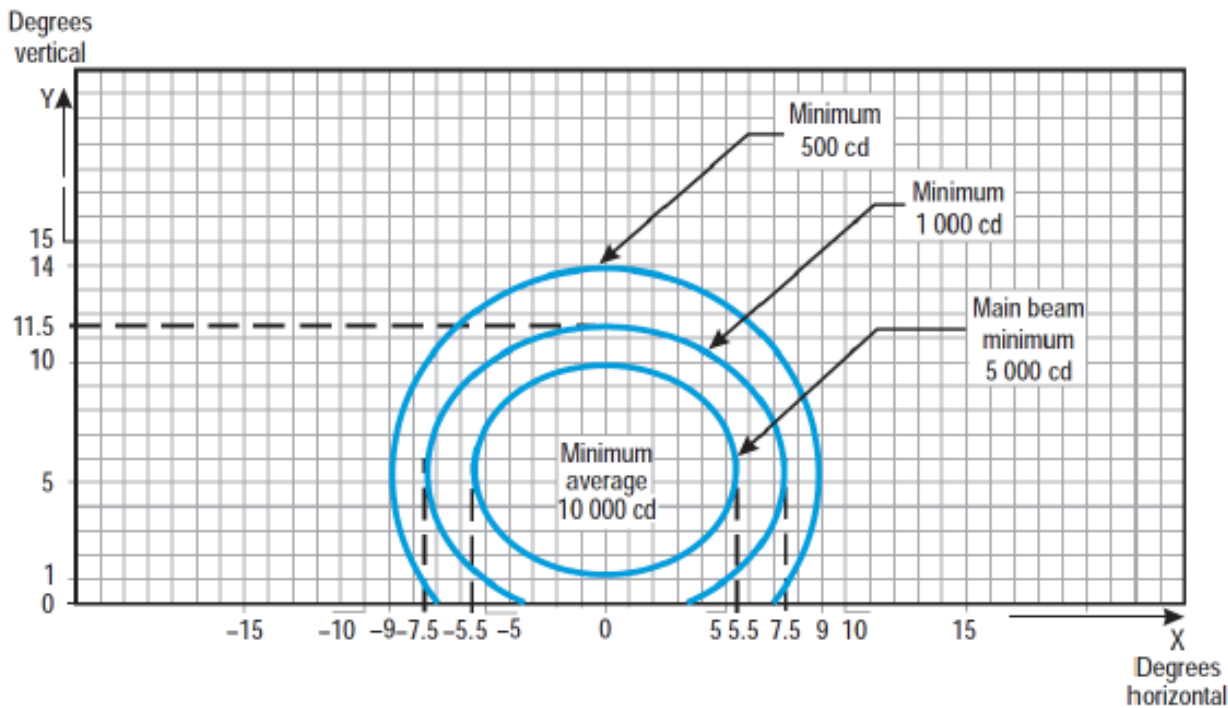


Figure U-7. Isocandela diagram for threshold light (green light)

Notes:

- (a) Curves calculated on formula  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$
- (b) Toe-in 3.5 degrees
- (c) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15.

|   |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| a | 5.5 | 7.5 | 9.0 |
| b | 4.5 | 6.0 | 8.5 |

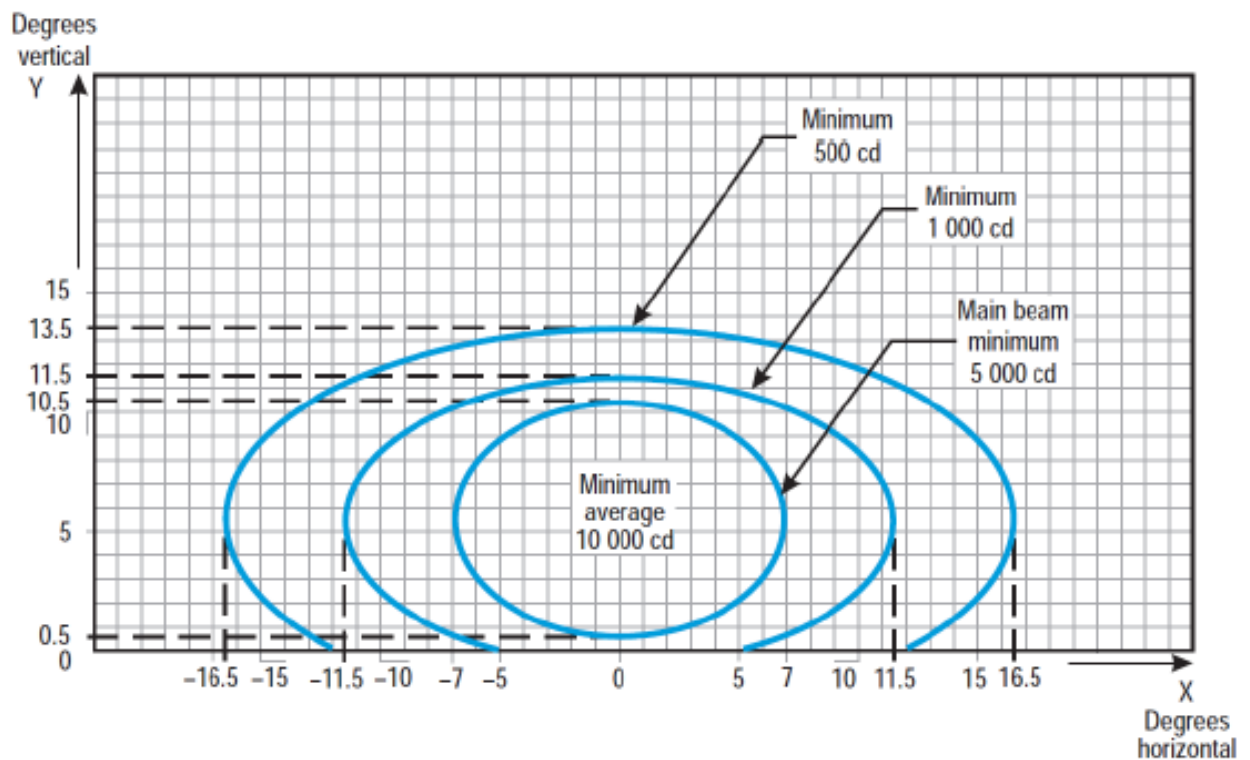


Figure U-8. Isocandela diagram for threshold wing bar light (green light)

Notes:

- (a) Curves calculated on formula  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$
- (b) Toe-in 2 degrees
- (c) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15.

|   |     |      |      |
|---|-----|------|------|
| a | 7.0 | 11.5 | 16.5 |
| b | 5.0 | 6.0  | 8.0  |

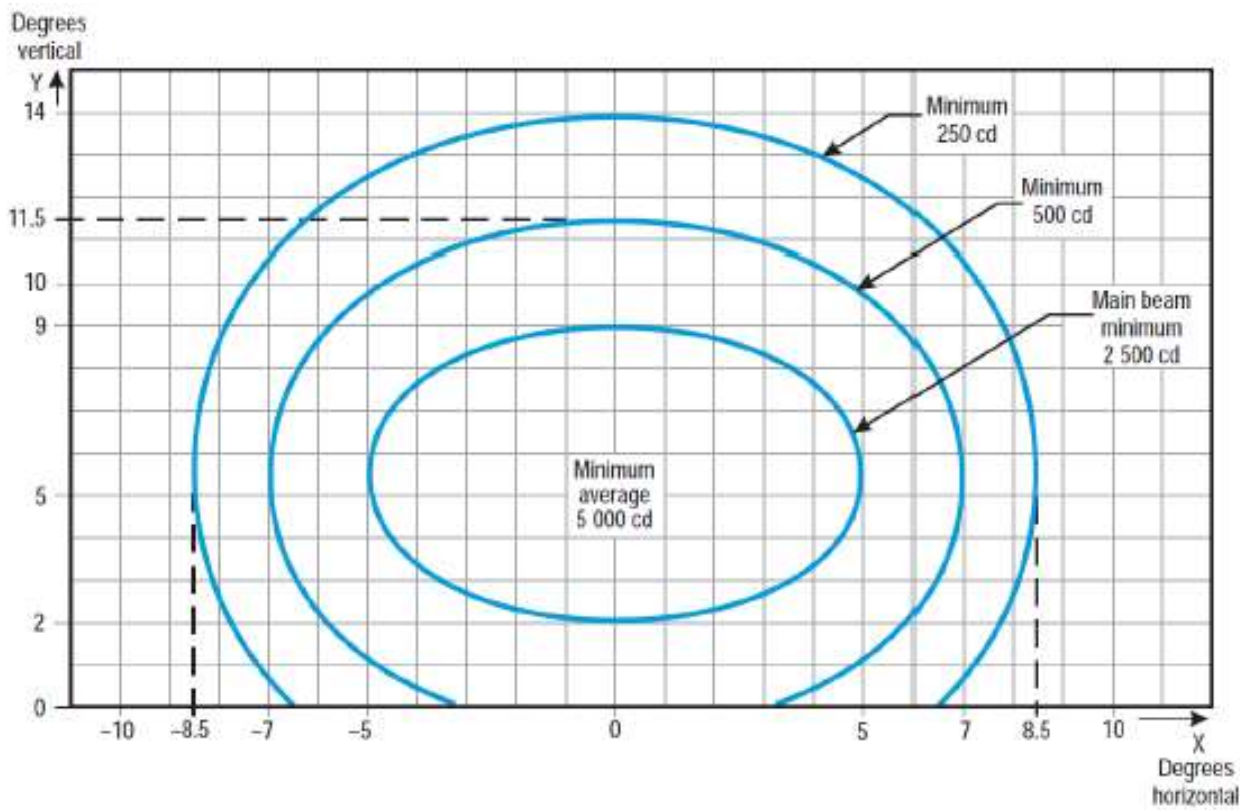


Figure U-9. Isocandela diagram for touchdown zone light (white light)

Notes:

(a) Curves calculated on formula  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

|   |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| a | 5.0 | 7.0 | 8.5 |
| b | 3.5 | 6.0 | 8.5 |

- (b) Toe-in 4 degrees
- (c) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15.

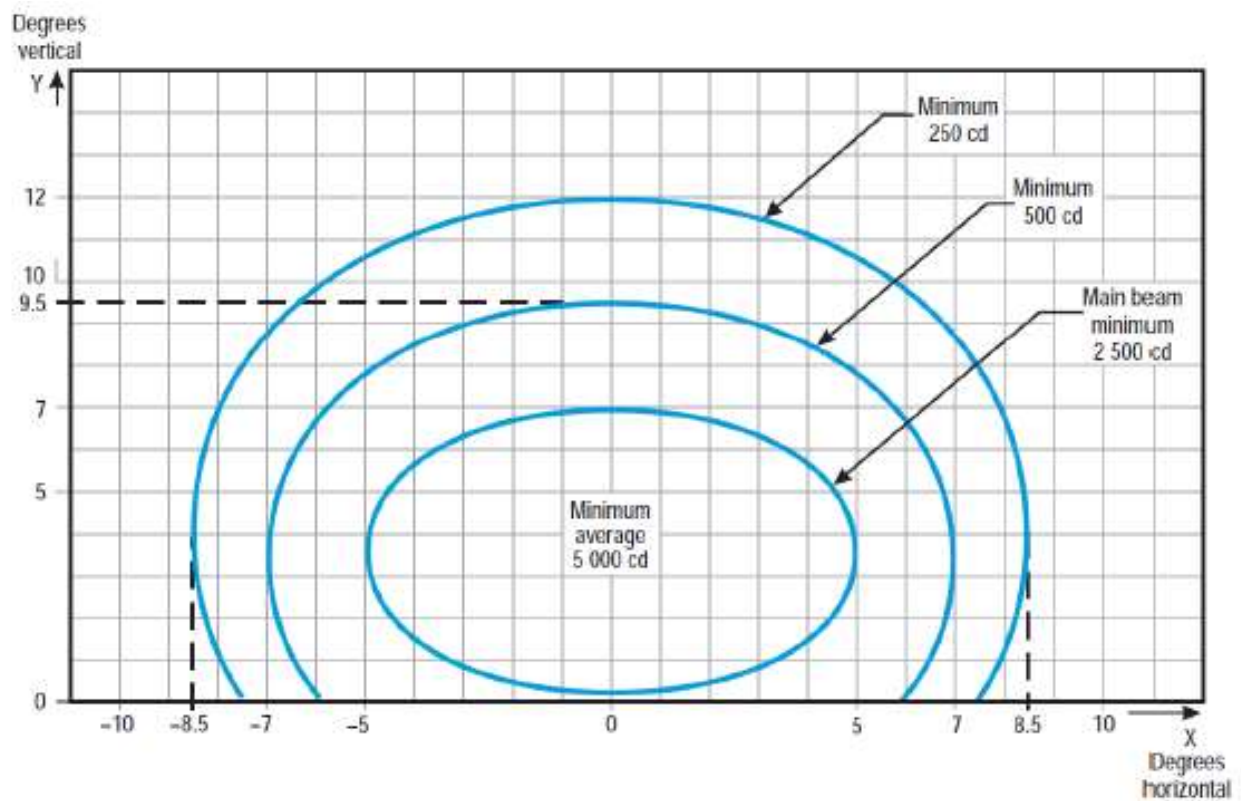


Figure U-10. Isocandela diagram for runway centre line light with 30 m longitudinal spacing (white light) and rapid exit taxiway indicator light (yellow light)

Notes:

- (a) Curves calculated on formula  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$
- (b) For red light, multiply values by 0.15.
- (c) For yellow light, multiply values by 0.40.
- (d) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15.

|   |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| a | 5.0 | 7.0 | 8.5 |
| b | 3.5 | 6.0 | 8.5 |

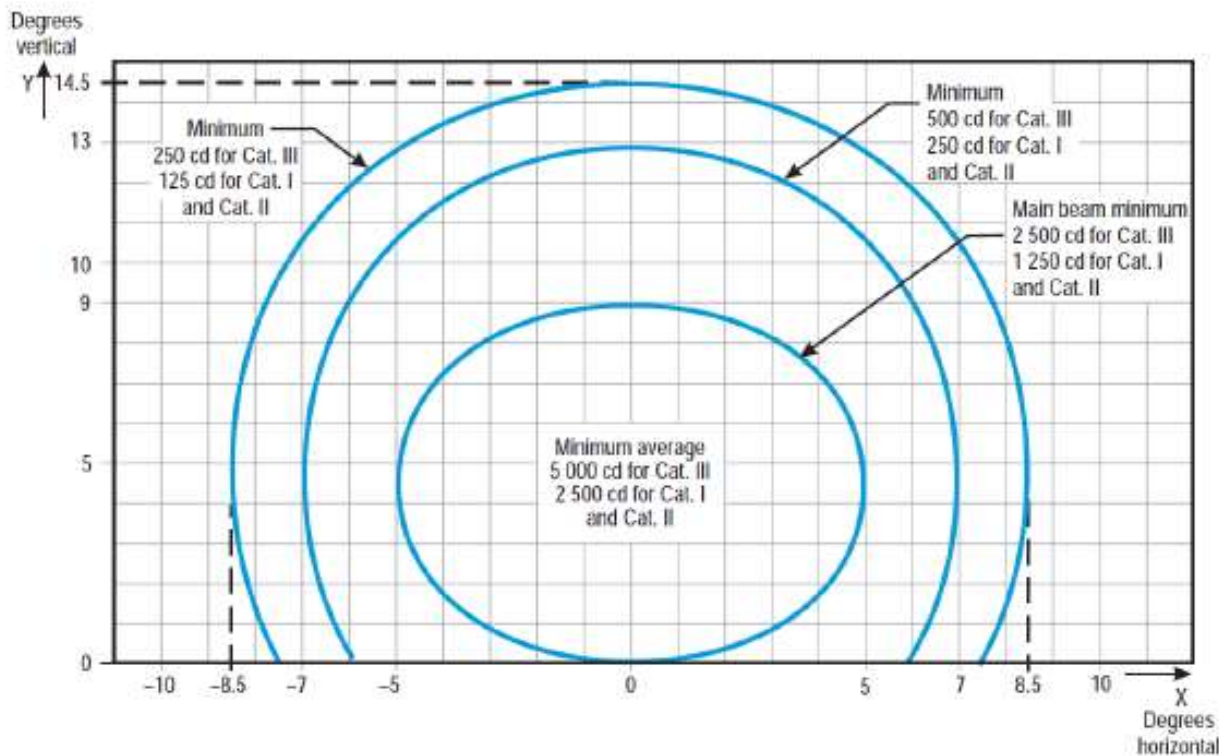


Figure U-11. Isocandela diagram for runway centre line light with 15 m longitudinal spacing (white light) and rapid exit taxiway indicator light (yellow light)

Notes:

(a) Curves calculated on formula  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

|   |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| a | 5.0 | 7.0 | 8.5 |
| b | 4.5 | 8.5 | 10  |

- (b) For red light, multiply values by 0.15.
- (c) For yellow light, multiply values by 0.40.
- (d) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15.

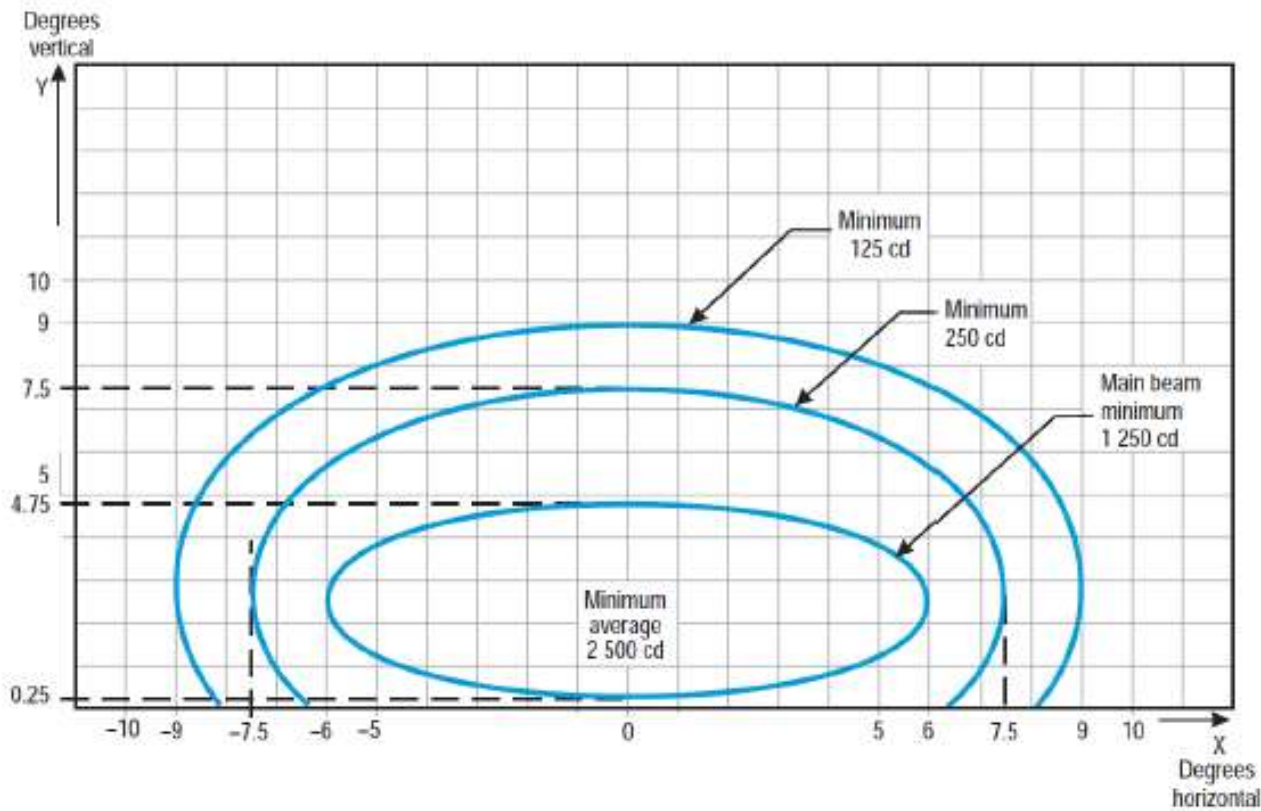


Figure U-12. Isocandela diagram for runway end light (red light)

Notes:

(a) Curves calculated on formula  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

(b) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15.

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| a | 6.0  | 7.5 | 9.0 |
| b | 2.25 | 5.0 | 6.5 |

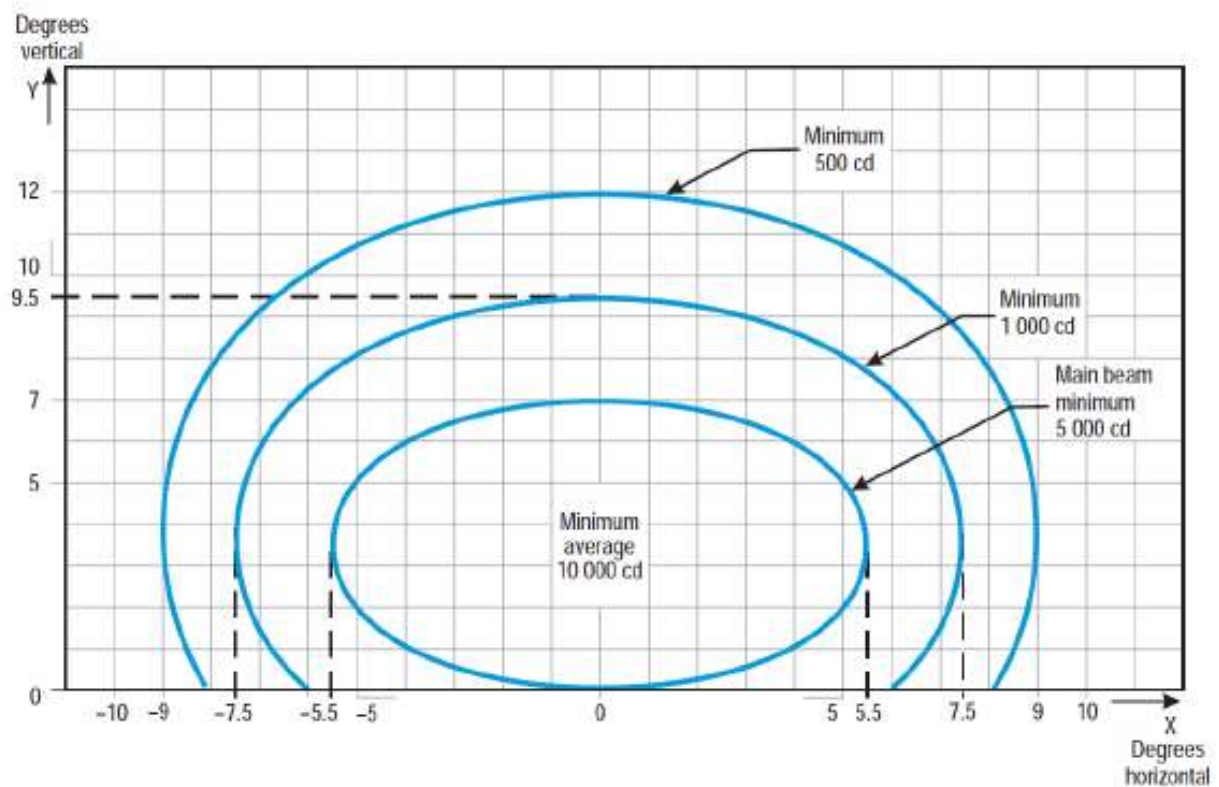


Figure U-13. Isocandela diagram for runway edge light where width of runway is 45 m (white light)

Notes:

- (a) Curves calculated on formula  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$
- (b) Toe-in 3.5 degrees
- (c) For red light, multiply values by 0.15.
- (d) For yellow light, multiply values by 0.40.
- (e) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15.

|   |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| a | 5.5 | 7.5 | 9.0 |
| b | 3.5 | 6.0 | 8.5 |

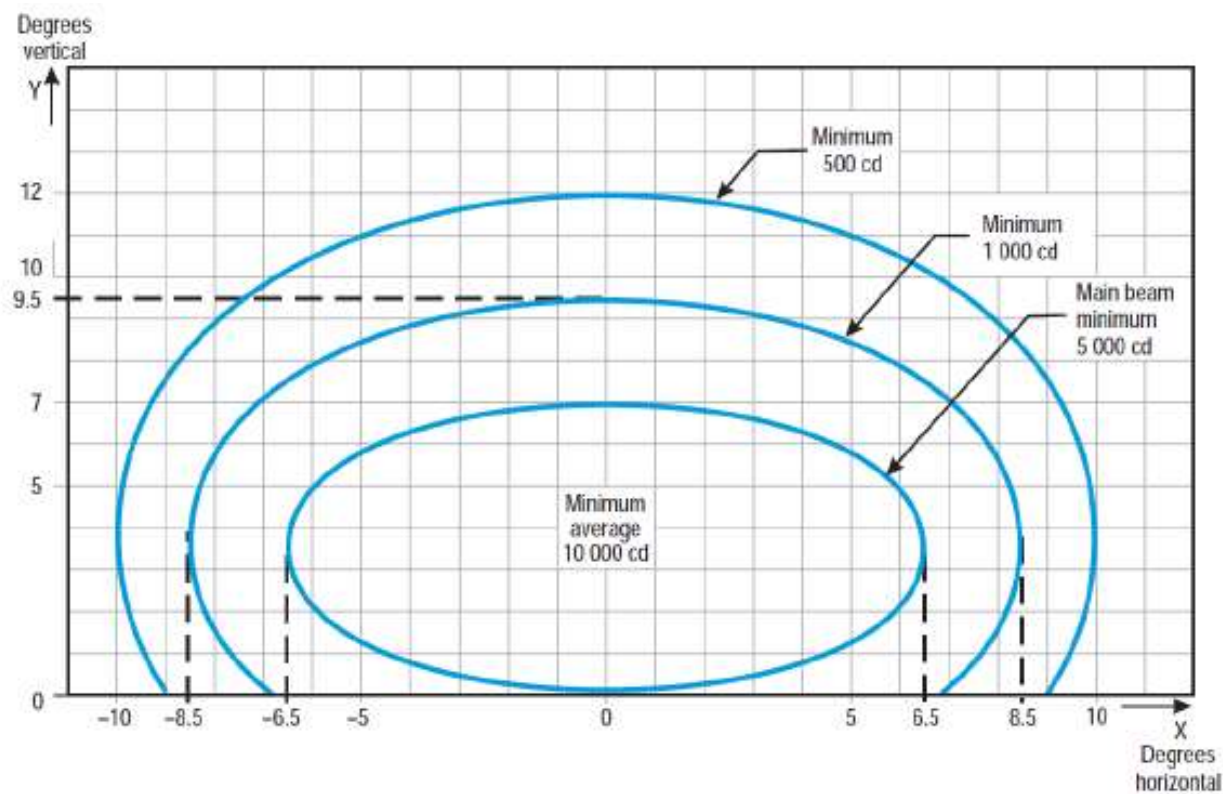


Figure U-14. Isocandela diagram for runway edge light where width of runway is 60 m (white light)

Notes:

(a) Curves calculated on formula  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

|   |     |     |      |
|---|-----|-----|------|
| a | 6.5 | 8.5 | 10.0 |
| b | 3.5 | 6.0 | 8.5  |

- (b) Toe-in 4.5 degrees
- (c) For red light, multiply values by 0.15.
- (d) For yellow light, multiply values by 0.40.
- (e) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15.

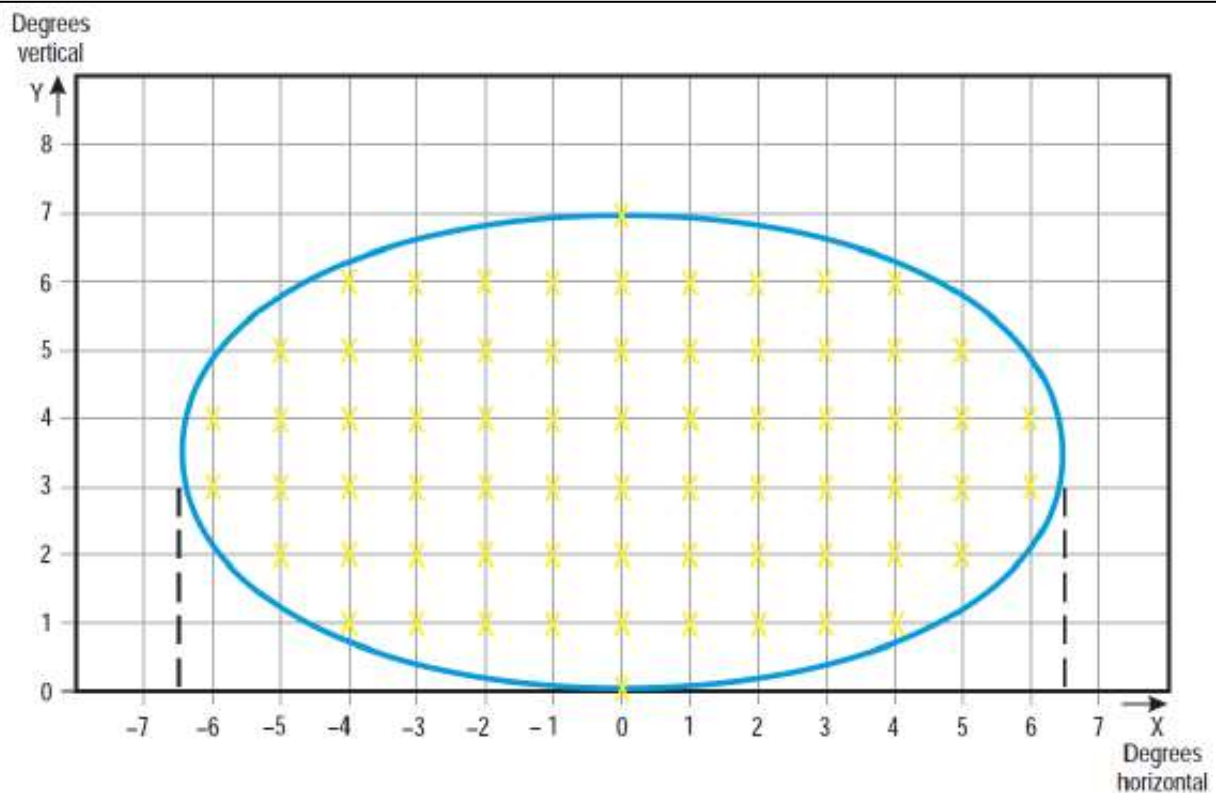


Figure U-15. Grid points to be used for the calculation of average intensity of approach and runway lights

**Collective notes to Figures U-5 to U-15**

- (a) The ellipses in each Figure are symmetrical about the common vertical and horizontal axes.
- (b) Figures U-5 to U-14 show the minimum allowable light intensities. The average intensity of the main beam is calculated by establishing grid points as shown in Figure U-15 and using the intensity value measures at all grid points located within and on the perimeter of the ellipse representing the main beam. The average value is the arithmetic average of light intensities measured at all considered grid points.
- (c) No deviations are acceptable in the main beam pattern when the lighting fixture is properly aimed.
- (d) Average intensity ratio. The ratio between the average intensity within the ellipse defining the main beam of a typical new light and the average light intensity of the main beam of a new runway edge light should be as follows:

|             |  |                              |               |
|-------------|--|------------------------------|---------------|
| Figure U-5  | Approach centre line and crossbars             | 1.5 to 2.0                   | (white light) |
| Figure U-6  | Approach side row                              | 0.5 to 1.0                   | (red light)   |
| Figure U-7  | Threshold                                      | 1.0 to 1.5                   | (green light) |
| Figure U-8  | Threshold wing bar                             | 1.0 to 1.5                   | (green light) |
| Figure U-9  | Touchdown zone                                 | 0.5 to 1.0                   | (white light) |
| Figure U-10 | Runway centre line (longitudinal spacing 30 m) | 0.5 to 1.0                   | (white light) |
| Figure U-11 | Runway centre line (longitudinal spacing 15 m) | 0.5 to 1.0                   | (white light) |
|             |  | for CAT III                  |               |
|             |  | 0.25 to 0.5<br>for CAT I, II | (white light) |
| Figure U-12 | Runway end                                     | 0.25 to 0.5                  | (red light)   |
| Figure U-13 | Runway edge (45 m runway width)                | 1.0                          | (white light) |
| Figure U-14 | Runway edge (60 m runway width)                | 1.0                          | (white light) |

- (e) The beam coverages in the Figures provide the necessary guidance for approaches down to an RVR of the order of 150 m and take-offs down to an RVR of the order of 100 m.
- (f) Horizontal angles are measured with respect to the vertical plane through the runway centre line. For lights other than centre line lights, the direction towards the runway centre line is considered positive. Vertical angles are measured with respect to the horizontal plane.
- (g) Where, for approach centre line lights and crossbars and for approach side row lights, inset lights are used in lieu of elevated lights, e.g. on a runway with a displaced threshold, the intensity requirements can be met by installing two or three fittings (lower intensity) at each position.
- (h) The importance of adequate maintenance cannot be overemphasized. The average intensity should never fall to a value less than 50 % of the value shown in the Figures, and it should be the aim of aerodrome operator to maintain a level of light output close to the specified minimum average intensity.
- (i) The light unit should be installed so that the main beam is aligned within one-half degree of the specified.

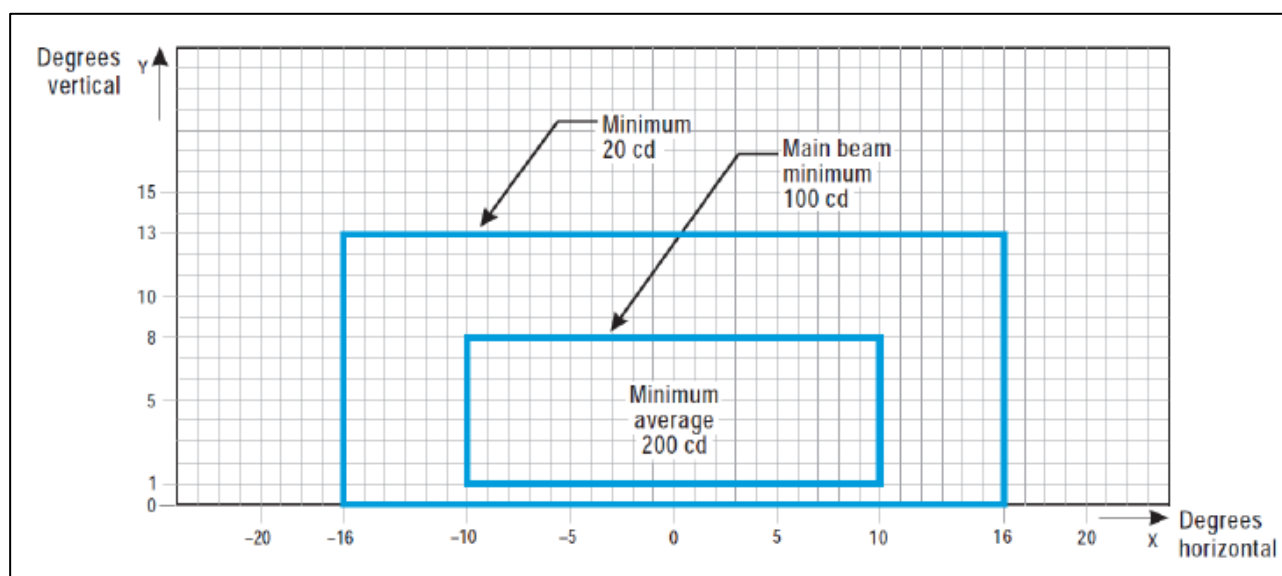


Figure U-16. Isocandela diagram for taxiway centre line (15 m spacing), RELs, no-entry bar, and stop bar lights in straight sections intended for use in runway visual range conditions of less than a value of 350 m where large offsets can occur and for low-intensity runway guard lights, Configuration B

*Notes:*

- (a) These beam coverages allow for displacement of the cockpit from the centre line up to distances of the order of 12 m and are intended for use before and after curves.
- (b) See collective notes for Figures U-16 to U-25.
- (c) Increased intensities for enhanced rapid exit taxiway centre line lights are four times the respective intensities in the figure (i.e. 800 cd for minimum average main beam).

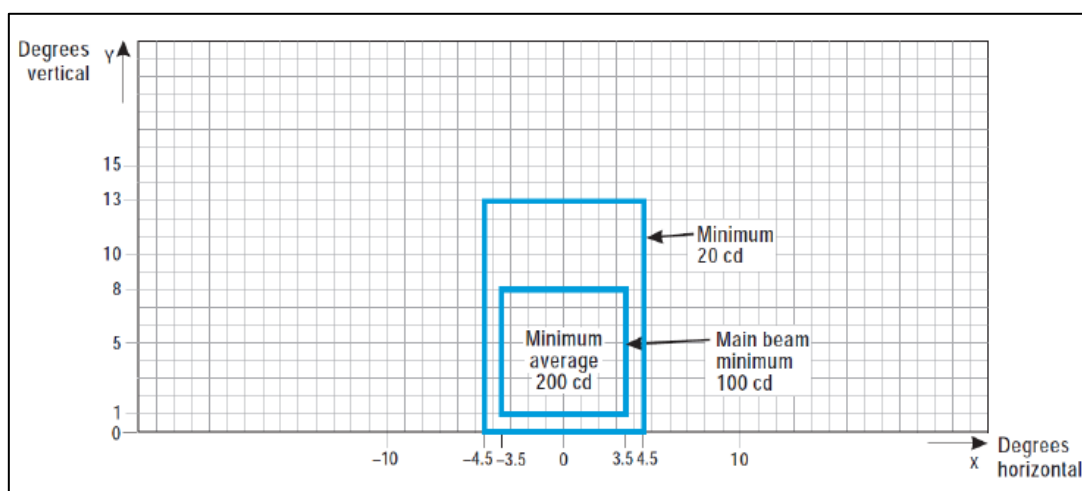


Figure U-17. Isocandela diagram for taxiway centre line (15 m spacing), no-entry bar, and stop bar lights in straight sections intended for use in runway visual range conditions of less than a value of 350 m

*Notes:*

- (a) These beam coverages are generally satisfactory and cater for a normal displacement of the cockpit from the centre line of approximately 3 m.
- (b) See collective notes for Figures U-16 to U-25.

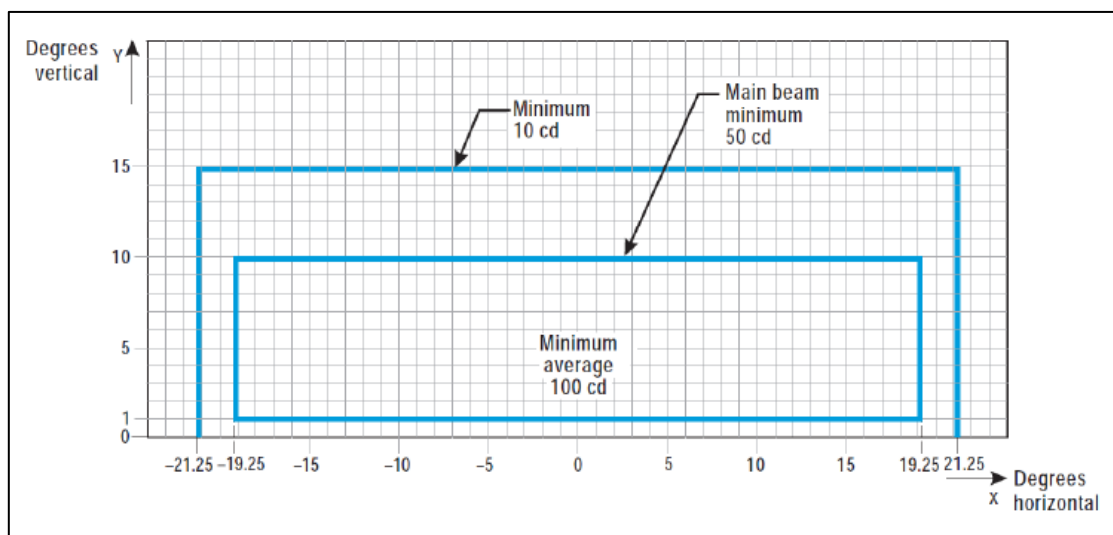


Figure U-18. Isocandela diagram for taxiway centre line (7.5 m spacing), RELs, no-entry bar, and stop bar lights in curved sections intended for use in runway visual range conditions of less than a value of 350 m

*Notes:*

- (a) Lights on curves to be toed-in 15.75 degrees with respect to the tangent of the curve. This does not apply to RELs.
- (b) Where provided, increased intensities for RELs should be twice the specified intensities, i.e. minimum 20 cd, main beam minimum 100 cd, and minimum average 200 cd.
- (c) See collective notes for Figures U-16 to U-25.

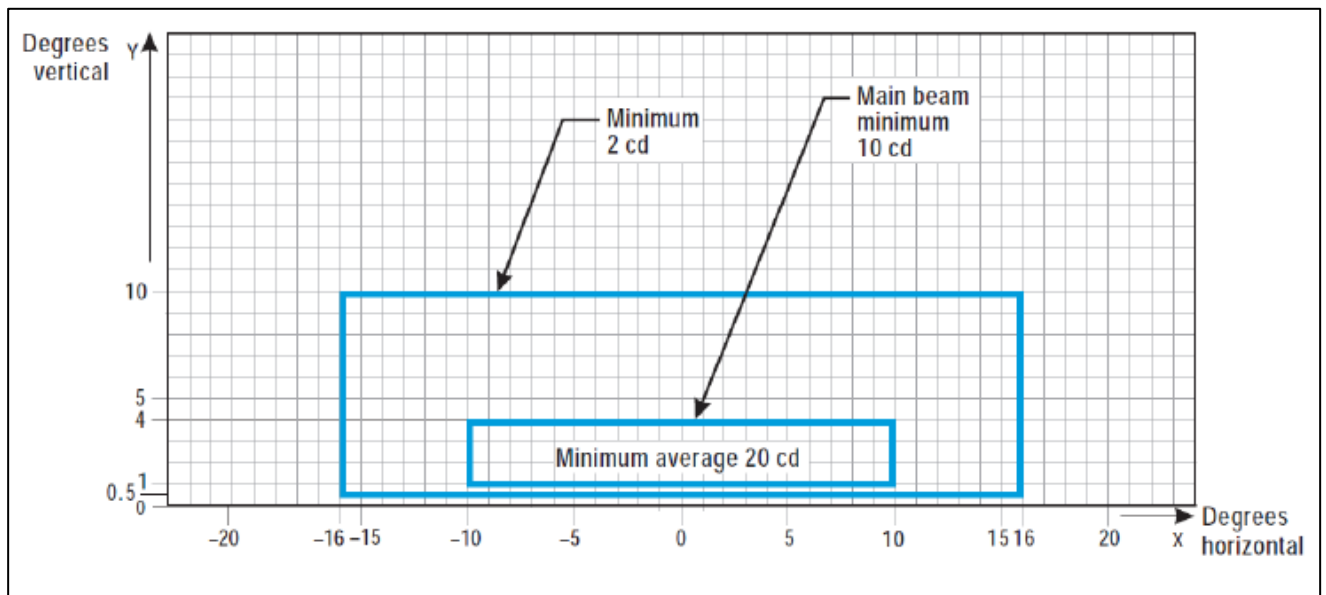


Figure U-19. Isocandela diagram for taxiway centre line (30 m, 60 m spacing), no-entry bar, and stop bar lights in straight sections intended for use in runway visual range conditions of 350 m or greater

*Notes:*

- (a) At locations where high background luminance is usual, and where deterioration of light output resulting from dust, snow, and local contamination is a significant factor, the cd-values should be multiplied by 2.5.
- (b) Where omnidirectional lights are used they should comply with the vertical beam requirements in this Figure.
- (c) See collective notes for Figures U-16 to U-25.

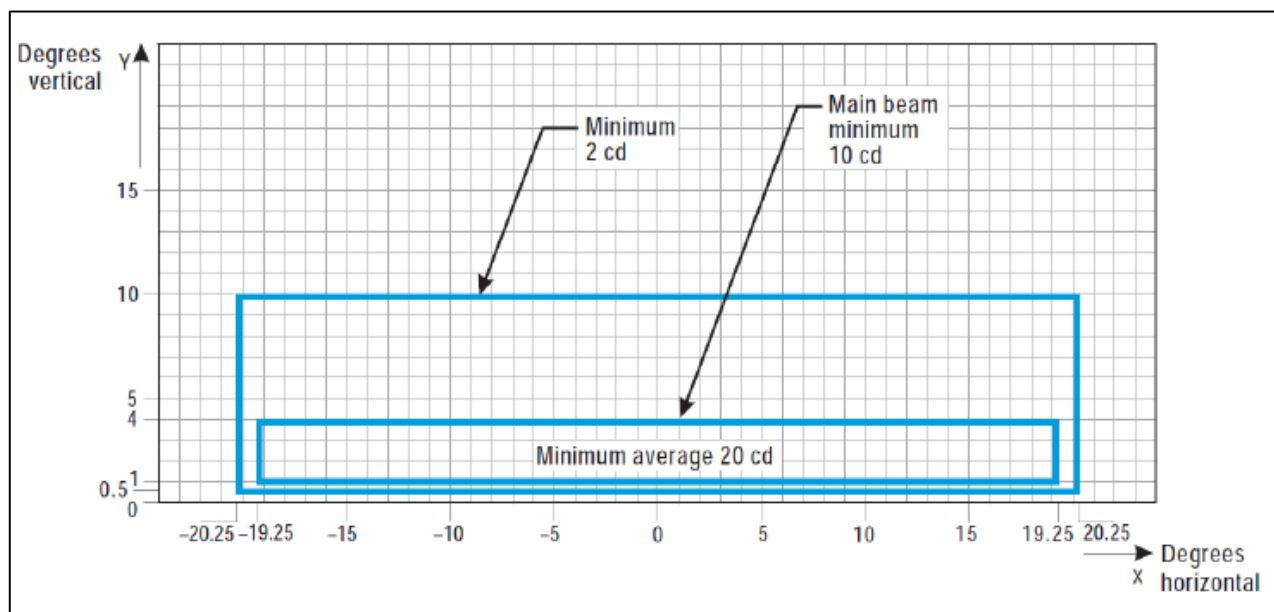


Figure U-20. Isocandela diagram for taxiway centre line (7.5 m, 15 m, 30 m spacing), no-entry bar, and stop bar lights in curved sections intended for use in runway visual range conditions of 350 m or greater

*Notes:*

- (a) Lights on curves to be toed-in 15.75 degrees with respect to the tangent of the curve.
- (b) At locations where high background luminance is usual and where deterioration of light output resulting from dust, snow and, local contamination is a significant factor, the cd-values should be multiplied by 2.5.
- (c) These beam coverages allow for displacement of the cockpit from the centre line up to distances of the order of 12 m as could occur at the end of curves.
- (d) See collective notes for Figures U-16 to U-25.

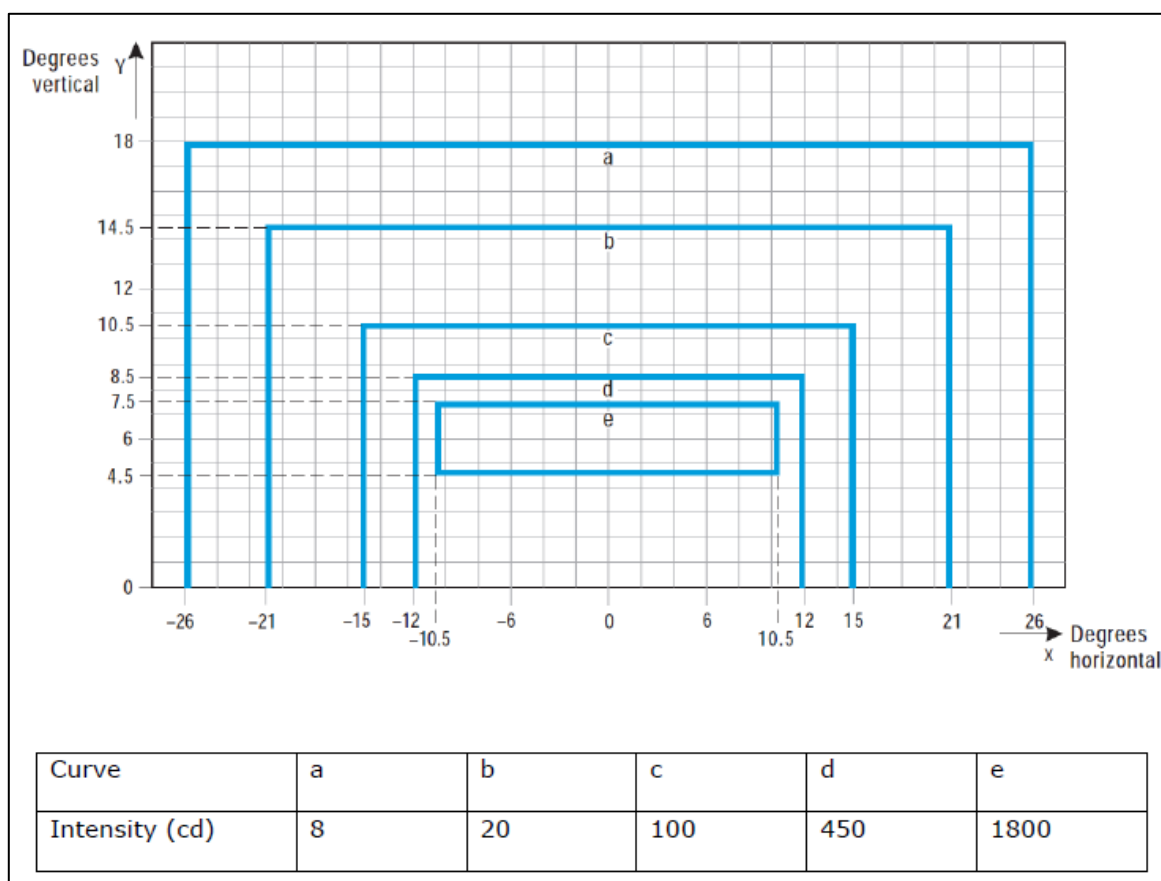


Figure U-21. Isocandela diagram for high-intensity taxiway centre line (15 m spacing), no-entry bar, and stop bar lights in straight sections intended for use in an advanced surface movement guidance and control system where higher light intensities are required and where large offsets can occur.

*Notes:*

- (a) These beam coverages are generally satisfactory and cater for a normal displacement of the cockpit corresponding to the outer main gear wheel on the taxiway edge.
- (b) See collective notes for Figures U-16 to U-25.

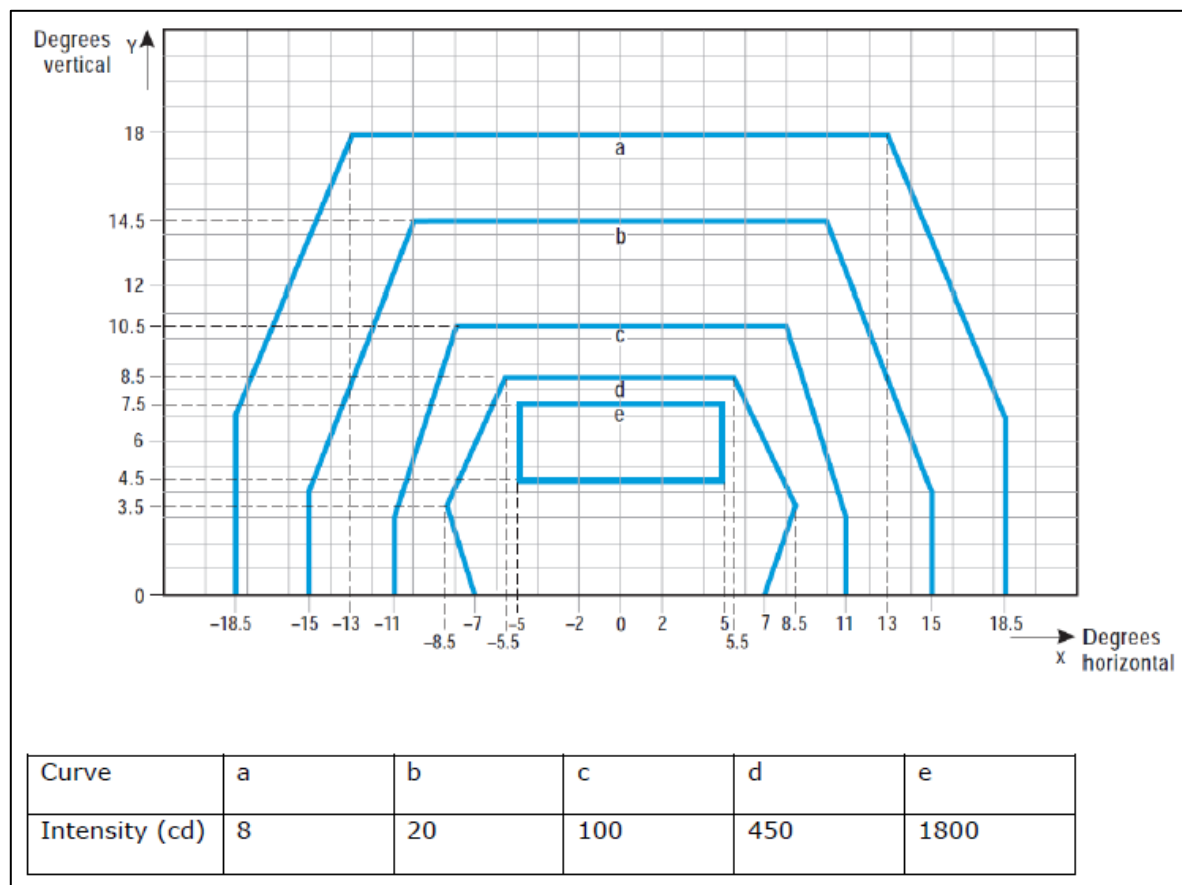


Figure U-22. Isocandela diagram for high-intensity taxiway centre line (15 m spacing), no-entry bar, and stop bar lights in straight sections intended for use in an advanced surface movement guidance and control system where higher light intensities are required

*Notes:*

- (a) These beam coverages are generally satisfactory and cater for a normal displacement of the cockpit corresponding to the outer main gear wheel on the taxiway edge.
- (b) See collective notes for Figures U-16 to U-25.

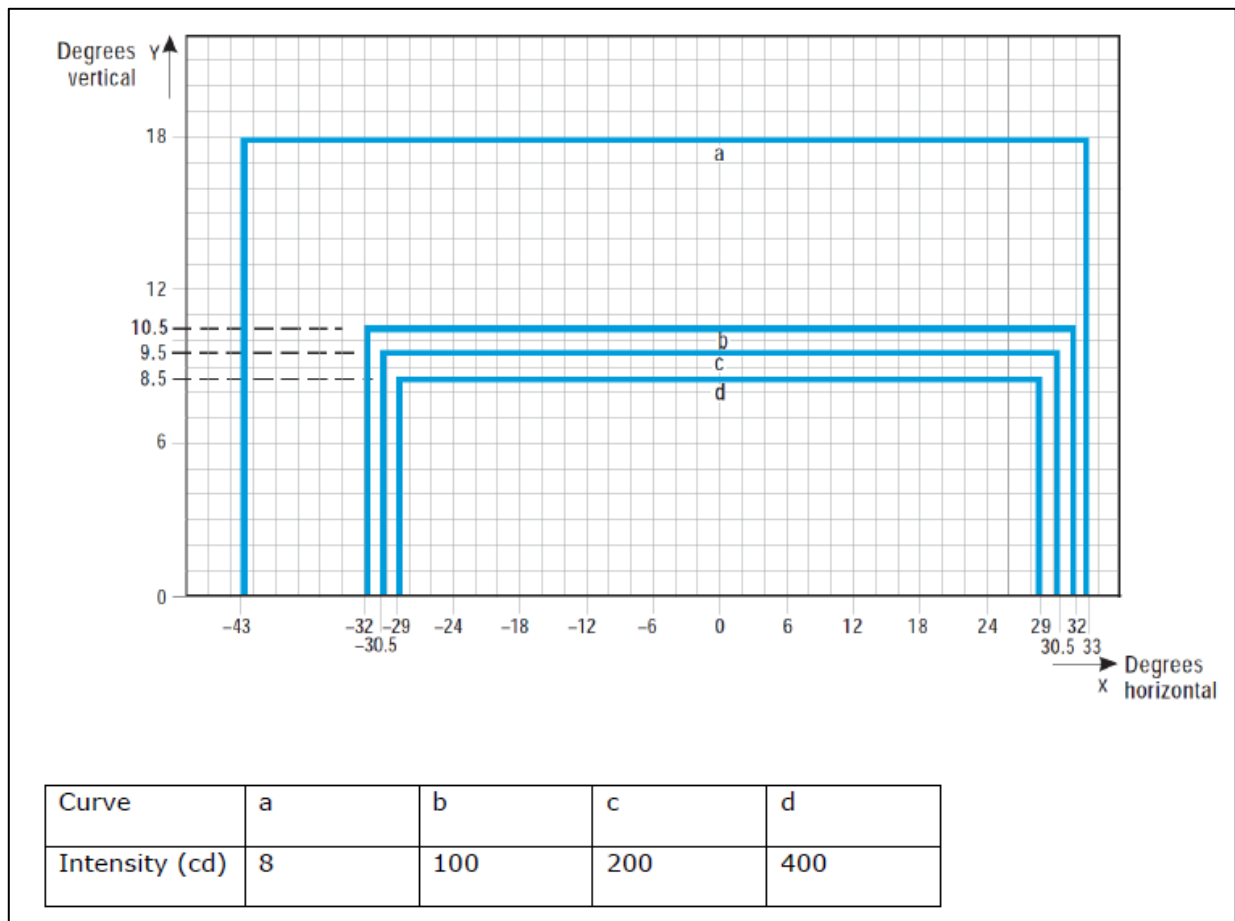


Figure U-23. Isocandela diagram for high-intensity taxiway centre line (7.5 m spacing), no-entry bar, and stop bar lights in curved sections intended for use in an advanced surface movement guidance and control system where higher light intensities are required

*Notes:*

- (a) Lights on curves to be toed-in 17 degrees with respect to the tangent of the curve.
- (b) See collective notes for Figures U-16 to U-25.

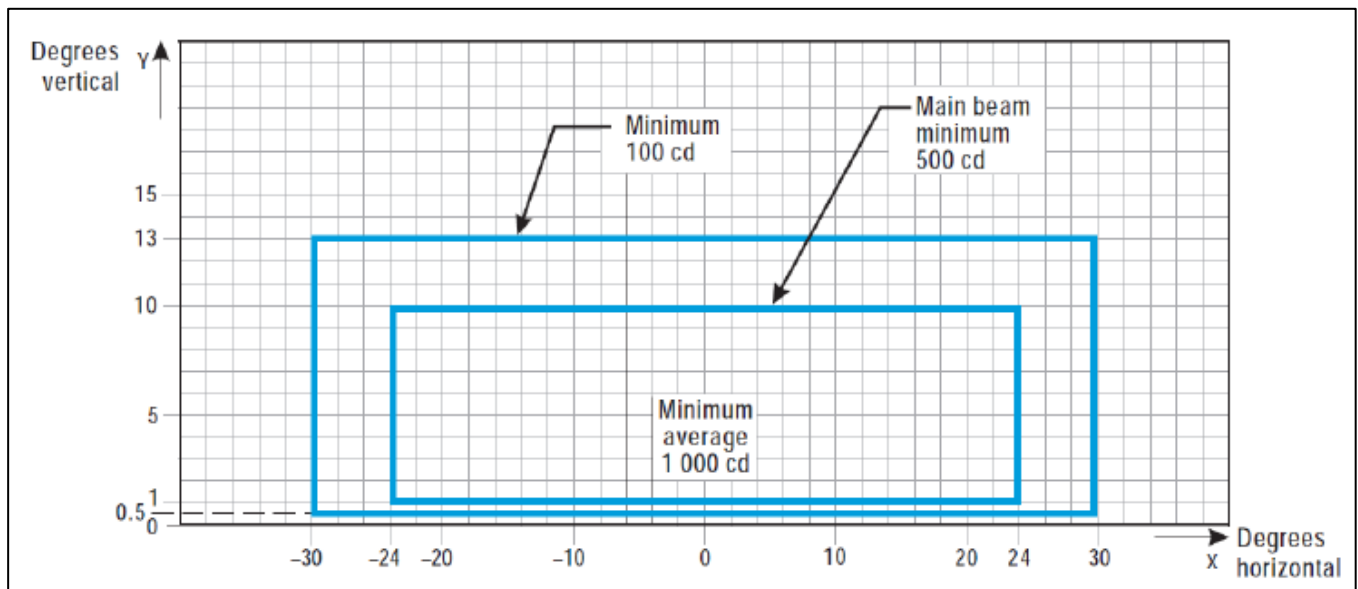


Figure U-24. Isocandela diagram for high-intensity runway guard lights, Configuration B

*Notes:*

- (a) Although the lights flash in normal operation, the light intensity is specified as if the lights were fixed for incandescent lamps.
- (b) See collective notes for Figures U-16 to U-25.

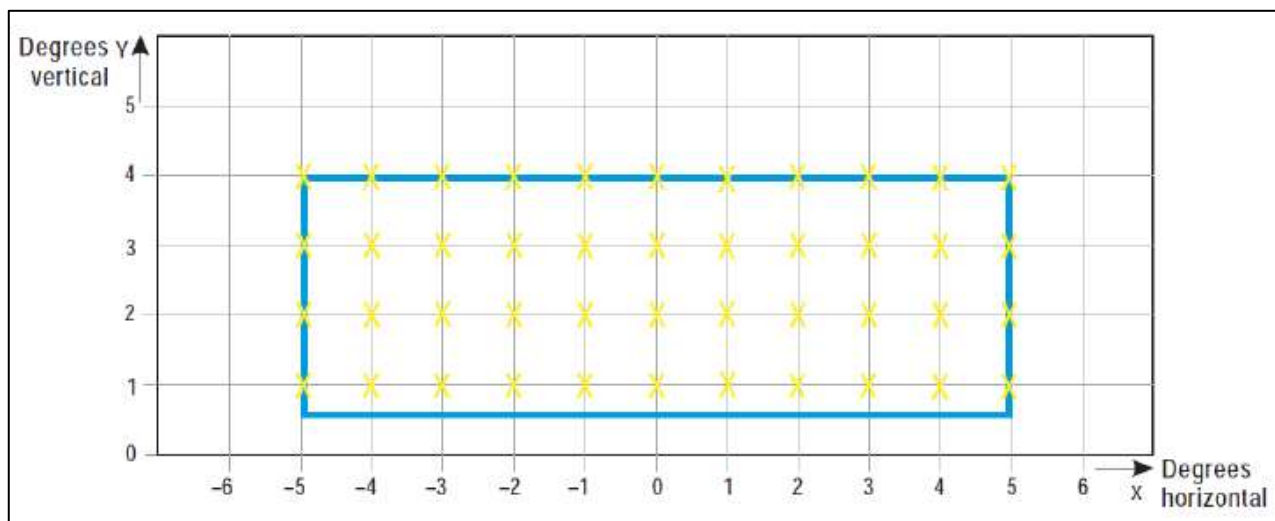


Figure U-25. Grid points to be used for calculation of average intensity of taxiway centre line and stop bar lights

**Collective notes to Figures U-16 to U-25:**

- (a) The intensities specified in Figures U-16 to U-24 are in green and yellow light for taxiway centre line lights, yellow light for runway guard lights, and red light for stop bar lights.
- (b) Figures U-16 to U-24 show the minimum allowable light intensities. The average intensity of the main beam is calculated by establishing grid points as shown in Figure U-25, and using the intensity values measured at all grid points located within and on the perimeter of the rectangle representing the main beam. The average value is the arithmetic average of the light intensities measured at all considered grid points.
- (c) No deviations are acceptable in the main beam or in the innermost beam as applicable, when the lighting fixture is properly aimed.
- (d) Horizontal angles are measured with respect to the vertical plane through the taxiway centre line, except on curves where they are measured with respect to the tangent to the curve.
- (e) Vertical angles are measured from the longitudinal slope of the taxiway surface.
- (f) The importance of adequate maintenance cannot be overemphasized. The intensity, either average where applicable or as specified on the corresponding isocandela curves, should never fall to a value less than 50 % of the value shown in the figures, and it should be the aim of aerodrome operator to maintain a level of light output close to the specified minimum average intensity.
- (g) The light unit should be installed so that the main beam or the innermost beam as applicable, is aligned within one-half degree of the specified requirement.

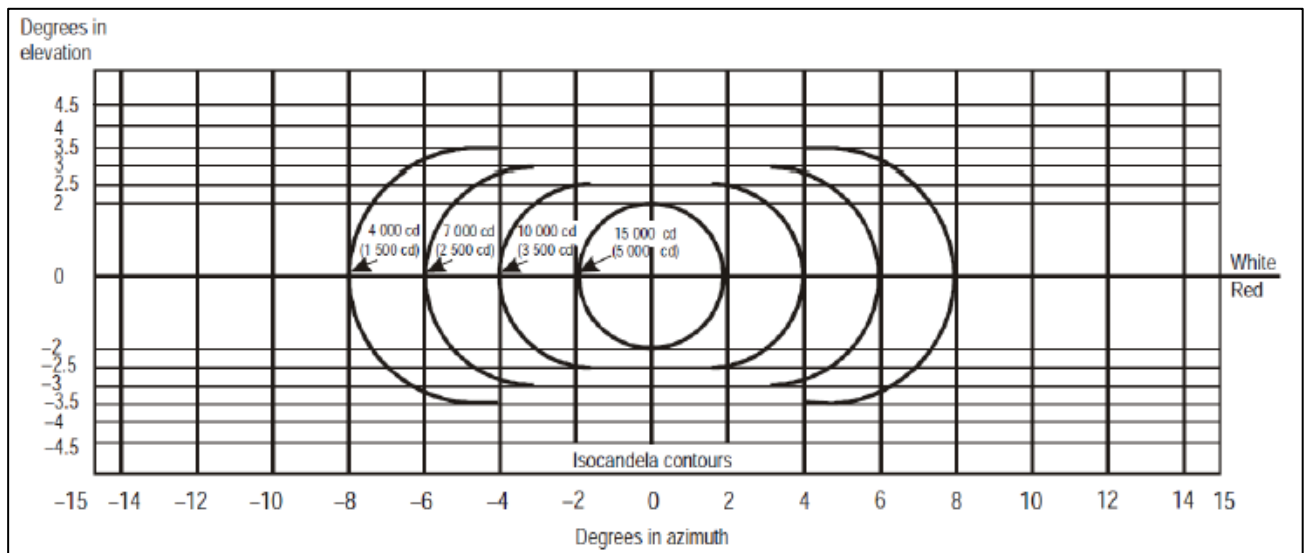


Figure U-26. Light intensity distribution of PAPI and APAPI

*Notes:*

- (a) These curves are for minimum intensities in red light.
- (b) The intensity value in the white sector of the beam is no less than 2 and may be as high as 6.5 times the corresponding intensity in the red sector.
- (c) The intensity values shown in brackets are for APAPI.

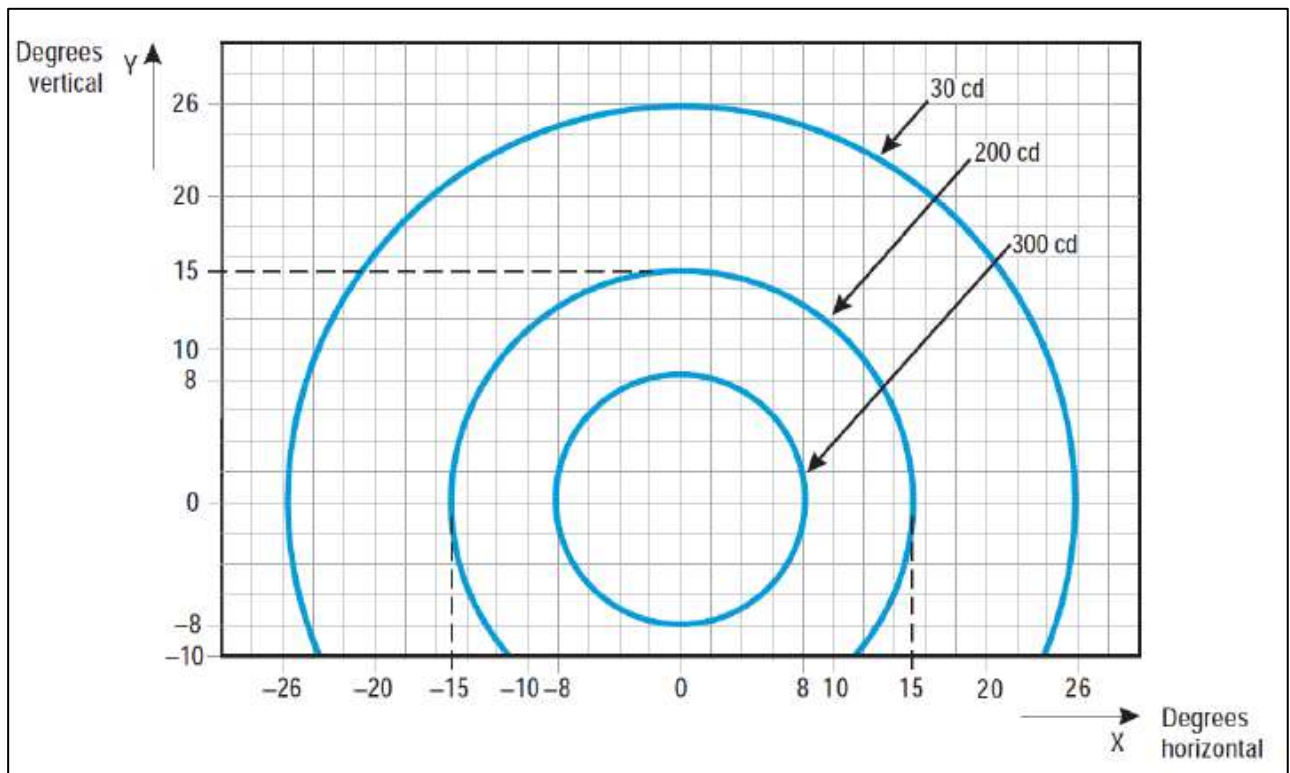


Figure U-27. Isocandela diagram for each light in low-intensity runway guard lights, Configuration A

*Notes:*

- (a) Although the lights flash in normal operation, the light intensity is specified as if the lights were fixed for incandescent lamps.
- (b) The intensities specified are in yellow light.

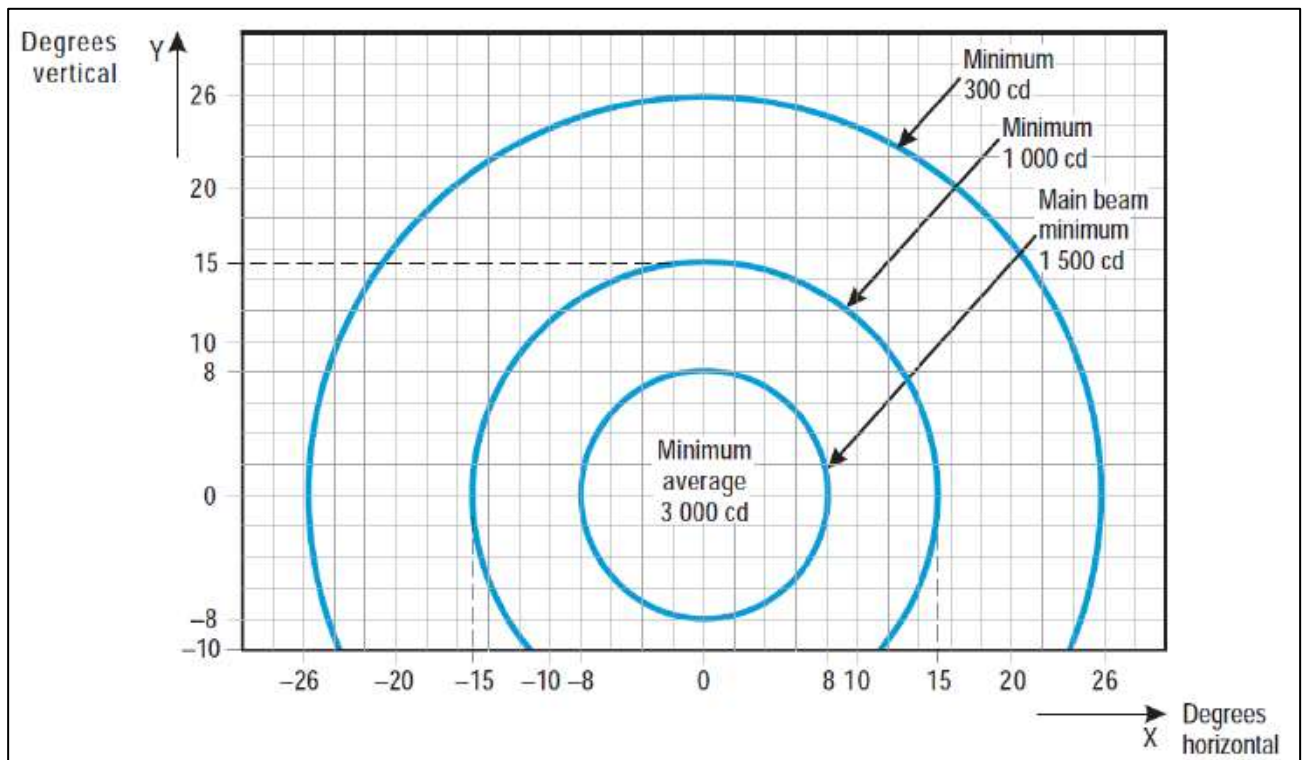


Figure U-28. Isocandela diagram for each light in high-intensity runway guard lights, Configuration A

*Notes:*

- (a) Although the lights flash in normal operation, the light intensity is specified as if the lights were fixed for incandescent lamps.
- (b) The intensities specified are in yellow light.

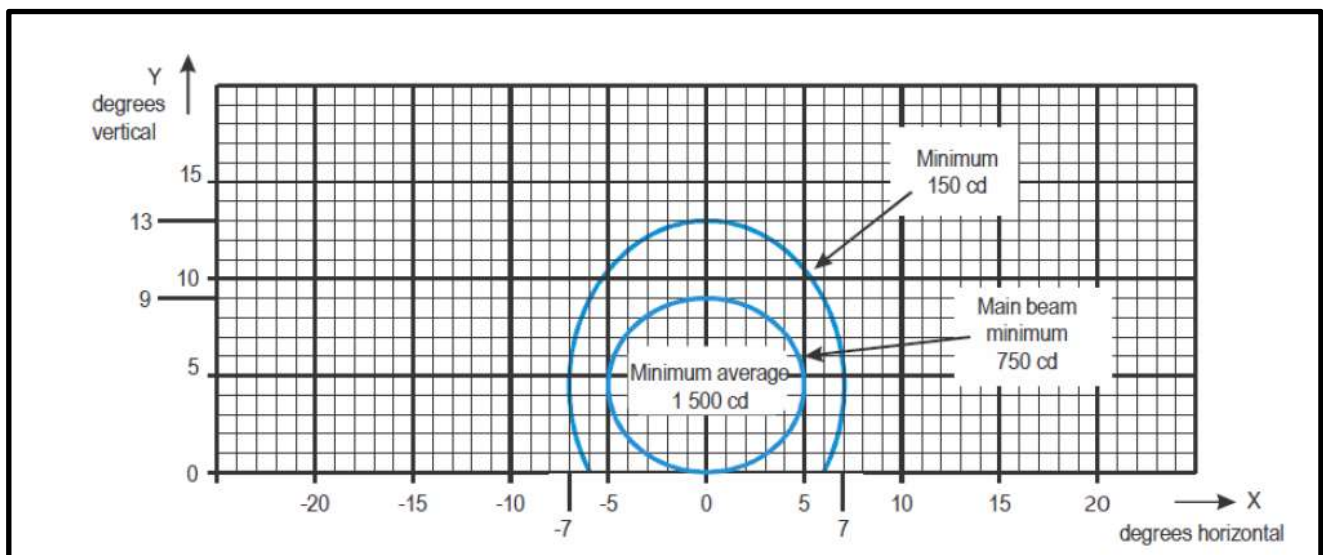


Figure U-29. Isocandela diagram for take-off and hold lights (THL) (red light)

Notes:

(a) Curves calculated on formula

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| a | 5.0 | 7.0 |
| b | 4.5 | 8.5 |

(b) See collective notes for Figures U-5 to U-15 and Figure U-29